	Page 1		Page 3
1	Thursday, 6 December 2018	1	is during the process of the rebar fixing.
2	(10.02 am)	2	CHAIRMAN: All right. And the purpose is to let you know
3	MR KWAN PAK HEI, LOUIS (on former oath in Punti)	3	that the rebar fixing is taking place and that you will
	(Simultaneous interpretation used only where specified)	4	be required to complete this form in due course?
4	Examination by MR PENNICOTT (continued)	5	A. Yes.
5	•	6	CHAIRMAN: And then?
6	MR PENNICOTT: Sir, good morning, and professor. Good morning, Mr Kwan.	7	A. Then, when the bottom mat rebar fixing has been
7 8	A. Good morning, Mr Chairman. Good morning, Professor.	8	completed, I will go on site to have an inspection for
8 9	Q. When we finished last night, we were discussing certain	9	the bottom mat.
	issues concerning the RISC forms; you'll remember that?	10	CHAIRMAN: Yes?
10	A. I remember that.	10	A. Then, after I inspect, when I find it's okay, then the
11		11	Leighton engineer will instruct the Fang Sheung workers
12	Q. One of the points we were discussing was at what point	12	
13	in time were the RISC forms actually submitted in		to commence the top layers top mat, sorry.
14	relation to the completion of the bottom mat of rebar	14	CHAIRMAN: And do you do anything with this advance copy?
15	and the top mat. You'll remember that discussion?	15	Do you fill it out or make a note on it or anything like
16	A. I remember that.	16	that?
17	Q. I'd like to have you had any further thoughts	17	A. No, I didn't.
18	overnight about that? Have you given it some thought or	18	CHAIRMAN: Okay. Thank you.
19	not?	19	A. Because from my point of view that advance form is
20	A. (Via interpreter) I did try to refresh my memory to find	20	a notification to me, for me to have okay, Leighton
21	the answer to the question yesterday.	21	is now carrying out the rebar fixing works at that
22	Q. Would you like to tell us what you've been thinking	22	particular bay.
23	about?	23	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So, Mr Kwan, you saw the advance
24	A. All right. According to my recollection, yesterday we	24	form as being some form of alert that this work was now
25	looked at the date on the RISC form. The acceptance	25	taking place so that you could organise your time
	Page 2		Page 4
1	date was by SIoW. We received the RISC form and that	1	accordingly; is that correct?
2	was the date when we received the RISC form. I remember	2	A. Correct.
3	there may be some RISC form with some advance format on	3	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. Thank you.
4	bottom mat rebar fixing, it was a RISC form of	4	MR PENNICOTT: Right. Now, I looked at a couple of RISC
5	an advanced format. Leighton engineers would inform us.	5	forms for a couple of areas with you yesterday
6	There are occasions when this had happened.	6	afternoon, and I think, in the light of that answer,
7	CHAIRMAN: Sorry, I don't follow that. I do apologise.	7	Mr Kwan, we'd better look at a couple more, just to see
8	A. Sorry, if I can explain in English. Actually, I just	8	whether we can hone this down a little bit more for our
9	explained that I actually received advance copy of that	9	purposes.
10	RISC form, so, by the time we received the actual copy	10	Could we look at let's have a look at area C1-4.
11	of the RISC form, the date written on the RISC form is	11	Could you be given, please, bundle B17/24199, and 98,
12	actually written by our SIoW, our senior inspector of	12	but it's 99 really for current purposes that we need.
13	works. But then, before that, during the process of the	13	It's the plan helpfully provided by the MTRC.
14	bottom mat rebar fixing in progress, actually	14	A. I see that.
15	I received on occasions, I received an advance format	15	Q. You'll be given a hard copy. It will be a bit easier.
16	of the form, so that I know that the rebar fixing is in	16	It's the next page, sir. Both pages should be in
17	progress at that time, at that particular time. Then	17	there, I think.
18	the Leighton engineer would further ask me to go on site	18	CHAIRMAN: Yes.
I		19	MR PENNICOTT: So if we look at B24199, and we look at
19	for the formal inspection.	17	
	for the formal inspection. CHAIRMAN: All right. So you get an advance copy of the	20	area C1 on the left-hand side of this sheet, and then we
19	*		area C1 on the left-hand side of this sheet, and then we look underneath at area C1-4, that's the one I'm looking
19 20	CHAIRMAN: All right. So you get an advance copy of the	20	
19 20 21	CHAIRMAN: All right. So you get an advance copy of the RISC form, which means has the rebar fixing started	20 21	look underneath at area C1-4, that's the one I'm looking
19 20 21 22	CHAIRMAN: All right. So you get an advance copy of the RISC form, which means has the rebar fixing started in a particular bay at that time, or is this a form	20 21 22	look underneath at area C1-4, that's the one I'm looking at.

	Page 5		Page 7
1	A. I see that.	1	would that be there?
2	Q. And completed on 26 September 2015?	2	A. I cannot recall precisely whether the name of the
3	A. I see that.	3	engineer is on there, but I believe so. I believe the
4	Q. That shows a period of 12 days for both the bottom and	4	name was on it. Just the date is missing from the
5	top rebar to be completed, as I understand this	5	advance format of the form.
6	document?	6	Q. Okay. Pause there. So at what point did the date of
7	A. Right, correct.	7	26 September and the time of 15:00 hours when did
8	Q. Indeed, if one casts one's eye along this, depending	8	that get inserted onto the form, or did you receive
9	upon the precise size and configuration of the bays,	9	a completely different and new form?
10	they would take between 12 and 14 days to complete,	10	A. I would say the time and the date, 26 September 2015,
11	broadly speaking? There were one or two that were	11	and the 15:00 hours, that was inserted by Leighton, and
12	longer, some of them shorter, but normally 13 or 14 days	12	when I received the actual original form, which is
13	was about the sort of average?	13	received by our inspector team, the date and the time
14	A. On average, yes.	14	was already there.
15	Q. So if you're right, Mr Kwan, one would be expecting,	15	So I cannot be sure when that was inserted.
16	what, the advance copy that you mentioned to us about	16	Q. All right. So I think you're telling us, if I've
17	halfway through that period; is that right? Have I got	17	understood it correctly, that you, in addition to the
18	that right, or would you get it at the beginning? At	18	advance copy, would then receive a copy with these dates
19	what point in time during the 12 days would you think	19	on it?
20	you would receive it?	20	A. Correct.
21	A. I would say it's about midway, halfway of the process of	21	Q. And what did you do with the advance copies?
22	the rebar fixing.	22	A. That is, the advance copy will be a notification to me,
23	Q. Yes. If one makes the assumption I don't know	23	and my note what I mean by "note" is that is one
24	whether it's a correct assumption or not, but if one	24	kind of notification to me that the rebar fixing for
25	makes the assumption that the bottom and the top rebar	25	that particular bay, for example for this one, C1-4, has
	Page 6		Page 8
1	take approximately about the same amount of time to do,	1	already commenced, and I can remind myself by the
2	then that would be, I suppose, another assumption one	2	advance copy that I have actually inspected the bottom
3	can make, that you would get the advance RISC form	3	mat.
4	halfway through?	4	Q. Let me put the question a different way: did you keep
5	A. Correct.	5	the copies, the advance copies, in your files?
6	Q. Now, if we look at the RISC form for this particular	6	A. All right. After I signed the original form for this,
7	area, which is to be found at $H1/174$.	7	with the date on the RISC form, I regrettably did not
8	Do you have that, Mr Kwan?	8	keep that record.
9	A. I see that.	9	Q. All right. So we don't have any of the, as it were
10	Q. Now, help us with this. When you got, as you suggest	10	I'm not using this pejoratively but any of the blank
11	you did, an advance copy of this document, what would be	11	advance copies, as it were? We presumably don't have
12	:49	12	them?
1	on it?		
13	A. (Via interpreter) There would be the area B1-4 EWL slab,	13	A. Correct.
14	A. (Via interpreter) There would be the area B1-4 EWL slab, top mat and top and bottom steel.	14	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I just ask: were the advance
14 15	A. (Via interpreter) There would be the area B1-4 EWL slab, top mat and top and bottom steel.Q. So item, "Part A", (1) and (2) would be filled in,	14 15	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I just ask: were the advance copies in soft form or hard form?
14 15 16	A. (Via interpreter) There would be the area B1-4 EWL slab, top mat and top and bottom steel.Q. So item, "Part A", (1) and (2) would be filled in, presumably (3), the drawing references, would be filled	14 15 16	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I just ask: were the advance copies in soft form or hard form?A. That was in hard form.
14 15 16 17	A. (Via interpreter) There would be the area B1-4 EWL slab, top mat and top and bottom steel.Q. So item, "Part A", (1) and (2) would be filled in, presumably (3), the drawing references, would be filled in, (4) could be filled in without any difficulty?	14 15 16 17	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I just ask: were the advance copies in soft form or hard form?A. That was in hard form.COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: The advance forms were in hard form
14 15 16 17 18	A. (Via interpreter) There would be the area B1-4 EWL slab, top mat and top and bottom steel.Q. So item, "Part A", (1) and (2) would be filled in, presumably (3), the drawing references, would be filled in, (4) could be filled in without any difficulty?A. Yes.	14 15 16 17 18	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I just ask: were the advance copies in soft form or hard form?A. That was in hard form.COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: The advance forms were in hard form.A. Yes.
14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. (Via interpreter) There would be the area B1-4 EWL slab, top mat and top and bottom steel. Q. So item, "Part A", (1) and (2) would be filled in, presumably (3), the drawing references, would be filled in, (4) could be filled in without any difficulty? A. Yes. Q. What about the next bit? 	14 15 16 17 18 19	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I just ask: were the advance copies in soft form or hard form?A. That was in hard form.COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: The advance forms were in hard formA. Yes.COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. (Via interpreter) There would be the area B1-4 EWL slab, top mat and top and bottom steel. Q. So item, "Part A", (1) and (2) would be filled in, presumably (3), the drawing references, would be filled in, (4) could be filled in without any difficulty? A. Yes. Q. What about the next bit? A. As I recall, the date and the time of the inspection 	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I just ask: were the advance copies in soft form or hard form? A. That was in hard form. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: The advance forms were in hard form A. Yes. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. CHAIRMAN: And, as I understand it now, the advanced forms
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. (Via interpreter) There would be the area B1-4 EWL slab, top mat and top and bottom steel. Q. So item, "Part A", (1) and (2) would be filled in, presumably (3), the drawing references, would be filled in, (4) could be filled in without any difficulty? A. Yes. Q. What about the next bit? A. As I recall, the date and the time of the inspection works, from the advance copy of the RISC form, that was 	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I just ask: were the advance copies in soft form or hard form? A. That was in hard form. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: The advance forms were in hard form A. Yes. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. CHAIRMAN: And, as I understand it now, the advanced forms helped you in two ways: generally, they let you know
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. (Via interpreter) There would be the area B1-4 EWL slab, top mat and top and bottom steel. Q. So item, "Part A", (1) and (2) would be filled in, presumably (3), the drawing references, would be filled in, (4) could be filled in without any difficulty? A. Yes. Q. What about the next bit? A. As I recall, the date and the time of the inspection works, from the advance copy of the RISC form, that was not filled in. 	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I just ask: were the advance copies in soft form or hard form? A. That was in hard form. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: The advance forms were in hard form. A. Yes. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. CHAIRMAN: And, as I understand it now, the advanced forms helped you in two ways: generally, they let you know that the rebar fixing was taking place in a particular
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. (Via interpreter) There would be the area B1-4 EWL slab, top mat and top and bottom steel. Q. So item, "Part A", (1) and (2) would be filled in, presumably (3), the drawing references, would be filled in, (4) could be filled in without any difficulty? A. Yes. Q. What about the next bit? A. As I recall, the date and the time of the inspection works, from the advance copy of the RISC form, that was not filled in. Q. So you would not, when you had the advance copy, see the 	 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 	 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I just ask: were the advance copies in soft form or hard form? A. That was in hard form. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: The advance forms were in hard form A. Yes. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. CHAIRMAN: And, as I understand it now, the advanced forms helped you in two ways: generally, they let you know that the rebar fixing was taking place in a particular bay; and secondly, that information enabled you to go
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. (Via interpreter) There would be the area B1-4 EWL slab, top mat and top and bottom steel. Q. So item, "Part A", (1) and (2) would be filled in, presumably (3), the drawing references, would be filled in, (4) could be filled in without any difficulty? A. Yes. Q. What about the next bit? A. As I recall, the date and the time of the inspection works, from the advance copy of the RISC form, that was not filled in. 	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I just ask: were the advance copies in soft form or hard form? A. That was in hard form. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: The advance forms were in hard form. A. Yes. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. CHAIRMAN: And, as I understand it now, the advanced forms helped you in two ways: generally, they let you know that the rebar fixing was taking place in a particular

	Page 9		Page 11
1	a date on it for inspection, which would indicate to you	1	actually original?
2	that, on that date, the bottom mat, which you had	2	A. I would use the formal copy then.
3	already inspected, and now the top mat, which you had	3	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Formal copy, okay.
4	not yet inspected, were ready for overall inspection?	4	MR PENNICOTT: Mr Kwan, when you inspected the bottom mat of
5	A. I would say so, yes.	5	rebar, did you regard that as a formal inspection?
6	CHAIRMAN: But you didn't keep the advance copy, that was	6	A. I would say yes.
7	sort of just a kind of a reminder to you, a notice to	7	Q. So the problem we have, or perhaps the gap we have, is
8	you. But would you ever write down things on that	8	there is actually no specific record of that particular
9	advance copy related to your inspection of the bottom	9	formal inspection?
10	mat?	10	A. In terms of RISC form, I think you're correct, because
11	A. Unfortunately, no, because, per my inspection, for	11	we just put down top and bottom mats into one RISC form.
12	example for this C1-4 bay, when I went down on site to	12	Q. Yes. And if you look at the RISC form that's on the
13	carry out the inspection, I would normally take photo	13	screen at the moment, and we now look at "Part B", this
14	records, and if I see any I would say defects or	14	RISC form, as I understand it, was received by one of
15	something not according to the drawings, then I would	15	your colleagues is it Mr Kung?
16	ask the Leighton engineer to rectify it immediately	16	A. Yes.
17	on site.	17	Q. He was a senior inspector of works?
18	So that would be my routine inspection.	18	A. At that time, yes.
19	CHAIRMAN: All right. The only problem I have, as	19	Q. And he signed it, and am I right in thinking that, what,
20	a layperson, is what you seem to be saying is that	20	he received it on 29 September; is that right? Is that
21	the only record that you actually kept was	21	what one infers from that date?
22	a photographic one?	22	A. I think so. That was received on 29 September.
23	A. Correct.	23	Q. All right. Then he has presumably this is all his
24	CHAIRMAN: So you didn't write down in a notebook or you	24	writing he's then circled "ConE"; yes?
25	didn't inscribe onto a tablet or anything like that	25	A. I see that.
	Page 10		Page 12
1	Page 10 for example, "Half a dozen couplers are at slightly	1	Page 12 Q. Which is you, and he's written your name?
1 2	-	1 2	
	for example, "Half a dozen couplers are at slightly		Q. Which is you, and he's written your name?
2	for example, "Half a dozen couplers are at slightly wrong angles, check [something or other]"; do you see	2	Q. Which is you, and he's written your name?A. Yes.
2 3	for example, "Half a dozen couplers are at slightly wrong angles, check [something or other]"; do you see what I mean? You didn't have anything more detailed	2 3	Q. Which is you, and he's written your name?A. Yes.Q. And so he has passed the form to you, so that you know
2 3 4	for example, "Half a dozen couplers are at slightly wrong angles, check [something or other]"; do you see what I mean? You didn't have anything more detailed written down?	2 3 4	Q. Which is you, and he's written your name?A. Yes.Q. And so he has passed the form to you, so that you know that you've got to go and do the inspection of the top
2 3 4 5	for example, "Half a dozen couplers are at slightly wrong angles, check [something or other]"; do you see what I mean? You didn't have anything more detailed written down?A. Sorry, Mr Chairman, but I didn't keep that kind of list	2 3 4 5	Q. Which is you, and he's written your name?A. Yes.Q. And so he has passed the form to you, so that you know that you've got to go and do the inspection of the top mat?
2 3 4 5 6	for example, "Half a dozen couplers are at slightly wrong angles, check [something or other]"; do you see what I mean? You didn't have anything more detailed written down?A. Sorry, Mr Chairman, but I didn't keep that kind of list or record.CHAIRMAN: You don't have to apologise to me. It may be that what I'm I'm just asking to try to get	2 3 4 5 6	Q. Which is you, and he's written your name?A. Yes.Q. And so he has passed the form to you, so that you know that you've got to go and do the inspection of the top mat?A. Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7	for example, "Half a dozen couplers are at slightly wrong angles, check [something or other]"; do you see what I mean? You didn't have anything more detailed written down?A. Sorry, Mr Chairman, but I didn't keep that kind of list or record.CHAIRMAN: You don't have to apologise to me. It may be	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Which is you, and he's written your name? A. Yes. Q. And so he has passed the form to you, so that you know that you've got to go and do the inspection of the top mat? A. Correct. Q. And he's also written I think we covered this yesterday, it's his writing, "Late submission", not yours?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	for example, "Half a dozen couplers are at slightly wrong angles, check [something or other]"; do you see what I mean? You didn't have anything more detailed written down?A. Sorry, Mr Chairman, but I didn't keep that kind of list or record.CHAIRMAN: You don't have to apologise to me. It may be that what I'm I'm just asking to try to get an understanding of how the whole process worked, that's all.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Which is you, and he's written your name? A. Yes. Q. And so he has passed the form to you, so that you know that you've got to go and do the inspection of the top mat? A. Correct. Q. And he's also written I think we covered this yesterday, it's his writing, "Late submission", not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 for example, "Half a dozen couplers are at slightly wrong angles, check [something or other]"; do you see what I mean? You didn't have anything more detailed written down? A. Sorry, Mr Chairman, but I didn't keep that kind of list or record. CHAIRMAN: You don't have to apologise to me. It may be that what I'm I'm just asking to try to get an understanding of how the whole process worked, that's all. A. Right. Because the RISC form, no matter the advance 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Which is you, and he's written your name? A. Yes. Q. And so he has passed the form to you, so that you know that you've got to go and do the inspection of the top mat? A. Correct. Q. And he's also written I think we covered this yesterday, it's his writing, "Late submission", not yours? A. The "Late submission" was written by Mr Kung. Q. Mr Kung, yes. You then have either he has or you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 for example, "Half a dozen couplers are at slightly wrong angles, check [something or other]"; do you see what I mean? You didn't have anything more detailed written down? A. Sorry, Mr Chairman, but I didn't keep that kind of list or record. CHAIRMAN: You don't have to apologise to me. It may be that what I'm I'm just asking to try to get an understanding of how the whole process worked, that's all. A. Right. Because the RISC form, no matter the advance format or the original format, there is no list attached 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Which is you, and he's written your name? A. Yes. Q. And so he has passed the form to you, so that you know that you've got to go and do the inspection of the top mat? A. Correct. Q. And he's also written I think we covered this yesterday, it's his writing, "Late submission", not yours? A. The "Late submission" was written by Mr Kung. Q. Mr Kung, yes. You then have either he has or you have put your name in, your position, and you've
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 for example, "Half a dozen couplers are at slightly wrong angles, check [something or other]"; do you see what I mean? You didn't have anything more detailed written down? A. Sorry, Mr Chairman, but I didn't keep that kind of list or record. CHAIRMAN: You don't have to apologise to me. It may be that what I'm I'm just asking to try to get an understanding of how the whole process worked, that's all. A. Right. Because the RISC form, no matter the advance format or the original format, there is no list attached to the RISC form. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Which is you, and he's written your name? A. Yes. Q. And so he has passed the form to you, so that you know that you've got to go and do the inspection of the top mat? A. Correct. Q. And he's also written I think we covered this yesterday, it's his writing, "Late submission", not yours? A. The "Late submission" was written by Mr Kung. Q. Mr Kung, yes. You then have either he has or you have put your name in, your position, and you've signed it; do you see that? Is that your signature,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 for example, "Half a dozen couplers are at slightly wrong angles, check [something or other]"; do you see what I mean? You didn't have anything more detailed written down? A. Sorry, Mr Chairman, but I didn't keep that kind of list or record. CHAIRMAN: You don't have to apologise to me. It may be that what I'm I'm just asking to try to get an understanding of how the whole process worked, that's all. A. Right. Because the RISC form, no matter the advance format or the original format, there is no list attached to the RISC form. MR PENNICOTT: Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Which is you, and he's written your name? A. Yes. Q. And so he has passed the form to you, so that you know that you've got to go and do the inspection of the top mat? A. Correct. Q. And he's also written I think we covered this yesterday, it's his writing, "Late submission", not yours? A. The "Late submission" was written by Mr Kung. Q. Mr Kung, yes. You then have either he has or you have put your name in, your position, and you've signed it; do you see that? Is that your signature, I presume?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 for example, "Half a dozen couplers are at slightly wrong angles, check [something or other]"; do you see what I mean? You didn't have anything more detailed written down? A. Sorry, Mr Chairman, but I didn't keep that kind of list or record. CHAIRMAN: You don't have to apologise to me. It may be that what I'm I'm just asking to try to get an understanding of how the whole process worked, that's all. A. Right. Because the RISC form, no matter the advance format or the original format, there is no list attached to the RISC form. MR PENNICOTT: Yes. A. So I presumably when I went on site, I just checked 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Which is you, and he's written your name? A. Yes. Q. And so he has passed the form to you, so that you know that you've got to go and do the inspection of the top mat? A. Correct. Q. And he's also written I think we covered this yesterday, it's his writing, "Late submission", not yours? A. The "Late submission" was written by Mr Kung. Q. Mr Kung, yes. You then have either he has or you have put your name in, your position, and you've signed it; do you see that? Is that your signature, I presume? A. That is my signature, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 for example, "Half a dozen couplers are at slightly wrong angles, check [something or other]"; do you see what I mean? You didn't have anything more detailed written down? A. Sorry, Mr Chairman, but I didn't keep that kind of list or record. CHAIRMAN: You don't have to apologise to me. It may be that what I'm I'm just asking to try to get an understanding of how the whole process worked, that's all. A. Right. Because the RISC form, no matter the advance format or the original format, there is no list attached to the RISC form. MR PENNICOTT: Yes. A. So I presumably when I went on site, I just checked against the drawings, the working drawings, and took the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Which is you, and he's written your name? A. Yes. Q. And so he has passed the form to you, so that you know that you've got to go and do the inspection of the top mat? A. Correct. Q. And he's also written I think we covered this yesterday, it's his writing, "Late submission", not yours? A. The "Late submission" was written by Mr Kung. Q. Mr Kung, yes. You then have either he has or you have put your name in, your position, and you've signed it; do you see that? Is that your signature, I presume? A. That is my signature, yes. Q. But you haven't dated it?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 for example, "Half a dozen couplers are at slightly wrong angles, check [something or other]"; do you see what I mean? You didn't have anything more detailed written down? A. Sorry, Mr Chairman, but I didn't keep that kind of list or record. CHAIRMAN: You don't have to apologise to me. It may be that what I'm I'm just asking to try to get an understanding of how the whole process worked, that's all. A. Right. Because the RISC form, no matter the advance format or the original format, there is no list attached to the RISC form. MR PENNICOTT: Yes. A. So I presumably when I went on site, I just checked against the drawings, the working drawings, and took the photo records, but I didn't write down anything on that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Which is you, and he's written your name? A. Yes. Q. And so he has passed the form to you, so that you know that you've got to go and do the inspection of the top mat? A. Correct. Q. And he's also written I think we covered this yesterday, it's his writing, "Late submission", not yours? A. The "Late submission" was written by Mr Kung. Q. Mr Kung, yes. You then have either he has or you have put your name in, your position, and you've signed it; do you see that? Is that your signature, I presume? A. That is my signature, yes. Q. But you haven't dated it? A. Right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 for example, "Half a dozen couplers are at slightly wrong angles, check [something or other]"; do you see what I mean? You didn't have anything more detailed written down? A. Sorry, Mr Chairman, but I didn't keep that kind of list or record. CHAIRMAN: You don't have to apologise to me. It may be that what I'm I'm just asking to try to get an understanding of how the whole process worked, that's all. A. Right. Because the RISC form, no matter the advance format or the original format, there is no list attached to the RISC form. MR PENNICOTT: Yes. A. So I presumably when I went on site, I just checked against the drawings, the working drawings, and took the photo records, but I didn't write down anything on that particular bay. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Which is you, and he's written your name? A. Yes. Q. And so he has passed the form to you, so that you know that you've got to go and do the inspection of the top mat? A. Correct. Q. And he's also written I think we covered this yesterday, it's his writing, "Late submission", not yours? A. The "Late submission" was written by Mr Kung. Q. Mr Kung, yes. You then have either he has or you have put your name in, your position, and you've signed it; do you see that? Is that your signature, I presume? A. That is my signature, yes. Q. But you haven't dated it? A. Right. Q. Is there any reason for that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 for example, "Half a dozen couplers are at slightly wrong angles, check [something or other]"; do you see what I mean? You didn't have anything more detailed written down? A. Sorry, Mr Chairman, but I didn't keep that kind of list or record. CHAIRMAN: You don't have to apologise to me. It may be that what I'm I'm just asking to try to get an understanding of how the whole process worked, that's all. A. Right. Because the RISC form, no matter the advance format or the original format, there is no list attached to the RISC form. MR PENNICOTT: Yes. A. So I presumably when I went on site, I just checked against the drawings, the working drawings, and took the photo records, but I didn't write down anything on that particular bay. MR PENNICOTT: Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Which is you, and he's written your name? A. Yes. Q. And so he has passed the form to you, so that you know that you've got to go and do the inspection of the top mat? A. Correct. Q. And he's also written I think we covered this yesterday, it's his writing, "Late submission", not yours? A. The "Late submission" was written by Mr Kung. Q. Mr Kung, yes. You then have either he has or you have put your name in, your position, and you've signed it; do you see that? Is that your signature, I presume? A. That is my signature, yes. Q. But you haven't dated it? A. Right. Q. Is there any reason for that? A. Perhaps I forgot to do so.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 for example, "Half a dozen couplers are at slightly wrong angles, check [something or other]"; do you see what I mean? You didn't have anything more detailed written down? A. Sorry, Mr Chairman, but I didn't keep that kind of list or record. CHAIRMAN: You don't have to apologise to me. It may be that what I'm I'm just asking to try to get an understanding of how the whole process worked, that's all. A. Right. Because the RISC form, no matter the advance format or the original format, there is no list attached to the RISC form. MR PENNICOTT: Yes. A. So I presumably when I went on site, I just checked against the drawings, the working drawings, and took the photo records, but I didn't write down anything on that particular bay. MR PENNICOTT: Yes. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Mr Kwan, when you talk about the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Which is you, and he's written your name? A. Yes. Q. And so he has passed the form to you, so that you know that you've got to go and do the inspection of the top mat? A. Correct. Q. And he's also written I think we covered this yesterday, it's his writing, "Late submission", not yours? A. The "Late submission" was written by Mr Kung. Q. Mr Kung, yes. You then have either he has or you have put your name in, your position, and you've signed it; do you see that? Is that your signature, I presume? A. That is my signature, yes. Q. But you haven't dated it? A. Right. Q. Is there any reason for that? A. Perhaps I forgot to do so. Q. All right. But anyway, that's the way it would work: he
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 for example, "Half a dozen couplers are at slightly wrong angles, check [something or other]"; do you see what I mean? You didn't have anything more detailed written down? A. Sorry, Mr Chairman, but I didn't keep that kind of list or record. CHAIRMAN: You don't have to apologise to me. It may be that what I'm I'm just asking to try to get an understanding of how the whole process worked, that's all. A. Right. Because the RISC form, no matter the advance format or the original format, there is no list attached to the RISC form. MR PENNICOTT: Yes. A. So I presumably when I went on site, I just checked against the drawings, the working drawings, and took the photo records, but I didn't write down anything on that particular bay. MR PENNICOTT: Yes. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Mr Kwan, when you talk about the original copy, it's not actually original, is it? Do 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Which is you, and he's written your name? A. Yes. Q. And so he has passed the form to you, so that you know that you've got to go and do the inspection of the top mat? A. Correct. Q. And he's also written I think we covered this yesterday, it's his writing, "Late submission", not yours? A. The "Late submission" was written by Mr Kung. Q. Mr Kung, yes. You then have either he has or you have put your name in, your position, and you've signed it; do you see that? Is that your signature, I presume? A. That is my signature, yes. Q. But you haven't dated it? A. Right. Q. Is there any reason for that? A. Perhaps I forgot to do so. Q. All right. But anyway, that's the way it would work: he would receive it, he would pass it to you, you do the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 for example, "Half a dozen couplers are at slightly wrong angles, check [something or other]"; do you see what I mean? You didn't have anything more detailed written down? A. Sorry, Mr Chairman, but I didn't keep that kind of list or record. CHAIRMAN: You don't have to apologise to me. It may be that what I'm I'm just asking to try to get an understanding of how the whole process worked, that's all. A. Right. Because the RISC form, no matter the advance format or the original format, there is no list attached to the RISC form. MR PENNICOTT: Yes. A. So I presumably when I went on site, I just checked against the drawings, the working drawings, and took the photo records, but I didn't write down anything on that particular bay. MR PENNICOTT: Yes. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Mr Kwan, when you talk about the original copy, it's not actually original, is it? Do you mean the formal copy? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Which is you, and he's written your name? A. Yes. Q. And so he has passed the form to you, so that you know that you've got to go and do the inspection of the top mat? A. Correct. Q. And he's also written I think we covered this yesterday, it's his writing, "Late submission", not yours? A. The "Late submission" was written by Mr Kung. Q. Mr Kung, yes. You then have either he has or you have put your name in, your position, and you've signed it; do you see that? Is that your signature, I presume? A. That is my signature, yes. Q. But you haven't dated it? A. Right. Q. Is there any reason for that? A. Perhaps I forgot to do so. Q. All right. But anyway, that's the way it would work: he would receive it, he would pass it to you, you do the inspection and you sign it off?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 for example, "Half a dozen couplers are at slightly wrong angles, check [something or other]"; do you see what I mean? You didn't have anything more detailed written down? A. Sorry, Mr Chairman, but I didn't keep that kind of list or record. CHAIRMAN: You don't have to apologise to me. It may be that what I'm I'm just asking to try to get an understanding of how the whole process worked, that's all. A. Right. Because the RISC form, no matter the advance format or the original format, there is no list attached to the RISC form. MR PENNICOTT: Yes. A. So I presumably when I went on site, I just checked against the drawings, the working drawings, and took the photo records, but I didn't write down anything on that particular bay. MR PENNICOTT: Yes. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Mr Kwan, when you talk about the original copy, it's not actually original, is it? Do you mean the formal copy? A. Formal copy, right. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Which is you, and he's written your name? A. Yes. Q. And so he has passed the form to you, so that you know that you've got to go and do the inspection of the top mat? A. Correct. Q. And he's also written I think we covered this yesterday, it's his writing, "Late submission", not yours? A. The "Late submission" was written by Mr Kung. Q. Mr Kung, yes. You then have either he has or you have put your name in, your position, and you've signed it; do you see that? Is that your signature, I presume? A. That is my signature, yes. Q. But you haven't dated it? A. Right. Q. Is there any reason for that? A. Perhaps I forgot to do so. Q. All right. But anyway, that's the way it would work: he would receive it, he would pass it to you, you do the inspection and you sign it off? A. After my inspection, I would sign it off, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 for example, "Half a dozen couplers are at slightly wrong angles, check [something or other]"; do you see what I mean? You didn't have anything more detailed written down? A. Sorry, Mr Chairman, but I didn't keep that kind of list or record. CHAIRMAN: You don't have to apologise to me. It may be that what I'm I'm just asking to try to get an understanding of how the whole process worked, that's all. A. Right. Because the RISC form, no matter the advance format or the original format, there is no list attached to the RISC form. MR PENNICOTT: Yes. A. So I presumably when I went on site, I just checked against the drawings, the working drawings, and took the photo records, but I didn't write down anything on that particular bay. MR PENNICOTT: Yes. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Mr Kwan, when you talk about the original copy, it's not actually original, is it? Do you mean the formal copy? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Which is you, and he's written your name? A. Yes. Q. And so he has passed the form to you, so that you know that you've got to go and do the inspection of the top mat? A. Correct. Q. And he's also written I think we covered this yesterday, it's his writing, "Late submission", not yours? A. The "Late submission" was written by Mr Kung. Q. Mr Kung, yes. You then have either he has or you have put your name in, your position, and you've signed it; do you see that? Is that your signature, I presume? A. That is my signature, yes. Q. But you haven't dated it? A. Right. Q. Is there any reason for that? A. Perhaps I forgot to do so. Q. All right. But anyway, that's the way it would work: he would receive it, he would pass it to you, you do the inspection and you sign it off?

	Page 13		Page 15
1	29 September, before 29 September; is that right?	1	to do some remedial work, put in a dowel, as it's been
2	A. Sorry, can you repeat the question again?	2	called here, or something like that, that wouldn't be
3	Q. Yes. If Mr Kung did not receive this document until	3	recorded in any way?
4	29 September, the earliest he could have passed it to	4	A. May I add one point?
5	you was on that date?	5	CHAIRMAN: Yes.
6	A. Yes.	6	A. I was not actually assigned for the inspection of the
7	Q. And therefore the earliest that you could have done the	7	couplers for the EWL slab and also I mean, between
8	inspection of the top rebar was the 29th?	8	the slab and slab connections and the D-wall to slab
9	A. I may disagree on that, because, in a way, perhaps	9	connections, I was not assigned for I was only
10	I actually discussed this point yesterday when we talked	10	responsible for the inspection for the couplers.
11	about the bottom mat, because the engineers from the	11	CHAIRMAN: You were just inspecting the steel cage work?
12	Leighton side, they would inform me to tell me that,	12	A. The rebars within the slab, the 3 metre slab.
13	"Okay, Louis, the top mat is now completed, so would you	13	CHAIRMAN: Okay. So the same principle would apply: you
14	mind going on site for the formal inspection", and given	14	would inspect, see everything was okay; if you had to
15	that the RISC form, perhaps due to some administration	15	fix something, you would do that on the spot, in the
16	reasons from Leighton side, the form has not been passed	16	sense that you would get it done?
17	to us in a timely manner, so the form, I would say the	17	A. Correct.
18	formal RISC form, would be delivered to us perhaps on	18	CHAIRMAN: Then there wouldn't be a record kept of that
19	a later date or a later time.	19	anywhere?
20	But, from my memories, I would say that the Leighton	20	A. Because let's say the spacing of the rebar is not
21	engineers would ask me to go on site for formal	21	correct, not according to the drawings, I would ask the
22	inspection.	22	engineer from Leighton to correct that, and right on the
23	Q. Well, Mr Kwan, this is getting even more confusing. The		spot that was solved already, right on the spot.
24	relevance of that last point is that we know you can	24	CHAIRMAN: Yes.
25	look on the MTR sheet that I've showed you, on the	25	A. So that was when the problem was solved on the spot,
	Page 14		Page 16
1	plan that the concrete was actually poured in this	1	I don't think it's necessary to record down on the RISC
2	bay on 29 September.	2	form.
3	A. I see that.	3	CHAIRMAN: No. Okay. So you would then either be there
4	Q. So you seem to be saying you inspected the top mat	4	while that's done or come back a bit later to check that
5	before 29 September.	5	it has been done?
6	A. That would be a normal case.	6	A. Both correct.
7	Q. Yes, despite not having received the formal RISC form?A. Right.	7	MR PENNICOTT: Can I just go back to your answer a moment ago to the Chairman's question regarding the couplers.
8	Q. So you just had a call or a WhatsApp or a message from	8	What do you mean when you say you weren't responsible
10	one of the Leighton engineers to go along and inspect?	10	for inspecting the couplers?
11	A. Some occasions, yes.	11	A. Perhaps I can explain this in Cantonese, if you
12		12	Q. Please do, if it's easier.
13	O. Okav.		
	Q. Okay. CHAIRMAN: So what these RISC forms are saving, effectively		-
	CHAIRMAN: So what these RISC forms are saying, effectively	, 13	A. (Via interpreter) On 1 April 2014, when I joined the MTR
14	CHAIRMAN: So what these RISC forms are saying, effectively then would I be correct is this: "I have inspected		A. (Via interpreter) On 1 April 2014, when I joined the MTR Corporation, I knew that there were diaphragm wall
	CHAIRMAN: So what these RISC forms are saying, effectively	, 13 14	A. (Via interpreter) On 1 April 2014, when I joined the MTR
14 15	CHAIRMAN: So what these RISC forms are saying, effectively then would I be correct is this: "I have inspected both the bottom mat and the top mat, and although I have	, 13 14 15	A. (Via interpreter) On 1 April 2014, when I joined the MTR Corporation, I knew that there were diaphragm wall works, and at that time I knew that there were coupler
14 15 16	CHAIRMAN: So what these RISC forms are saying, effectively then would I be correct is this: "I have inspected both the bottom mat and the top mat, and although I have not put down or in any way recorded any problems that	, 13 14 15 16	A. (Via interpreter) On 1 April 2014, when I joined the MTR Corporation, I knew that there were diaphragm wall works, and at that time I knew that there were coupler connections at the diaphragm wall. The division of work
14 15 16 17	CHAIRMAN: So what these RISC forms are saying, effectively then would I be correct is this: "I have inspected both the bottom mat and the top mat, and although I have not put down or in any way recorded any problems that were initially found with either the bottom mat or the	, 13 14 15 16 17	A. (Via interpreter) On 1 April 2014, when I joined the MTR Corporation, I knew that there were diaphragm wall works, and at that time I knew that there were coupler connections at the diaphragm wall. The division of work went like this. Our inspector team would be responsible
14 15 16 17 18	CHAIRMAN: So what these RISC forms are saying, effectively then would I be correct is this: "I have inspected both the bottom mat and the top mat, and although I have not put down or in any way recorded any problems that were initially found with either the bottom mat or the top mat, and although the actual date of my inspections	, 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. (Via interpreter) On 1 April 2014, when I joined the MTR Corporation, I knew that there were diaphragm wall works, and at that time I knew that there were coupler connections at the diaphragm wall. The division of work went like this. Our inspector team would be responsible for the coupler connections at the diaphragm wall and
14 15 16 17 18 19	CHAIRMAN: So what these RISC forms are saying, effectively then would I be correct is this: "I have inspected both the bottom mat and the top mat, and although I have not put down or in any way recorded any problems that were initially found with either the bottom mat or the top mat, and although the actual date of my inspections are no longer known, because the date on this formal	, 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. (Via interpreter) On 1 April 2014, when I joined the MTR Corporation, I knew that there were diaphragm wall works, and at that time I knew that there were coupler connections at the diaphragm wall. The division of work went like this. Our inspector team would be responsible for the coupler connections at the diaphragm wall and the inspections, and after that was done for the 3 metre
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	CHAIRMAN: So what these RISC forms are saying, effectively then would I be correct is this: "I have inspected both the bottom mat and the top mat, and although I have not put down or in any way recorded any problems that were initially found with either the bottom mat or the top mat, and although the actual date of my inspections are no longer known, because the date on this formal document may not tie in with that, whatever problems may	, 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. (Via interpreter) On 1 April 2014, when I joined the MTR Corporation, I knew that there were diaphragm wall works, and at that time I knew that there were coupler connections at the diaphragm wall. The division of work went like this. Our inspector team would be responsible for the coupler connections at the diaphragm wall and the inspections, and after that was done for the 3 metre EWL slab, no superiors told our engineers to be
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CHAIRMAN: So what these RISC forms are saying, effectively then would I be correct is this: "I have inspected both the bottom mat and the top mat, and although I have not put down or in any way recorded any problems that were initially found with either the bottom mat or the top mat, and although the actual date of my inspections are no longer known, because the date on this formal document may not tie in with that, whatever problems may have been have been checked and rectified, and I'm	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. (Via interpreter) On 1 April 2014, when I joined the MTR Corporation, I knew that there were diaphragm wall works, and at that time I knew that there were coupler connections at the diaphragm wall. The division of work went like this. Our inspector team would be responsible for the coupler connections at the diaphragm wall and the inspections, and after that was done for the 3 metre EWL slab, no superiors told our engineers to be responsible for the coupler inspection records. Without such clear instruction, I thought that the responsibility of coupler connection inspection still
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CHAIRMAN: So what these RISC forms are saying, effectively then would I be correct is this: "I have inspected both the bottom mat and the top mat, and although I have not put down or in any way recorded any problems that were initially found with either the bottom mat or the top mat, and although the actual date of my inspections are no longer known, because the date on this formal document may not tie in with that, whatever problems may have been have been checked and rectified, and I'm giving the all-clear"?	, 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. (Via interpreter) On 1 April 2014, when I joined the MTR Corporation, I knew that there were diaphragm wall works, and at that time I knew that there were coupler connections at the diaphragm wall. The division of work went like this. Our inspector team would be responsible for the coupler connections at the diaphragm wall and the inspections, and after that was done for the 3 metre EWL slab, no superiors told our engineers to be responsible for the coupler inspection records. Without such clear instruction, I thought that the

	Page 17		Page 19
1	top mat of rebar. Surely you're checking to ensure that	1	CP should assign a quality supervisor for the couplers
2	the rebar is properly screwed into the couplers, if	2	inspection. That person will be equivalent as at
3	there are couplers, I'm sure you're checking that, are	3	least he or she should have a minimum qualification
4	you not?	4	equivalent to a T3. But in that particular point,
5	A. To be precise, I personally didn't make that record,	5	none I don't think, at least myself, I was not
6	because I was not assigned to inspect the coupler	6	assigned to carry out to be that quality control
7	record.	7	supervisor for the CP stream.
8	CHAIRMAN: Sorry, I must have this wrong. I'm sure I do	8	So, for that particular point, I didn't go out and
9	have it wrong and I apologise before I start. But what	9	check the couplers.
10	you seem to be suggesting is that your job was to check	10	CHAIRMAN: All right. I appreciate that. And we're not
11	the rebar cages, if I can put it that way, in the slab;	11	talking here about whether there was any checking or
11	okay?	12	not. We're just talking about records, I think, at the
12	A. The top mat and bottom mat for the slab.	12	moment. You're saying that your formal inspections of
14	CHAIRMAN: Yes, top mat, bottom. You didn't check the	13	the bottom mat and the top mat did not include couplers;
14	connection of that into the diaphragm walls or into the	14	right?
16	joints or anything like that. You didn't check the	16	A. Correct.
17	couplers?	17	CHAIRMAN: So your completion of the RISC forms did not
18	A. Formally, I was not assigned to check the coupler.	18	include an assertion that the couplers had been
	CHAIRMAN: All right. Now, you had somebody else checking		inspected by you?
19 20	the couplers, and did they have their own RISC forms	20	A. Correct.
20	that they completed, just purely for couplers?	20	CHAIRMAN: The inspection of couplers, as you understood it,
21	A. From the records that we've got so far, I do not think	21	was done by duly qualified people, that is people who
22	So.	22	stood at T3 status?
23	so. CHAIRMAN: Okay.	23 24	A. And also suggested by the CP.
25	A. In terms of the RISC form, sorry.	24	CHAIRMAN: And it was done separately? You didn't go
23	•	23	
	Page 18		Page 20
1	CHAIRMAN: And this is where I have to be wrong obviously	1	together and do this?
2	I am would it be correct to say, then, that nobody	2	A. No, I didn't.
3	recorded that they had actually checked the couplers?	3	CHAIRMAN: They did their inspection at some stage, and you
4	A. I can only speak for myself. I didn't make that record.	4	did yours at some stage?
5	But I'm not sure whether my other colleagues whether	5	A. I suppose, yes.
6	they did the records or not, they did the inspection or	6	CHAIRMAN: And, if they kept records of their particular
7	not.	7	inspection, because they were duly qualified and they
8	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, Mr Kwan, I wonder if we're		had the obligation to do so in terms of the contract,
9	mixing things up here. You're being asked about who	9	you don't know what records they kept?
10	inspected and the answers you're giving is about	10	A. I don't know.
11	records. I don't think the question here is about	11	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
12 13	records. I think the question is: did you do those inspections?	12	Sorry, one final thing, therefore, just so that I understand it. The RISC forms, therefore, which were
	A. I did the inspection for the EWL slab.	13	
14 15	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Including the couplers?	14 15	not they don't have anything there to be completed by the T3 person; right? So those RISC forms in fact are
15	A. Not including the couplers.	15 16	not a confirmation that the couplers have been inspected
10	MR PENNICOTT: Not including couplers.	16	and found to be all in good order?
17	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay.		A. I can only speak for myself, because when I signed this
18	A. Because may I add one more point?	18 19	A. I can only speak for myself, because when I signed this RISC form, I just signed based on my inspection.
20	CHAIRMAN: Yes.	19 20	CHAIRMAN: I appreciate that, yes. But from looking at the
20	A. Actually I mentioned one point, which is the way that	20	RISC forms that you handed in, day by day, week by week,
21	we between the engineer and the inspector; right?	21	and signed, looking back on those now, there's nothing
22	CHAIRMAN: Yes.	22	contained in them, to your memory, that is a specific
1			
24	A. The other point is when you can refer to the BD approval	2.4	confirmation by the T3 inspector we'll call that
24 25	A. The other point is when you can refer to the BD approval letter, acceptance letter, there is a condition that the	24 25	confirmation by the T3 inspector we'll call that person the T3 inspector that the couplers have

	Page 21		Page 23
1	actually been inspected and found all to be in good	1	MR PENNICOTT: I just simply don't understand that, Mr Kwar
2	order?	2	You were going around, inspecting the rebar. It was
3	A. Based on this RISC form, I don't think you can say that	3	known that obviously one of the key features, where
4	the couplers were inspected based on this record,	4	there were couplers of course we know there weren't
5	because I signed this record, and I can confirm that	5	couplers everywhere was the connection, whether or
6	I didn't do the couplers record. I only based on the	6	not the rebar had been properly screwed into the
7	top mats and bottom mats.	7	couplers. And you didn't see that as your
8	CHAIRMAN: Apologies. Last question. So, in other words,	8	responsibility, to check whether that connection was
9	these RISC forms are not confirmation in any way that	9	done properly?
10	the couplers were inspected; they are confirmation of	10	A. If you can refer to my witness statement. Actually
11	what you inspected?	11	I have mentioned that I personally, despite that, I am
12	A. Correct.	12	not sure whether I should carry out, to do the QSP
13	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I'm sorry to further delay it, but	13	records, the coupler inspection records, I personally
14	I just want to clear up one thing, because the Chairman	14	had gone on site on occasions that I actually asked
15	was talking about the T3 person. Am I right you're also	15	Leighton to check the couplers, with the Leighton
16	a T3?	16	engineers.
17	A. I was. I was a T3 for this CP stream.	17	Q. But we're talking about the formal inspections now,
18	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: All right. Thank you.	18	Mr Kwan, both the bottom mat and the top mat, when you
19	MR PENNICOTT: So who was the T3 person from MTR, the CP	19	came to do the formal inspections, and it seems to be,
20	stream forget about Leighton, let's just focus on	20	from what you've been telling us, that you didn't see it
21	MTR who was the T3 person in the CP stream who was	21	as your responsibility at that point in time, when you
22	inspecting the couplers on behalf of the MTR?	22	were doing the formal inspections, that you were
23	A. Well, in the CP stream, at that time, the T3 included	23	required to ensure inspect and ensure that the
24	myself and Mr Derek Ma. We were the TCP-T3.	24	threaded rebar was properly connected into the couplers.
25	But I would like to add one more point: because the	25	A. I would say that the inspector would have inspected
	Page 22		Page 24
1	spirit of the approval clause, CP should advise, should	1	the
2	spirit of the approval clause, CP should advise, should suggest a person, a quality supervisor who should have	2	the Q. Which inspector?
2 3	spirit of the approval clause, CP should advise, should suggest a person, a quality supervisor who should have a minimum qualification of a T3. That doesn't say the		theQ. Which inspector?A. We've got our inspector team and I'm not sure which
2 3 4	spirit of the approval clause, CP should advise, should suggest a person, a quality supervisor who should have a minimum qualification of a T3. That doesn't say the CP stream T3 has to be that quality control supervisor.	2 3 4	theQ. Which inspector?A. We've got our inspector team and I'm not sure which inspector has actually inspected the couplers, but
2 3 4 5	spirit of the approval clause, CP should advise, should suggest a person, a quality supervisor who should have a minimum qualification of a T3. That doesn't say the CP stream T3 has to be that quality control supervisor. That is how I interpret that particular paragraph in the	2 3	theQ. Which inspector?A. We've got our inspector team and I'm not sure which inspector has actually inspected the couplers, but I think
2 3 4 5 6	spirit of the approval clause, CP should advise, should suggest a person, a quality supervisor who should have a minimum qualification of a T3. That doesn't say the CP stream T3 has to be that quality control supervisor. That is how I interpret that particular paragraph in the acceptance letter.	2 3 4 5 6	theQ. Which inspector?A. We've got our inspector team and I'm not sure which inspector has actually inspected the couplers, but I thinkQ. Sorry, but in the T3 stream
2 3 4 5 6 7	spirit of the approval clause, CP should advise, should suggest a person, a quality supervisor who should have a minimum qualification of a T3. That doesn't say the CP stream T3 has to be that quality control supervisor. That is how I interpret that particular paragraph in the acceptance letter. So, in my opinion, because I was not informed by any	2 3 4 5 6 7	 the Q. Which inspector? A. We've got our inspector team and I'm not sure which inspector has actually inspected the couplers, but I think Q. Sorry, but in the T3 stream A. Yes, CP stream.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	spirit of the approval clause, CP should advise, should suggest a person, a quality supervisor who should have a minimum qualification of a T3. That doesn't say the CP stream T3 has to be that quality control supervisor. That is how I interpret that particular paragraph in the acceptance letter. So, in my opinion, because I was not informed by any of my senior management members, including my	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 the Q. Which inspector? A. We've got our inspector team and I'm not sure which inspector has actually inspected the couplers, but I think Q. Sorry, but in the T3 stream A. Yes, CP stream. Q so far we've got you and we've got Mr Ma. Who are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	spirit of the approval clause, CP should advise, should suggest a person, a quality supervisor who should have a minimum qualification of a T3. That doesn't say the CP stream T3 has to be that quality control supervisor. That is how I interpret that particular paragraph in the acceptance letter. So, in my opinion, because I was not informed by any of my senior management members, including my construction manager at that time, my senior	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 the Q. Which inspector? A. We've got our inspector team and I'm not sure which inspector has actually inspected the couplers, but I think Q. Sorry, but in the T3 stream A. Yes, CP stream. Q so far we've got you and we've got Mr Ma. Who are the other candidates for doing the inspection of the EWL
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	spirit of the approval clause, CP should advise, should suggest a person, a quality supervisor who should have a minimum qualification of a T3. That doesn't say the CP stream T3 has to be that quality control supervisor. That is how I interpret that particular paragraph in the acceptance letter. So, in my opinion, because I was not informed by any of my senior management members, including my construction manager at that time, my senior construction engineer at the time, so I'm not sure	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 the Q. Which inspector? A. We've got our inspector team and I'm not sure which inspector has actually inspected the couplers, but I think Q. Sorry, but in the T3 stream A. Yes, CP stream. Q so far we've got you and we've got Mr Ma. Who are the other candidates for doing the inspection of the EWL slab coupler connections with the rebar?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	spirit of the approval clause, CP should advise, should suggest a person, a quality supervisor who should have a minimum qualification of a T3. That doesn't say the CP stream T3 has to be that quality control supervisor. That is how I interpret that particular paragraph in the acceptance letter. So, in my opinion, because I was not informed by any of my senior management members, including my construction manager at that time, my senior construction engineer at the time, so I'm not sure whether I was the suitable person to carry out the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 the Q. Which inspector? A. We've got our inspector team and I'm not sure which inspector has actually inspected the couplers, but I think Q. Sorry, but in the T3 stream A. Yes, CP stream. Q so far we've got you and we've got Mr Ma. Who are the other candidates for doing the inspection of the EWL slab coupler connections with the rebar? A. Like I mentioned earlier, I took the fact that our
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	spirit of the approval clause, CP should advise, should suggest a person, a quality supervisor who should have a minimum qualification of a T3. That doesn't say the CP stream T3 has to be that quality control supervisor. That is how I interpret that particular paragraph in the acceptance letter. So, in my opinion, because I was not informed by any of my senior management members, including my construction manager at that time, my senior construction engineer at the time, so I'm not sure whether I was the suitable person to carry out the coupler inspection, given that at that time, for the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 the Q. Which inspector? A. We've got our inspector team and I'm not sure which inspector has actually inspected the couplers, but I think Q. Sorry, but in the T3 stream A. Yes, CP stream. Q so far we've got you and we've got Mr Ma. Who are the other candidates for doing the inspection of the EWL slab coupler connections with the rebar? A. Like I mentioned earlier, I took the fact that our inspector team carried out the coupler inspection for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	spirit of the approval clause, CP should advise, should suggest a person, a quality supervisor who should have a minimum qualification of a T3. That doesn't say the CP stream T3 has to be that quality control supervisor. That is how I interpret that particular paragraph in the acceptance letter. So, in my opinion, because I was not informed by any of my senior management members, including my construction manager at that time, my senior construction engineer at the time, so I'm not sure whether I was the suitable person to carry out the coupler inspection, given that at that time, for the diaphragm wall, our inspector team were the persons to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 the Q. Which inspector? A. We've got our inspector team and I'm not sure which inspector has actually inspected the couplers, but I think Q. Sorry, but in the T3 stream A. Yes, CP stream. Q so far we've got you and we've got Mr Ma. Who are the other candidates for doing the inspection of the EWL slab coupler connections with the rebar? A. Like I mentioned earlier, I took the fact that our inspector team carried out the coupler inspection for the diaphragm walls, so I assume that the inspector team
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	spirit of the approval clause, CP should advise, should suggest a person, a quality supervisor who should have a minimum qualification of a T3. That doesn't say the CP stream T3 has to be that quality control supervisor. That is how I interpret that particular paragraph in the acceptance letter. So, in my opinion, because I was not informed by any of my senior management members, including my construction manager at that time, my senior construction engineer at the time, so I'm not sure whether I was the suitable person to carry out the coupler inspection, given that at that time, for the diaphragm wall, our inspector team were the persons to carry out the coupler inspections and complete the QSP	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 the Q. Which inspector? A. We've got our inspector team and I'm not sure which inspector has actually inspected the couplers, but I think Q. Sorry, but in the T3 stream A. Yes, CP stream. Q so far we've got you and we've got Mr Ma. Who are the other candidates for doing the inspection of the EWL slab coupler connections with the rebar? A. Like I mentioned earlier, I took the fact that our inspector team carried out the coupler inspection for the diaphragm walls, so I assume that the inspector for the would carry on to carry out the coupler inspection for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	spirit of the approval clause, CP should advise, should suggest a person, a quality supervisor who should have a minimum qualification of a T3. That doesn't say the CP stream T3 has to be that quality control supervisor. That is how I interpret that particular paragraph in the acceptance letter. So, in my opinion, because I was not informed by any of my senior management members, including my construction manager at that time, my senior construction engineer at the time, so I'm not sure whether I was the suitable person to carry out the coupler inspection, given that at that time, for the diaphragm wall, our inspector team were the persons to carry out the coupler inspections and complete the QSP at that time. So that was my opinion.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 the Q. Which inspector? A. We've got our inspector team and I'm not sure which inspector has actually inspected the couplers, but I think Q. Sorry, but in the T3 stream A. Yes, CP stream. Q so far we've got you and we've got Mr Ma. Who are the other candidates for doing the inspection of the EWL slab coupler connections with the rebar? A. Like I mentioned earlier, I took the fact that our inspector team carried out the coupler inspection for the diaphragm walls, so I assume that the inspection for the EWL slabs.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	spirit of the approval clause, CP should advise, should suggest a person, a quality supervisor who should have a minimum qualification of a T3. That doesn't say the CP stream T3 has to be that quality control supervisor. That is how I interpret that particular paragraph in the acceptance letter. So, in my opinion, because I was not informed by any of my senior management members, including my construction manager at that time, my senior construction engineer at the time, so I'm not sure whether I was the suitable person to carry out the coupler inspection, given that at that time, for the diaphragm wall, our inspector team were the persons to carry out the coupler inspections and complete the QSP at that time. So that was my opinion. CHAIRMAN: So the result was you carried out your inspection	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 the Q. Which inspector? A. We've got our inspector team and I'm not sure which inspector has actually inspected the couplers, but I think Q. Sorry, but in the T3 stream A. Yes, CP stream. Q so far we've got you and we've got Mr Ma. Who are the other candidates for doing the inspection of the EWL slab coupler connections with the rebar? A. Like I mentioned earlier, I took the fact that our inspector team carried out the coupler inspection for the diaphragm walls, so I assume that the inspection for the EWL slabs. Q. And you can't identify these people?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 spirit of the approval clause, CP should advise, should suggest a person, a quality supervisor who should have a minimum qualification of a T3. That doesn't say the CP stream T3 has to be that quality control supervisor. That is how I interpret that particular paragraph in the acceptance letter. So, in my opinion, because I was not informed by any of my senior management members, including my construction manager at that time, my senior construction engineer at the time, so I'm not sure whether I was the suitable person to carry out the coupler inspection, given that at that time, for the diaphragm wall, our inspector team were the persons to carry out the coupler inspections and complete the QSP at that time. So that was my opinion. CHAIRMAN: So the result was you carried out your inspection of what I'll call the rebar or the cages, the steel 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 the Q. Which inspector? A. We've got our inspector team and I'm not sure which inspector has actually inspected the couplers, but I think Q. Sorry, but in the T3 stream A. Yes, CP stream. Q so far we've got you and we've got Mr Ma. Who are the other candidates for doing the inspection of the EWL slab coupler connections with the rebar? A. Like I mentioned earlier, I took the fact that our inspector team carried out the coupler inspection for the diaphragm walls, so I assume that the inspector team would carry on to carry out the coupler inspection for the EWL slabs. Q. And you can't identify these people? A. Our inspector team, could be Mr Kobe Wong, Mr Dick Kung
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	spirit of the approval clause, CP should advise, should suggest a person, a quality supervisor who should have a minimum qualification of a T3. That doesn't say the CP stream T3 has to be that quality control supervisor. That is how I interpret that particular paragraph in the acceptance letter. So, in my opinion, because I was not informed by any of my senior management members, including my construction manager at that time, my senior construction engineer at the time, so I'm not sure whether I was the suitable person to carry out the coupler inspection, given that at that time, for the diaphragm wall, our inspector team were the persons to carry out the coupler inspections and complete the QSP at that time. So that was my opinion. CHAIRMAN: So the result was you carried out your inspection of what I'll call the rebar or the cages, the steel cages	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 the Q. Which inspector? A. We've got our inspector team and I'm not sure which inspector has actually inspected the couplers, but I think Q. Sorry, but in the T3 stream A. Yes, CP stream. Q so far we've got you and we've got Mr Ma. Who are the other candidates for doing the inspection of the EWL slab coupler connections with the rebar? A. Like I mentioned earlier, I took the fact that our inspector team carried out the coupler inspection for the diaphragm walls, so I assume that the inspector team would carry on to carry out the coupler inspection for the EWL slabs. Q. And you can't identify these people? A. Our inspector team, could be Mr Kobe Wong, Mr Dick Kung They are our inspector team. They are the inspectors
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 spirit of the approval clause, CP should advise, should suggest a person, a quality supervisor who should have a minimum qualification of a T3. That doesn't say the CP stream T3 has to be that quality control supervisor. That is how I interpret that particular paragraph in the acceptance letter. So, in my opinion, because I was not informed by any of my senior management members, including my construction manager at that time, my senior construction engineer at the time, so I'm not sure whether I was the suitable person to carry out the coupler inspection, given that at that time, for the diaphragm wall, our inspector team were the persons to carry out the coupler inspections and complete the QSP at that time. So that was my opinion. CHAIRMAN: So the result was you carried out your inspection of what I'll call the rebar or the cages, the steel cages A. Top mats and bottom mats, yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 the Q. Which inspector? A. We've got our inspector team and I'm not sure which inspector has actually inspected the couplers, but I think Q. Sorry, but in the T3 stream A. Yes, CP stream. Q so far we've got you and we've got Mr Ma. Who are the other candidates for doing the inspection of the EWL slab coupler connections with the rebar? A. Like I mentioned earlier, I took the fact that our inspector team carried out the coupler inspection for the diaphragm walls, so I assume that the inspector team would carry on to carry out the coupler inspection for the EWL slabs. Q. And you can't identify these people? A. Our inspector team, could be Mr Kobe Wong, Mr Dick Kung They are our inspector team. They are the inspectors within our team at the time.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 spirit of the approval clause, CP should advise, should suggest a person, a quality supervisor who should have a minimum qualification of a T3. That doesn't say the CP stream T3 has to be that quality control supervisor. That is how I interpret that particular paragraph in the acceptance letter. So, in my opinion, because I was not informed by any of my senior management members, including my construction manager at that time, my senior construction engineer at the time, so I'm not sure whether I was the suitable person to carry out the coupler inspection, given that at that time, for the diaphragm wall, our inspector team were the persons to carry out the coupler inspections and complete the QSP at that time. So that was my opinion. CHAIRMAN: So the result was you carried out your inspection of what I'll call the rebar or the cages, the steel cages A. Top mats and bottom mats, yes. CHAIRMAN: you did all of that, you satisfied yourself 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 the Q. Which inspector? A. We've got our inspector team and I'm not sure which inspector has actually inspected the couplers, but I think Q. Sorry, but in the T3 stream A. Yes, CP stream. Q so far we've got you and we've got Mr Ma. Who are the other candidates for doing the inspection of the EWL slab coupler connections with the rebar? A. Like I mentioned earlier, I took the fact that our inspector team carried out the coupler inspection for the diaphragm walls, so I assume that the inspector team would carry on to carry out the coupler inspection for the EWL slabs. Q. And you can't identify these people? A. Our inspector team, could be Mr Kobe Wong, Mr Dick Kung They are our inspector team. They are the inspectors within our team at the time. Q. So, if I've got this right, when it came to the formal
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 spirit of the approval clause, CP should advise, should suggest a person, a quality supervisor who should have a minimum qualification of a T3. That doesn't say the CP stream T3 has to be that quality control supervisor. That is how I interpret that particular paragraph in the acceptance letter. So, in my opinion, because I was not informed by any of my senior management members, including my construction manager at that time, my senior construction engineer at the time, so I'm not sure whether I was the suitable person to carry out the coupler inspection, given that at that time, for the diaphragm wall, our inspector team were the persons to carry out the coupler inspections and complete the QSP at that time. So that was my opinion. CHAIRMAN: So the result was you carried out your inspection of what I'll call the rebar or the cages, the steel cages A. Top mats and bottom mats, yes. CHAIRMAN: you did all of that, you satisfied yourself all of that was correct, correctly spaced, correctly 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 the Q. Which inspector? A. We've got our inspector team and I'm not sure which inspector has actually inspected the couplers, but I think Q. Sorry, but in the T3 stream A. Yes, CP stream. Q so far we've got you and we've got Mr Ma. Who are the other candidates for doing the inspection of the EWL slab coupler connections with the rebar? A. Like I mentioned earlier, I took the fact that our inspector team carried out the coupler inspection for the diaphragm walls, so I assume that the inspector team would carry on to carry out the coupler inspection for the EWL slabs. Q. And you can't identify these people? A. Our inspector team, could be Mr Kobe Wong, Mr Dick Kung They are our inspector team. They are the inspectors within our team at the time. Q. So, if I've got this right, when it came to the formal inspections of the bottom and top mats of rebar, you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 spirit of the approval clause, CP should advise, should suggest a person, a quality supervisor who should have a minimum qualification of a T3. That doesn't say the CP stream T3 has to be that quality control supervisor. That is how I interpret that particular paragraph in the acceptance letter. So, in my opinion, because I was not informed by any of my senior management members, including my construction manager at that time, my senior construction engineer at the time, so I'm not sure whether I was the suitable person to carry out the coupler inspection, given that at that time, for the diaphragm wall, our inspector team were the persons to carry out the coupler inspections and complete the QSP at that time. So that was my opinion. CHAIRMAN: So the result was you carried out your inspection of what I'll call the rebar or the cages, the steel cages A. Top mats and bottom mats, yes. CHAIRMAN: you did all of that, you satisfied yourself all of that was correct, correctly spaced, correctly tied and everything else, but you did not check the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 the Q. Which inspector? A. We've got our inspector team and I'm not sure which inspector has actually inspected the couplers, but I think Q. Sorry, but in the T3 stream A. Yes, CP stream. Q so far we've got you and we've got Mr Ma. Who are the other candidates for doing the inspection of the EWL slab coupler connections with the rebar? A. Like I mentioned earlier, I took the fact that our inspector team carried out the coupler inspection for the diaphragm walls, so I assume that the inspector team would carry on to carry out the coupler inspection for the EWL slabs. Q. And you can't identify these people? A. Our inspector team, could be Mr Kobe Wong, Mr Dick Kung They are our inspector team. They are the inspectors within our team at the time. Q. So, if I've got this right, when it came to the formal inspections of the bottom and top mats of rebar, you didn't you'd received the RISC form, an advance copy,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 spirit of the approval clause, CP should advise, should suggest a person, a quality supervisor who should have a minimum qualification of a T3. That doesn't say the CP stream T3 has to be that quality control supervisor. That is how I interpret that particular paragraph in the acceptance letter. So, in my opinion, because I was not informed by any of my senior management members, including my construction manager at that time, my senior construction engineer at the time, so I'm not sure whether I was the suitable person to carry out the coupler inspection, given that at that time, for the diaphragm wall, our inspector team were the persons to carry out the coupler inspections and complete the QSP at that time. So that was my opinion. CHAIRMAN: So the result was you carried out your inspection of what I'll call the rebar or the cages, the steel cages A. Top mats and bottom mats, yes. CHAIRMAN: you did all of that, you satisfied yourself all of that was correct, correctly spaced, correctly tied and everything else, but you did not check the viability of the attachment of those cages by way of the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 the Q. Which inspector? A. We've got our inspector team and I'm not sure which inspector has actually inspected the couplers, but I think Q. Sorry, but in the T3 stream A. Yes, CP stream. Q so far we've got you and we've got Mr Ma. Who are the other candidates for doing the inspection of the EWL slab coupler connections with the rebar? A. Like I mentioned earlier, I took the fact that our inspector team carried out the coupler inspection for the diaphragm walls, so I assume that the inspector team would carry on to carry out the coupler inspection for the EWL slabs. Q. And you can't identify these people? A. Our inspector team, could be Mr Kobe Wong, Mr Dick Kung They are our inspector team. They are the inspectors within our team at the time. Q. So, if I've got this right, when it came to the formal inspections of the bottom and top mats of rebar, you didn't you'd received the RISC form, an advance copy, you'd received the actual RISC form, albeit
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 spirit of the approval clause, CP should advise, should suggest a person, a quality supervisor who should have a minimum qualification of a T3. That doesn't say the CP stream T3 has to be that quality control supervisor. That is how I interpret that particular paragraph in the acceptance letter. So, in my opinion, because I was not informed by any of my senior management members, including my construction manager at that time, my senior construction engineer at the time, so I'm not sure whether I was the suitable person to carry out the coupler inspection, given that at that time, for the diaphragm wall, our inspector team were the persons to carry out the coupler inspections and complete the QSP at that time. So that was my opinion. CHAIRMAN: So the result was you carried out your inspection of what I'll call the rebar or the cages, the steel cages A. Top mats and bottom mats, yes. CHAIRMAN: you did all of that, you satisfied yourself all of that was correct, correctly spaced, correctly tied and everything else, but you did not check the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 the Q. Which inspector? A. We've got our inspector team and I'm not sure which inspector has actually inspected the couplers, but I think Q. Sorry, but in the T3 stream A. Yes, CP stream. Q so far we've got you and we've got Mr Ma. Who are the other candidates for doing the inspection of the EWL slab coupler connections with the rebar? A. Like I mentioned earlier, I took the fact that our inspector team carried out the coupler inspection for the diaphragm walls, so I assume that the inspector team would carry on to carry out the coupler inspection for the EWL slabs. Q. And you can't identify these people? A. Our inspector team, could be Mr Kobe Wong, Mr Dick Kung They are our inspector team. They are the inspectors within our team at the time. Q. So, if I've got this right, when it came to the formal inspections of the bottom and top mats of rebar, you didn't you'd received the RISC form, an advance copy,

	Page 25		Page 27
1	that.	1	rather, that he ticked the box on number 5 because he
2	There was at that stage, at the formal stage, by the	2	was aware that the RISC form in relation to the rebar
3	MTR, no inspection of the connection of the rebar to the		had been served and the inspections had been carried
4	couplers, at that stage?	4	out, and there was no question of doing a re-inspection;
5	A. You mean the top or bottom?	5	he knew that that had been done, so he ticked the box,
	Q. The top and bottom, both.	6	and that may well be right.
	A. I can only say that I was not the one to carry out the		
7		7	But, in relation to the couplers, which is item 6,
8	formal inspection of the couplers, but I did carry out	8	"Starter bar boxes and couplers", again we've got the
9	the formal inspection for the top mats and bottom mats.	9	tick there, there's something from Leighton but there's
	Q. Yes, but there's no let's assume, at the moment, we	10	nothing from the MTRC, is there, in relation to
11	can find the RISC form simply to the rebar but without	11	couplers? They're not asked to countersign this
12	any of the connections, which I have to say seems	12	document or anything?
13	slightly strange to me but there we are. There's no	13	A. Sorry, Mr Pennicott, because I wasn't aware there was
14	other form that I'm aware of which records, in the way	14	such a form when I carried out the rebar inspection,
15	the RISC form seeks to do, the inspection of the	15	because, if I remember correctly, that is attached to
16	connection of the rebar to the couplers. From what	16	the pre-pour checklist which I was not responsible for.
17	you're saying, there almost ought to be a separate RISC	17	Q. Right, but you're also right. It is, yes.
18	form for that function or for that inspection.	18	A. So I'm not sure why they ticked that box and based on
19	A. I'm sorry, I cannot be so sure about whether there is	19	what information they have ticked the box.
20	another RISC form for the coupler inspections. But as	20	Q. Understood.
21	far as I'm concerned, about the top and bottom steel,	21	A. But we were at least I was not asked to countersign
22	for this particular RISC form shown on the screen right	22	on this form.
23	now, they were for the top and bottom mats.	23	Q. Right. I haven't quite finished on this, I'm afraid,
24	Q. All right. Because we do have and let's just look at	24	Mr Kwan, because I want to ask you about a slight
25	this if one goes to page H172, just a bit further on	25	problem that you may be able to explain for us, in
	Page 26		Page 28
1	from where we were just now, we have this document that	1	relation to area C1-2.
2	Leighton have referred to, and we've looked at with one	2	Could we just look at the plan again, and you will
3	or two witnesses. This is the cast in situ concrete	3	see area C1-2 there.
4	quality control checklist, and it's sorry, I thought	4	A. I see that.
5	it was for the area we were on, but that's not right.	5	Q. And the rebar commenced on 1 August and finished on
6	It doesn't matter for present purposes.	6	19 August; do you see that?
7	We can see that on this form, as I understand it,	7	A. I see that.
8	"Signed by Leighton"; is that right, Mr Kwan?	8	Q. So a period of some 19 days to do that particular area.
	A. I see that, I see Edward Mok's name.	9	If we could then go to the RISC form for that area,
10	Q. And at number 5 here, there's a heading "Reinforcement	10	which you will find at H1/129.
11	fixing": "Size, number, length and spacing of bars",	11	A. I see the form.
12	et cetera.	12	Q. Let's just make sure it relates to C1-2, the area
13	Then at number 6 it says, "Starter bar boxes and	13	that we're looking at?
1			
14	couplers": "Size, number, spacing, anchorage length,	14	A. According to part A, number (2), yes it is for C1-2, EWL
15	level, rigidly fixed in position"; do you see that?	14 15	slab, yes.
15 16	level, rigidly fixed in position"; do you see that? A. I see that.		slab, yes. Q. It was sent apparently on the 12th, this one, 12 August.
15 16 17	level, rigidly fixed in position"; do you see that?A. I see that.Q. And the boxes have been ticked, to the right; do you see	15	slab, yes. Q. It was sent apparently on the 12th, this one, 12 August. A. I see that.
15 16 17 18	level, rigidly fixed in position"; do you see that?A. I see that.Q. And the boxes have been ticked, to the right; do you see that?	15 16	slab, yes.Q. It was sent apparently on the 12th, this one, 12 August.A. I see that.Q. And anticipated an inspection on 13 August?
15 16 17 18	level, rigidly fixed in position"; do you see that?A. I see that.Q. And the boxes have been ticked, to the right; do you see	15 16 17	slab, yes.Q. It was sent apparently on the 12th, this one, 12 August.A. I see that.Q. And anticipated an inspection on 13 August?A. I see that.
15 16 17 18 19	level, rigidly fixed in position"; do you see that?A. I see that.Q. And the boxes have been ticked, to the right; do you see that?	15 16 17 18	slab, yes.Q. It was sent apparently on the 12th, this one, 12 August.A. I see that.Q. And anticipated an inspection on 13 August?
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	level, rigidly fixed in position"; do you see that?A. I see that.Q. And the boxes have been ticked, to the right; do you see that?A. I see that.Q. When I asked Mr Man Sze Ho about this particular form, I accept I only asked him about it in relation to	15 16 17 18 19	 slab, yes. Q. It was sent apparently on the 12th, this one, 12 August. A. I see that. Q. And anticipated an inspection on 13 August? A. I see that. Q. It's signed by Mr I think it's Pedro So, is it, on A. I suppose, yes.
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 level, rigidly fixed in position"; do you see that? A. I see that. Q. And the boxes have been ticked, to the right; do you see that? A. I see that. Q. When I asked Mr Man Sze Ho about this particular form, I accept I only asked him about it in relation to item 5, and perhaps that was a mistake on my part 	15 16 17 18 19 20	 slab, yes. Q. It was sent apparently on the 12th, this one, 12 August. A. I see that. Q. And anticipated an inspection on 13 August? A. I see that. Q. It's signed by Mr I think it's Pedro So, is it, on A. I suppose, yes. Q 13 August. And I assume that you carried out
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 level, rigidly fixed in position"; do you see that? A. I see that. Q. And the boxes have been ticked, to the right; do you see that? A. I see that. Q. When I asked Mr Man Sze Ho about this particular form, I accept I only asked him about it in relation to item 5, and perhaps that was a mistake on my part I should perhaps have asked him in relation to item 6 as 	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 slab, yes. Q. It was sent apparently on the 12th, this one, 12 August. A. I see that. Q. And anticipated an inspection on 13 August? A. I see that. Q. It's signed by Mr I think it's Pedro So, is it, on A. I suppose, yes. Q 13 August. And I assume that you carried out an inspection of the rebar thereafter?
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 level, rigidly fixed in position"; do you see that? A. I see that. Q. And the boxes have been ticked, to the right; do you see that? A. I see that. Q. When I asked Mr Man Sze Ho about this particular form, I accept I only asked him about it in relation to item 5, and perhaps that was a mistake on my part 	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 slab, yes. Q. It was sent apparently on the 12th, this one, 12 August. A. I see that. Q. And anticipated an inspection on 13 August? A. I see that. Q. It's signed by Mr I think it's Pedro So, is it, on A. I suppose, yes. Q 13 August. And I assume that you carried out

	Page 29		Page 31
1	A. Do you mean when	1	take turns to carry out the duties.
2	Q. Either the top or the bottom rebar. Have you any idea	2	CHAIRMAN: Was there any discussion ever or understanding
3	when you carried out	3	between you as to formal inspections of the couplers?
4	A. Sorry, I cannot recall 100 per cent correctly.	4	A. At that time, we didn't have such discussion.
5	Q. All right. Because this is an example of where the form	5	CHAIRMAN: All right.
6	does appear to have been sent, certainly in advance of	6	MR PENNICOTT: And there's certainly no question, is there,
7	the completion of the top rebar on 19 August, some six	7	Mr Kwan, of Mr Ma, Derek Ma, who we've heard from
8	days beforehand, and although I see it's still called	8	already, being responsible for inspecting the coupler
9	a late submission. Have you any idea why that is?	9	connections with the rebar for the slab? Because he
10	A. I cannot recall precisely why I put the "Late	10	tells us in his witness statement you did the vast
11	submission", but no, I cannot recall 100 per cent	11	majority
12	correctly, sorry.	12	A. Correct.
13	Q. All right. But we're asked to assume, are we, Mr Kwan,	13	Q of the work on the site, and that's how you split the
14	that you must have inspected the bottom, and presumably	14	job up.
15	the top, sometime before 19 August?	15	A. Correct, and that's why you can see so many forms that
16	A. Yes, correct.	16	were signed by me in areas B and C.
17	Q. Okay, when the concrete was poured sorry, when the	17	Q. And there's very few documents signed by him and a lot
18	rebar had completed?	18	signed by you?
19	A. When the rebar completed for both top and bottom.	19	A. That is correct.
20	Q. Yes, all right.	20	Q. All right. Somebody else might be able to make more
21	CHAIRMAN: So the date here of 13 August, they have their	21	sense of some of that.
22	own relevance, but the inspection would have been	22	Can we just move on to a separate topic. No,
23	carried out sometime on or after 19 August?	23	actually, it's a related topic. Have you read the
24	MR PENNICOTT: On or after 19 August, yes. Sorry, the	24	witness statement of Mr Andy Wong?
25	bottom rebar could have been completed inspected	25	A. No, I don't think so.
	Page 30		Page 32
1	anytime after	1	Q. Could I ask you to just read a couple of paragraphs in
2	CHAIRMAN: Oh, no, that would have been done. Yes.	2	his witness statement, please. It's B1/454, if you
3	MR PENNICOTT: Well, who knows? Sometime before the 19th,	3	would like to start.
4	and the top on the 19th or thereafter, yes.	4	Mr Kwan, this is part of the witness statement of
5	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	5	Andy Wong, who we're going to be hearing from soon,
6	You worked with other did you have somebody else	6	I hope.
7	who you worked with, I don't mean shoulder to shoulder,	7	A. Understood.
8	but were you aware that there were people, other	8	Q. He says, at the bottom of the page, at 454 he's got
9	engineers who had your qualifications and your job, who,	9	a heading, "Second incident"; do you see that?
10	when you were not on duty, were doing the same sort of	10	A. I see that.
11	work as you, or were doing the same sort of work as you	11	Q. He says:
12	further along the line in different parts of the	12	"Sometime between 16 December 2015 and 31 December
13	project?	13	2015"
14	A. Well, I think within our CM team, the construction	14	Pausing there, just to put us in context, this is
15	management team at that time, I was responsible for	15	after the events that gave rise to NCR157, which
16	area B1 sorry, area B and C1, and actually there are	16	happened on 15 December, so we are after that date. He
17	other engineers, if you can refer to the organisation	17	goes on to day sorry, Andy Wong is one of the site
18	chart, Mr Chairman, that actually we got other engineers	18	inspectors?
19	carry out the inspection for other places, in particular	19	A. Of course.
20	for areas B and C1.	20	Q. He says:
21	Actually, if you can refer to the SSP submission,	21	" during regular site surveillance in area C1
22	actually myself and Mr Derek Ma were the T3, so I would	22	bay 5"
23	say Mr Derek Ma would be my well, he was my ConE-I at	23	Now, as I understand it, that's an area that you're
24 25	that time, so we actually will swap. If I am on leave, if I was on leave, or either he was on leave, we both	24	responsible for?
25	ii i was on leave, of entiler ne was on leave, we both	25	A. Correct.

Commission of Inquiry into the Diaphragm Wall and Platform Slab Construction Works at the Hung Hom Station Extension under the Shatin to Central Link Project

	Page 33		Page 35
1	Q. " or area C3 bay 3"	1	Now, in paragraphs can we go to a completely
2	Which, as I understand it, is one of the areas you	2	different topic now, Mr Kwan. In paragraphs 55 and
3	say Mr Jeff Cheung was responsible for; is that correct?	3	onwards in your witness statement, you give some
4	A. Based on the RISC form, yes.	4	explanations in relation to a number of different
5	Q. Based on the RISC form, yes. He says:	5	panels, I think three panels, as to the manner in which
6	" I saw that there were 5 or 6 threaded steel	6	you carried out the RISC inspections; do you see that?
7	bars that were not screwed into the couplers. These	7	A. I see that.
8	steel bars were located at the slab-to-slab	8	Q. I'm not going to go through all of this with you.
9	(construction joint)"	9	You've already explained that you weren't focusing on
10	So we're at the construction joints, we're not at	10	the coupler connections, where there were couplers.
11	the D-wall; okay?	11	But, however, I think I'm right in saying, am I not,
12	A. Right.	12	Mr Kwan, that the three panels that you deal with
13	Q. He says he immediately messaged Kobe Wong via WhatsApp	13	that's EH42, at paragraph 56, EH47, at paragraph 56.2,
14	to report the situation and made a telephone call, and	14	and EM96 all ultimately had through-bars?
15	then he received instructions from Kobe Wong.	15	A. Yes.
16	Then he says this at 32:	16	Q. At the top layer?
17	"At the time when I noticed that the steel bars were	17	A. At the top.
18	not properly connected, concreting works of that bay had	18	Q. Top mat?
19	already commenced."	19	A. Top mat.
20	Now, was this a matter that was drawn to your	20	Q. Sorry, top mat. My fault.
21	attention at the time, Mr Kwan; do you recall?	21	But, as I understand it a general point when
22	A. No. Andy Wong did not discuss with me for this issue,	22	you were carrying out your inspections of those areas
23	at all.	23	that ultimately had through-bars in the top mat, the
24	Q. So you have no knowledge of this particular issue?	24	working drawing that you had available to you still
25	A. Correct.	25	showed the couplers; is that right?
	Page 34		Page 36
1	Page 34 Q. If it was in bay C1-5, that is the one that you're	1	Page 36 A. Correct.
1 2	Q. If it was in bay C1-5, that is the one that you're responsible for, is it likely that Mr Andy Wong would	1 2	
	Q. If it was in bay C1-5, that is the one that you're responsible for, is it likely that Mr Andy Wong would have contacted you, in those circumstances, rather than	-	A. Correct.Q. But, since they had the two rows of rebar, you thought it was appropriate to use those working drawings for the
2	Q. If it was in bay C1-5, that is the one that you're responsible for, is it likely that Mr Andy Wong would have contacted you, in those circumstances, rather than Mr Kobe Wong?	2	A. Correct.Q. But, since they had the two rows of rebar, you thought it was appropriate to use those working drawings for the purposes of inspecting the through-bars?
2 3	Q. If it was in bay C1-5, that is the one that you're responsible for, is it likely that Mr Andy Wong would have contacted you, in those circumstances, rather than Mr Kobe Wong?A. I'm not sure about that, because normally the inspector	2 3	A. Correct.Q. But, since they had the two rows of rebar, you thought it was appropriate to use those working drawings for the purposes of inspecting the through-bars?A. Correct.
2 3 4 5 6	Q. If it was in bay C1-5, that is the one that you're responsible for, is it likely that Mr Andy Wong would have contacted you, in those circumstances, rather than Mr Kobe Wong?A. I'm not sure about that, because normally the inspector would report to their seniors, which I was not in the	2 3 4	A. Correct.Q. But, since they had the two rows of rebar, you thought it was appropriate to use those working drawings for the purposes of inspecting the through-bars?A. Correct.Q. That's fine. Understood.
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. If it was in bay C1-5, that is the one that you're responsible for, is it likely that Mr Andy Wong would have contacted you, in those circumstances, rather than Mr Kobe Wong?A. I'm not sure about that, because normally the inspector would report to their seniors, which I was not in the position I was not technically Andy Wong's direct	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. Correct. Q. But, since they had the two rows of rebar, you thought it was appropriate to use those working drawings for the purposes of inspecting the through-bars? A. Correct. Q. That's fine. Understood. Now, if you then go back to paragraph 39 of your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. If it was in bay C1-5, that is the one that you're responsible for, is it likely that Mr Andy Wong would have contacted you, in those circumstances, rather than Mr Kobe Wong? A. I'm not sure about that, because normally the inspector would report to their seniors, which I was not in the position I was not technically Andy Wong's direct supervisor. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. Correct. Q. But, since they had the two rows of rebar, you thought it was appropriate to use those working drawings for the purposes of inspecting the through-bars? A. Correct. Q. That's fine. Understood. Now, if you then go back to paragraph 39 of your witness statement.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. If it was in bay C1-5, that is the one that you're responsible for, is it likely that Mr Andy Wong would have contacted you, in those circumstances, rather than Mr Kobe Wong? A. I'm not sure about that, because normally the inspector would report to their seniors, which I was not in the position I was not technically Andy Wong's direct supervisor. Q. Okay. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Correct. Q. But, since they had the two rows of rebar, you thought it was appropriate to use those working drawings for the purposes of inspecting the through-bars? A. Correct. Q. That's fine. Understood. Now, if you then go back to paragraph 39 of your witness statement. A. Sure.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. If it was in bay C1-5, that is the one that you're responsible for, is it likely that Mr Andy Wong would have contacted you, in those circumstances, rather than Mr Kobe Wong? A. I'm not sure about that, because normally the inspector would report to their seniors, which I was not in the position I was not technically Andy Wong's direct supervisor. Q. Okay. A. So I'm not sure whether Andy Wong should have or would 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. Correct. Q. But, since they had the two rows of rebar, you thought it was appropriate to use those working drawings for the purposes of inspecting the through-bars? A. Correct. Q. That's fine. Understood. Now, if you then go back to paragraph 39 of your witness statement. A. Sure. Q. You say this:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. If it was in bay C1-5, that is the one that you're responsible for, is it likely that Mr Andy Wong would have contacted you, in those circumstances, rather than Mr Kobe Wong? A. I'm not sure about that, because normally the inspector would report to their seniors, which I was not in the position I was not technically Andy Wong's direct supervisor. Q. Okay. A. So I'm not sure whether Andy Wong should have or would have called me. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Correct. Q. But, since they had the two rows of rebar, you thought it was appropriate to use those working drawings for the purposes of inspecting the through-bars? A. Correct. Q. That's fine. Understood. Now, if you then go back to paragraph 39 of your witness statement. A. Sure. Q. You say this: "During my routine site surveillance activities,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. If it was in bay C1-5, that is the one that you're responsible for, is it likely that Mr Andy Wong would have contacted you, in those circumstances, rather than Mr Kobe Wong? A. I'm not sure about that, because normally the inspector would report to their seniors, which I was not in the position I was not technically Andy Wong's direct supervisor. Q. Okay. A. So I'm not sure whether Andy Wong should have or would have called me. Q. All right. Now, he's not suggesting that any of the bar 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Correct. Q. But, since they had the two rows of rebar, you thought it was appropriate to use those working drawings for the purposes of inspecting the through-bars? A. Correct. Q. That's fine. Understood. Now, if you then go back to paragraph 39 of your witness statement. A. Sure. Q. You say this: "During my routine site surveillance activities, I have personally observed the top of the east diaphragm
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. If it was in bay C1-5, that is the one that you're responsible for, is it likely that Mr Andy Wong would have contacted you, in those circumstances, rather than Mr Kobe Wong? A. I'm not sure about that, because normally the inspector would report to their seniors, which I was not in the position I was not technically Andy Wong's direct supervisor. Q. Okay. A. So I'm not sure whether Andy Wong should have or would have called me. Q. All right. Now, he's not suggesting that any of the bar was cut, and he's not suggesting, as I've indicated, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Correct. Q. But, since they had the two rows of rebar, you thought it was appropriate to use those working drawings for the purposes of inspecting the through-bars? A. Correct. Q. That's fine. Understood. Now, if you then go back to paragraph 39 of your witness statement. A. Sure. Q. You say this: "During my routine site surveillance activities, I have personally observed the top of the east diaphragm wall panels being hacked off, followed by the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. If it was in bay C1-5, that is the one that you're responsible for, is it likely that Mr Andy Wong would have contacted you, in those circumstances, rather than Mr Kobe Wong? A. I'm not sure about that, because normally the inspector would report to their seniors, which I was not in the position I was not technically Andy Wong's direct supervisor. Q. Okay. A. So I'm not sure whether Andy Wong should have or would have called me. Q. All right. Now, he's not suggesting that any of the bar was cut, and he's not suggesting, as I've indicated, that this was at the D-wall; it was at the construction 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Correct. Q. But, since they had the two rows of rebar, you thought it was appropriate to use those working drawings for the purposes of inspecting the through-bars? A. Correct. Q. That's fine. Understood. Now, if you then go back to paragraph 39 of your witness statement. A. Sure. Q. You say this: "During my routine site surveillance activities, I have personally observed the top of the east diaphragm wall panels being hacked off, followed by the replacement of the coupler connections therein with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. If it was in bay C1-5, that is the one that you're responsible for, is it likely that Mr Andy Wong would have contacted you, in those circumstances, rather than Mr Kobe Wong? A. I'm not sure about that, because normally the inspector would report to their seniors, which I was not in the position I was not technically Andy Wong's direct supervisor. Q. Okay. A. So I'm not sure whether Andy Wong should have or would have called me. Q. All right. Now, he's not suggesting that any of the bar was cut, and he's not suggesting, as I've indicated, that this was at the D-wall; it was at the construction joint connections. But he goes on to explain that, of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Correct. Q. But, since they had the two rows of rebar, you thought it was appropriate to use those working drawings for the purposes of inspecting the through-bars? A. Correct. Q. That's fine. Understood. Now, if you then go back to paragraph 39 of your witness statement. A. Sure. Q. You say this: "During my routine site surveillance activities, I have personally observed the top of the east diaphragm wall panels being hacked off, followed by the replacement of the coupler connections therein with through-bars. Based on the site photos of the east
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. If it was in bay C1-5, that is the one that you're responsible for, is it likely that Mr Andy Wong would have contacted you, in those circumstances, rather than Mr Kobe Wong? A. I'm not sure about that, because normally the inspector would report to their seniors, which I was not in the position I was not technically Andy Wong's direct supervisor. Q. Okay. A. So I'm not sure whether Andy Wong should have or would have called me. Q. All right. Now, he's not suggesting that any of the bar was cut, and he's not suggesting, as I've indicated, that this was at the D-wall; it was at the construction joint connections. But he goes on to explain that, of the five bars that he saw that were not properly 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Correct. Q. But, since they had the two rows of rebar, you thought it was appropriate to use those working drawings for the purposes of inspecting the through-bars? A. Correct. Q. That's fine. Understood. Now, if you then go back to paragraph 39 of your witness statement. A. Sure. Q. You say this: "During my routine site surveillance activities, I have personally observed the top of the east diaphragm wall panels being hacked off, followed by the replacement of the coupler connections therein with through-bars. Based on the site photos of the east diaphragm wall which I have managed to review to this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. If it was in bay C1-5, that is the one that you're responsible for, is it likely that Mr Andy Wong would have contacted you, in those circumstances, rather than Mr Kobe Wong? A. I'm not sure about that, because normally the inspector would report to their seniors, which I was not in the position I was not technically Andy Wong's direct supervisor. Q. Okay. A. So I'm not sure whether Andy Wong should have or would have called me. Q. All right. Now, he's not suggesting that any of the bar was cut, and he's not suggesting, as I've indicated, that this was at the D-wall; it was at the construction joint connections. But he goes on to explain that, of the five bars that he saw that were not properly connected, only two could be remedied and three could 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Correct. Q. But, since they had the two rows of rebar, you thought it was appropriate to use those working drawings for the purposes of inspecting the through-bars? A. Correct. Q. That's fine. Understood. Now, if you then go back to paragraph 39 of your witness statement. A. Sure. Q. You say this: "During my routine site surveillance activities, I have personally observed the top of the east diaphragm wall panels being hacked off, followed by the replacement of the coupler connections therein with through-bars. Based on the site photos of the east diaphragm wall which I have managed to review to this date within the limited time available, this change has
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. If it was in bay C1-5, that is the one that you're responsible for, is it likely that Mr Andy Wong would have contacted you, in those circumstances, rather than Mr Kobe Wong? A. I'm not sure about that, because normally the inspector would report to their seniors, which I was not in the position I was not technically Andy Wong's direct supervisor. Q. Okay. A. So I'm not sure whether Andy Wong should have or would have called me. Q. All right. Now, he's not suggesting that any of the bar was cut, and he's not suggesting, as I've indicated, that this was at the D-wall; it was at the construction joint connections. But he goes on to explain that, of the five bars that he saw that were not properly connected, only two could be remedied and three could not, in the lower part of the top reinforcement, and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Correct. Q. But, since they had the two rows of rebar, you thought it was appropriate to use those working drawings for the purposes of inspecting the through-bars? A. Correct. Q. That's fine. Understood. Now, if you then go back to paragraph 39 of your witness statement. A. Sure. Q. You say this: "During my routine site surveillance activities, I have personally observed the top of the east diaphragm wall panels being hacked off, followed by the replacement of the coupler connections therein with through-bars. Based on the site photos of the east diaphragm wall which I have managed to review to this date within the limited time available, this change has been implemented in the majority of panels in the east
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. If it was in bay C1-5, that is the one that you're responsible for, is it likely that Mr Andy Wong would have contacted you, in those circumstances, rather than Mr Kobe Wong? A. I'm not sure about that, because normally the inspector would report to their seniors, which I was not in the position I was not technically Andy Wong's direct supervisor. Q. Okay. A. So I'm not sure whether Andy Wong should have or would have called me. Q. All right. Now, he's not suggesting that any of the bar was cut, and he's not suggesting, as I've indicated, that this was at the D-wall; it was at the construction joint connections. But he goes on to explain that, of the five bars that he saw that were not properly connected, only two could be remedied and three could not, in the lower part of the top reinforcement, and nonetheless it appears the concreting continued to be 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Correct. Q. But, since they had the two rows of rebar, you thought it was appropriate to use those working drawings for the purposes of inspecting the through-bars? A. Correct. Q. That's fine. Understood. Now, if you then go back to paragraph 39 of your witness statement. A. Sure. Q. You say this: "During my routine site surveillance activities, I have personally observed the top of the east diaphragm wall panels being hacked off, followed by the replacement of the coupler connections therein with through-bars. Based on the site photos of the east diaphragm wall which I have managed to review to this date within the limited time available, this change has been implemented in the majority of panels in the east diaphragm wall, except for a limited number of panel
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. If it was in bay C1-5, that is the one that you're responsible for, is it likely that Mr Andy Wong would have contacted you, in those circumstances, rather than Mr Kobe Wong? A. I'm not sure about that, because normally the inspector would report to their seniors, which I was not in the position I was not technically Andy Wong's direct supervisor. Q. Okay. A. So I'm not sure whether Andy Wong should have or would have called me. Q. All right. Now, he's not suggesting that any of the bar was cut, and he's not suggesting, as I've indicated, that this was at the D-wall; it was at the construction joint connections. But he goes on to explain that, of the five bars that he saw that were not properly connected, only two could be remedied and three could not, in the lower part of the top reinforcement, and nonetheless it appears the concreting continued to be poured. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Correct. Q. But, since they had the two rows of rebar, you thought it was appropriate to use those working drawings for the purposes of inspecting the through-bars? A. Correct. Q. That's fine. Understood. Now, if you then go back to paragraph 39 of your witness statement. A. Sure. Q. You say this: "During my routine site surveillance activities, I have personally observed the top of the east diaphragm wall panels being hacked off, followed by the replacement of the coupler connections therein with through-bars. Based on the site photos of the east diaphragm wall which I have managed to review to this date within the limited time available, this change has been implemented in the majority of panels in the east diaphragm wall, except for a limited number of panel where the top of the panel was not trimmed and the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. If it was in bay C1-5, that is the one that you're responsible for, is it likely that Mr Andy Wong would have contacted you, in those circumstances, rather than Mr Kobe Wong? A. I'm not sure about that, because normally the inspector would report to their seniors, which I was not in the position I was not technically Andy Wong's direct supervisor. Q. Okay. A. So I'm not sure whether Andy Wong should have or would have called me. Q. All right. Now, he's not suggesting that any of the bar was cut, and he's not suggesting, as I've indicated, that this was at the D-wall; it was at the construction joint connections. But he goes on to explain that, of the five bars that he saw that were not properly connected, only two could be remedied and three could not, in the lower part of the top reinforcement, and nonetheless it appears the concreting continued to be poured. So are you sure that this matter wasn't drawn to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Correct. Q. But, since they had the two rows of rebar, you thought it was appropriate to use those working drawings for the purposes of inspecting the through-bars? A. Correct. Q. That's fine. Understood. Now, if you then go back to paragraph 39 of your witness statement. A. Sure. Q. You say this: "During my routine site surveillance activities, I have personally observed the top of the east diaphragm wall panels being hacked off, followed by the replacement of the coupler connections therein with through-bars. Based on the site photos of the east diaphragm wall which I have managed to review to this date within the limited time available, this change has been implemented in the majority of panels in the east diaphragm wall, except for a limited number of panel where the top of the panel was not trimmed and the coupler connections were retained".
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. If it was in bay C1-5, that is the one that you're responsible for, is it likely that Mr Andy Wong would have contacted you, in those circumstances, rather than Mr Kobe Wong? A. I'm not sure about that, because normally the inspector would report to their seniors, which I was not in the position I was not technically Andy Wong's direct supervisor. Q. Okay. A. So I'm not sure whether Andy Wong should have or would have called me. Q. All right. Now, he's not suggesting that any of the bar was cut, and he's not suggesting, as I've indicated, that this was at the D-wall; it was at the construction joint connections. But he goes on to explain that, of the five bars that he saw that were not properly connected, only two could be remedied and three could not, in the lower part of the top reinforcement, and nonetheless it appears the concreting continued to be poured. So are you sure that this matter wasn't drawn to your attention at all? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Correct. Q. But, since they had the two rows of rebar, you thought it was appropriate to use those working drawings for the purposes of inspecting the through-bars? A. Correct. Q. That's fine. Understood. Now, if you then go back to paragraph 39 of your witness statement. A. Sure. Q. You say this: "During my routine site surveillance activities, I have personally observed the top of the east diaphragm wall panels being hacked off, followed by the replacement of the coupler connections therein with through-bars. Based on the site photos of the east diaphragm wall which I have managed to review to this date within the limited time available, this change has been implemented in the majority of panels in the east diaphragm wall, except for a limited number of panel where the top of the panel was not trimmed and the coupler connections were retained". A. Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. If it was in bay C1-5, that is the one that you're responsible for, is it likely that Mr Andy Wong would have contacted you, in those circumstances, rather than Mr Kobe Wong? A. I'm not sure about that, because normally the inspector would report to their seniors, which I was not in the position I was not technically Andy Wong's direct supervisor. Q. Okay. A. So I'm not sure whether Andy Wong should have or would have called me. Q. All right. Now, he's not suggesting that any of the bar was cut, and he's not suggesting, as I've indicated, that this was at the D-wall; it was at the construction joint connections. But he goes on to explain that, of the five bars that he saw that were not properly connected, only two could be remedied and three could not, in the lower part of the top reinforcement, and nonetheless it appears the concreting continued to be poured. So are you sure that this matter wasn't drawn to your attention at all? A. Not at all. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Correct. Q. But, since they had the two rows of rebar, you thought it was appropriate to use those working drawings for the purposes of inspecting the through-bars? A. Correct. Q. That's fine. Understood. Now, if you then go back to paragraph 39 of your witness statement. A. Sure. Q. You say this: "During my routine site surveillance activities, I have personally observed the top of the east diaphragm wall panels being hacked off, followed by the replacement of the coupler connections therein with through-bars. Based on the site photos of the east diaphragm wall which I have managed to review to this date within the limited time available, this change has been implemented in the majority of panels in the east diaphragm wall, except for a limited number of panel where the top of the panel was not trimmed and the coupler connections were retained". A. Correct. Q. Then, at 39.1, which is the one I want to focus on, you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. If it was in bay C1-5, that is the one that you're responsible for, is it likely that Mr Andy Wong would have contacted you, in those circumstances, rather than Mr Kobe Wong? A. I'm not sure about that, because normally the inspector would report to their seniors, which I was not in the position I was not technically Andy Wong's direct supervisor. Q. Okay. A. So I'm not sure whether Andy Wong should have or would have called me. Q. All right. Now, he's not suggesting that any of the bar was cut, and he's not suggesting, as I've indicated, that this was at the D-wall; it was at the construction joint connections. But he goes on to explain that, of the five bars that he saw that were not properly connected, only two could be remedied and three could not, in the lower part of the top reinforcement, and nonetheless it appears the concreting continued to be poured. So are you sure that this matter wasn't drawn to your attention at all? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Correct. Q. But, since they had the two rows of rebar, you thought it was appropriate to use those working drawings for the purposes of inspecting the through-bars? A. Correct. Q. That's fine. Understood. Now, if you then go back to paragraph 39 of your witness statement. A. Sure. Q. You say this: "During my routine site surveillance activities, I have personally observed the top of the east diaphragm wall panels being hacked off, followed by the replacement of the coupler connections therein with through-bars. Based on the site photos of the east diaphragm wall which I have managed to review to this date within the limited time available, this change has been implemented in the majority of panels in the east diaphragm wall, except for a limited number of panel where the top of the panel was not trimmed and the coupler connections were retained". A. Correct.

	Page 37		Page 39
1	coupler connections) and EH45, 48, 50, 51 and 57"	1	concerned, he said through-bars. Presumably, looking at
2	A. Correct.	2	that diagram, you would agree with him? Perhaps you
3	Q. And, Mr Kwan, were you, before you went off to the	3	wouldn't.
4	Airport Authority, involved in the process of putting	4	A. I cannot comment on that because I didn't prepare this
5	together, on behalf of the MTRC, the as-built	5	drawing and I don't know the intention behind how he
6	information by reference to photographs and other	6	used this particular drawing to prepare the rebar
7	material? Were you	7	on site. So I cannot comment on that.
8	A. Yes, I did assist in that process.	8	Q. Right.
9	Q. Right. And it's as a consequence of your involvement in	9	A. But back to your question, I didn't refer to this
10	that process, as I understand, that you're able to give	10	drawing for the preparation of the as-built.
11	this evidence about the particular panels that you	11	Q. Right. If you didn't personally look at these drawings,
12	mention in paragraph 39.1?	12	are you aware as to whether the team that was working to
13	A. Right, because I just refer to the before, say, July	13	put the as-built material together, whether they had the
14	to October, I base on the photo records to make that	14	opportunity of looking at these drawings, or perhaps you
15	statement.	15	don't know?
16	Q. Are you able to help me as to how it was concluded that	16	A. Well, actually, I saw this drawing when I was still in
17	EH45 is said to have couplers?	17	MTR, but I'm not sure whether my colleagues did refer to
18	A. I try my best, sir.	18	this drawing for the preparation of the as-built
19	Q. Can you recall now, or what do we need to look at?	19	drawings, as-built details.
20	A. If there is any photos that I can refer?	20	Q. Okay. Because, if Mr Pun is right, and if this drawing
21	Q. Let me put it the other way around. To reach the	21	does show through-bars, it rather suggests that whatever
22 23	conclusion that EH45 had couplers, what did you look at? Just photographs, or something more than photographs?	22 23	photographs you might have been looking at, this rather suggests that there were indeed through-bars in those
23 24	A. Actually, I looked at the photographs, and also	23	areas. I mean, would you agree, or perhaps you don't
24 25	I should not "I should". I refer to the diaphragm	24	want to commit yourself?
23		23	
	Page 38		Page 40
1	wall as-built drawing as well at that time. So	1	A. Like I said before, I can't comment on that because, you
2	I believe these are the two main sources I referred to.	2	know, I was not in the position to prepare this drawing.
3	Q. Did you have occasion to look at any Fang Sheung	3	Q. All right. The same point applies, Mr Kwan, in relation
4	drawings? A. You mean back in 2015?	4	to EH48, just to the right there. The same question was
5	Q. No, no, when you were doing this process of putting	5 6	put, in fact a composite question was put, to Mr Pun regarding EH48, and he again said that, as far as he was
6 7	together the as-built situation.	7	aware or concerned, by reference to this drawing, EH48
8	A. I did not refer to that.	8	also had through-bars. But again your evidence would be
9	Q. Could I please show you a document at E3/542.	9	the same in relation to EH45?
10	Sir, you will recall this is a document we looked at	10	A. Yes.
11	with I think Mr Pun of Fang Sheung some time ago, around	11	MR PENNICOTT: Okay.
12	about Day 12, I believe.	12	Sir, can I have one second, to make sure
13	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Was it Mr Joe Cheung?	13	Thank you, Mr Kwan. I've got no further questions.
14	MR PENNICOTT: No, it was Mr Pun, sir. I did double-check.	14	WITNESS: Thank you, Mr Pennicott.
15	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Thank you.	15	MR CHANG: No questions from Leighton.
16	MR PENNICOTT: Actually the reference for everybody else is	16	Cross-examination by MR TO
17	transcript Day 12, page 77.	17	MR TO: Mr Chairman and Commissioner, I have just two
18	This is a sketch, a drawing, as you can see, and	18	questions.
19	it's in the Fang Sheung materials, and you can see at	19	Mr Kwan, I represent China Technology and I just
20	the bottom	20	have two questions.
21	A. I see that.	21	A. Good morning.
22	Q amongst others, EH45? Do you see that?	22	Q. Good morning. Can I take you to your witness statement,
23	A. I see that.	23	B387, please, paragraph 45.
24	Q. When I asked Mr Pun, the owner/managing director of	24	A. I see that.
25	Fang Sheung, what this showed so far as EH45 is	25	Q. Mr Kwan, you were asked specific questions about, for

	Page 41		Page 43
1	example, whether there was shortening of rebars and so	1	Q. I fully understand. Can I take you to a diagram.
2	forth, and you were asked whether, for example, it's	2	Bundle D1/D227.
3	acceptable in terms of compliance with requirements,	3	Mr Kwan, can you see that diagram or that photo?
4	standards and practice.	4	A. I can see that. I see that.
5	If you turn over to B388, at the very beginning you	5	Q. Can I take you to paragraph 63 of your witness
6	said:	6	statement. I'll just read it out:
7	" no need to cut the rebars or the threaded ends	7	"As far as I am concerned, I am not aware of and
8	in the work areas, whether with wire cutters or	8	have never seen any cutting or shortening of rebars or
9	otherwise."	9	threaded ends of rebars by Leighton and/or its
10	Can you tell us your rationale behind why you are	10	sub-contractors using hydraulic cutters."
11	saying that statement?	11	A. Yes, I confirm that.
12	A. Sorry, Mr Chairman and member, can I reply in Cantonese?	12	Q. Do you confirm that statement is correct
12	(Via interpreter) As far as I understand, at that	12	A. I confirm that.
13	time there was a bar bending machine at the site. The		Q even after seeing the photograph?
	-	14	
15	machine belonged to Fang Sheung. The machine is used to	15	A. (Via interpreter) I have not seen any hydraulic cutters.
16	adjust the length of rebar. The reason why I think	16	(In English) I confirm that.
17	there was no need to use wire cutter: because they could	17	MR TO: Okay, thank you. No further questions.
18	use the bar bending machine to measure to the required	18	CHAIRMAN: Sorry, the photograph, is that of a hydraulic
19	length, instead of having to do it at the worksite by	19	cutter, from what you can see, or is it some other type
20	using other cutters to cut to the right length.	20	of cutter?
21	Q. Okay. Can I ask you, for example, you mentioned the	21	A. I cannot confirm what type of cutter was that shown in
22	words "routine site surveillance" in your witness	22	the photo, Mr Chairman.
23	statement on paragraph 39 and also on paragraph 63. Can	23	CHAIRMAN: Put it this way: would it fall into the general
24	you tell us, in terms of routine site surveillance	24	category of a hydraulic cutter and the fact that you had
25	activities, what do you mean by that?	25	not seen any such cutters on site?
	Dama 42		D 44
	Page 42		Page 44
1	A. (Via interpreter) What I meant was I would go to the	1	Page 44 A. I personally did not see any such cutters on site during
1 2		1 2	 A. I personally did not see any such cutters on site during my surveillance inspection.
	A. (Via interpreter) What I meant was I would go to the		A. I personally did not see any such cutters on site during
2	A. (Via interpreter) What I meant was I would go to the site to conduct surveillance about safety issues.	2	A. I personally did not see any such cutters on site during my surveillance inspection.CHAIRMAN: That seems to clash with evidence given elsewhere that in fact they were not uncommon, because vertical
2 3	A. (Via interpreter) What I meant was I would go to the site to conduct surveillance about safety issues.I would, if possible, check quality issues, and apart	2 3	A. I personally did not see any such cutters on site during my surveillance inspection.CHAIRMAN: That seems to clash with evidence given elsewhere
2 3 4	A. (Via interpreter) What I meant was I would go to the site to conduct surveillance about safety issues.I would, if possible, check quality issues, and apart from my commitment at EWL slab, there are other duties	2 3 4	A. I personally did not see any such cutters on site during my surveillance inspection.CHAIRMAN: That seems to clash with evidence given elsewhere that in fact they were not uncommon, because vertical
2 3 4 5	A. (Via interpreter) What I meant was I would go to the site to conduct surveillance about safety issues.I would, if possible, check quality issues, and apart from my commitment at EWL slab, there are other duties at the site that I had to do. Sometimes, I might have	2 3 4 5	A. I personally did not see any such cutters on site during my surveillance inspection.CHAIRMAN: That seems to clash with evidence given elsewhere that in fact they were not uncommon, because vertical bars had to be cut and things like that, and openings.
2 3 4 5 6	A. (Via interpreter) What I meant was I would go to the site to conduct surveillance about safety issues.I would, if possible, check quality issues, and apart from my commitment at EWL slab, there are other duties at the site that I had to do. Sometimes, I might have to work with other departments of the MTR on site	2 3 4 5 6	 A. I personally did not see any such cutters on site during my surveillance inspection. CHAIRMAN: That seems to clash with evidence given elsewhere that in fact they were not uncommon, because vertical bars had to be cut and things like that, and openings. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I'm just trying to help the Chairman
2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. (Via interpreter) What I meant was I would go to the site to conduct surveillance about safety issues. I would, if possible, check quality issues, and apart from my commitment at EWL slab, there are other duties at the site that I had to do. Sometimes, I might have to work with other departments of the MTR on site inspections or surveillance. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. I personally did not see any such cutters on site during my surveillance inspection. CHAIRMAN: That seems to clash with evidence given elsewhere that in fact they were not uncommon, because vertical bars had to be cut and things like that, and openings. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I'm just trying to help the Chairman here, I think, because I wonder if we've got a confusion
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. (Via interpreter) What I meant was I would go to the site to conduct surveillance about safety issues. I would, if possible, check quality issues, and apart from my commitment at EWL slab, there are other duties at the site that I had to do. Sometimes, I might have to work with other departments of the MTR on site inspections or surveillance. Q. Can you tell us, for example, on a weekly basis how many 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. I personally did not see any such cutters on site during my surveillance inspection. CHAIRMAN: That seems to clash with evidence given elsewhere that in fact they were not uncommon, because vertical bars had to be cut and things like that, and openings. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I'm just trying to help the Chairman here, I think, because I wonder if we've got a confusion here about hydraulic cutters and hand-held electrical
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. (Via interpreter) What I meant was I would go to the site to conduct surveillance about safety issues. I would, if possible, check quality issues, and apart from my commitment at EWL slab, there are other duties at the site that I had to do. Sometimes, I might have to work with other departments of the MTR on site inspections or surveillance. Q. Can you tell us, for example, on a weekly basis how many times 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. I personally did not see any such cutters on site during my surveillance inspection. CHAIRMAN: That seems to clash with evidence given elsewhere that in fact they were not uncommon, because vertical bars had to be cut and things like that, and openings. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I'm just trying to help the Chairman here, I think, because I wonder if we've got a confusion here about hydraulic cutters and hand-held electrical cutters, because I don't think they're the same thing.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. (Via interpreter) What I meant was I would go to the site to conduct surveillance about safety issues. I would, if possible, check quality issues, and apart from my commitment at EWL slab, there are other duties at the site that I had to do. Sometimes, I might have to work with other departments of the MTR on site inspections or surveillance. Q. Can you tell us, for example, on a weekly basis how many times COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, we need to get it on the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. I personally did not see any such cutters on site during my surveillance inspection. CHAIRMAN: That seems to clash with evidence given elsewhere that in fact they were not uncommon, because vertical bars had to be cut and things like that, and openings. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I'm just trying to help the Chairman here, I think, because I wonder if we've got a confusion here about hydraulic cutters and hand-held electrical cutters, because I don't think they're the same thing. Do you know what type of cutter this is? Have you any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. (Via interpreter) What I meant was I would go to the site to conduct surveillance about safety issues. I would, if possible, check quality issues, and apart from my commitment at EWL slab, there are other duties at the site that I had to do. Sometimes, I might have to work with other departments of the MTR on site inspections or surveillance. Q. Can you tell us, for example, on a weekly basis how many times COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, we need to get it on the transcript. That's fine. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. I personally did not see any such cutters on site during my surveillance inspection. CHAIRMAN: That seems to clash with evidence given elsewhere that in fact they were not uncommon, because vertical bars had to be cut and things like that, and openings. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I'm just trying to help the Chairman here, I think, because I wonder if we've got a confusion here about hydraulic cutters and hand-held electrical cutters, because I don't think they're the same thing. Do you know what type of cutter this is? Have you any idea, Mr Kwan?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. (Via interpreter) What I meant was I would go to the site to conduct surveillance about safety issues. I would, if possible, check quality issues, and apart from my commitment at EWL slab, there are other duties at the site that I had to do. Sometimes, I might have to work with other departments of the MTR on site inspections or surveillance. Q. Can you tell us, for example, on a weekly basis how many times COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, we need to get it on the transcript. That's fine. MR TO: Mr Kwan, sorry about that. I would like to ask you, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. I personally did not see any such cutters on site during my surveillance inspection. CHAIRMAN: That seems to clash with evidence given elsewhere that in fact they were not uncommon, because vertical bars had to be cut and things like that, and openings. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I'm just trying to help the Chairman here, I think, because I wonder if we've got a confusion here about hydraulic cutters and hand-held electrical cutters, because I don't think they're the same thing. Do you know what type of cutter this is? Have you any idea, Mr Kwan? A. Sorry, I do not have any idea.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. (Via interpreter) What I meant was I would go to the site to conduct surveillance about safety issues. I would, if possible, check quality issues, and apart from my commitment at EWL slab, there are other duties at the site that I had to do. Sometimes, I might have to work with other departments of the MTR on site inspections or surveillance. Q. Can you tell us, for example, on a weekly basis how many times COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, we need to get it on the transcript. That's fine. MR TO: Mr Kwan, sorry about that. I would like to ask you, for example, on a weekly basis, how many times do you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. I personally did not see any such cutters on site during my surveillance inspection. CHAIRMAN: That seems to clash with evidence given elsewhere that in fact they were not uncommon, because vertical bars had to be cut and things like that, and openings. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I'm just trying to help the Chairman here, I think, because I wonder if we've got a confusion here about hydraulic cutters and hand-held electrical cutters, because I don't think they're the same thing. Do you know what type of cutter this is? Have you any idea, Mr Kwan? A. Sorry, I do not have any idea. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Was the statement in your witness
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. (Via interpreter) What I meant was I would go to the site to conduct surveillance about safety issues. I would, if possible, check quality issues, and apart from my commitment at EWL slab, there are other duties at the site that I had to do. Sometimes, I might have to work with other departments of the MTR on site inspections or surveillance. Q. Can you tell us, for example, on a weekly basis how many times COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, we need to get it on the transcript. That's fine. MR TO: Mr Kwan, sorry about that. I would like to ask you, for example, on a weekly basis, how many times do you visit the site? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. I personally did not see any such cutters on site during my surveillance inspection. CHAIRMAN: That seems to clash with evidence given elsewhere that in fact they were not uncommon, because vertical bars had to be cut and things like that, and openings. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I'm just trying to help the Chairman here, I think, because I wonder if we've got a confusion here about hydraulic cutters and hand-held electrical cutters, because I don't think they're the same thing. Do you know what type of cutter this is? Have you any idea, Mr Kwan? A. Sorry, I do not have any idea. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Was the statement in your witness statement that you're being asked about at the moment
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. (Via interpreter) What I meant was I would go to the site to conduct surveillance about safety issues. I would, if possible, check quality issues, and apart from my commitment at EWL slab, there are other duties at the site that I had to do. Sometimes, I might have to work with other departments of the MTR on site inspections or surveillance. Q. Can you tell us, for example, on a weekly basis how many times COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, we need to get it on the transcript. That's fine. MR TO: Mr Kwan, sorry about that. I would like to ask you, for example, on a weekly basis, how many times do you visit the site? A. (Via interpreter) Around four times. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. I personally did not see any such cutters on site during my surveillance inspection. CHAIRMAN: That seems to clash with evidence given elsewhere that in fact they were not uncommon, because vertical bars had to be cut and things like that, and openings. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I'm just trying to help the Chairman here, I think, because I wonder if we've got a confusion here about hydraulic cutters and hand-held electrical cutters, because I don't think they're the same thing. Do you know what type of cutter this is? Have you any idea, Mr Kwan? A. Sorry, I do not have any idea. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Was the statement in your witness statement that you're being asked about at the moment are you referring to this type of cutter or a different
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. (Via interpreter) What I meant was I would go to the site to conduct surveillance about safety issues. I would, if possible, check quality issues, and apart from my commitment at EWL slab, there are other duties at the site that I had to do. Sometimes, I might have to work with other departments of the MTR on site inspections or surveillance. Q. Can you tell us, for example, on a weekly basis how many times COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, we need to get it on the transcript. That's fine. MR TO: Mr Kwan, sorry about that. I would like to ask you, for example, on a weekly basis, how many times do you visit the site? A. (Via interpreter) Around four times. Q. During the times, what times do you visit the site? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. I personally did not see any such cutters on site during my surveillance inspection. CHAIRMAN: That seems to clash with evidence given elsewhere that in fact they were not uncommon, because vertical bars had to be cut and things like that, and openings. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I'm just trying to help the Chairman here, I think, because I wonder if we've got a confusion here about hydraulic cutters and hand-held electrical cutters, because I don't think they're the same thing. Do you know what type of cutter this is? Have you any idea, Mr Kwan? A. Sorry, I do not have any idea. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Was the statement in your witness statement that you're being asked about at the moment are you referring to this type of cutter or a different type of cutter?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. (Via interpreter) What I meant was I would go to the site to conduct surveillance about safety issues. I would, if possible, check quality issues, and apart from my commitment at EWL slab, there are other duties at the site that I had to do. Sometimes, I might have to work with other departments of the MTR on site inspections or surveillance. Q. Can you tell us, for example, on a weekly basis how many times COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, we need to get it on the transcript. That's fine. MR TO: Mr Kwan, sorry about that. I would like to ask you, for example, on a weekly basis, how many times do you visit the site? A. (Via interpreter) Around four times. Q. During the times, what times do you visit the site? A. (Via interpreter) There are no fixed times. It depends on the needs of the site as well as my available time. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. I personally did not see any such cutters on site during my surveillance inspection. CHAIRMAN: That seems to clash with evidence given elsewhere that in fact they were not uncommon, because vertical bars had to be cut and things like that, and openings. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I'm just trying to help the Chairman here, I think, because I wonder if we've got a confusion here about hydraulic cutters and hand-held electrical cutters, because I don't think they're the same thing. Do you know what type of cutter this is? Have you any idea, Mr Kwan? A. Sorry, I do not have any idea. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Was the statement in your witness statement that you're being asked about at the moment are you referring to this type of cutter or a different type of cutter? A. I think I meant to be referring to the other type of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. (Via interpreter) What I meant was I would go to the site to conduct surveillance about safety issues. I would, if possible, check quality issues, and apart from my commitment at EWL slab, there are other duties at the site that I had to do. Sometimes, I might have to work with other departments of the MTR on site inspections or surveillance. Q. Can you tell us, for example, on a weekly basis how many times COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, we need to get it on the transcript. That's fine. MR TO: Mr Kwan, sorry about that. I would like to ask you, for example, on a weekly basis, how many times do you visit the site? A. (Via interpreter) Around four times. Q. During the times, what times do you visit the site? A. (Via interpreter) There are no fixed times. It depends on the needs of the site as well as my available time. Q. Can you recollect, for example, whether you were on the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. I personally did not see any such cutters on site during my surveillance inspection. CHAIRMAN: That seems to clash with evidence given elsewhere that in fact they were not uncommon, because vertical bars had to be cut and things like that, and openings. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I'm just trying to help the Chairman here, I think, because I wonder if we've got a confusion here about hydraulic cutters and hand-held electrical cutters, because I don't think they're the same thing. Do you know what type of cutter this is? Have you any idea, Mr Kwan? A. Sorry, I do not have any idea. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Was the statement in your witness statement that you're being asked about at the moment are you referring to this type of cutter or a different type of cutter? A. I think I meant to be referring to the other type of cutters. I suppose
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. (Via interpreter) What I meant was I would go to the site to conduct surveillance about safety issues. I would, if possible, check quality issues, and apart from my commitment at EWL slab, there are other duties at the site that I had to do. Sometimes, I might have to work with other departments of the MTR on site inspections or surveillance. Q. Can you tell us, for example, on a weekly basis how many times COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, we need to get it on the transcript. That's fine. MR TO: Mr Kwan, sorry about that. I would like to ask you, for example, on a weekly basis, how many times do you visit the site? A. (Via interpreter) Around four times. Q. During the times, what times do you visit the site? A. (Via interpreter) There are no fixed times. It depends on the needs of the site as well as my available time. Q. Can you recollect, for example, whether you were on the site on 4 September? Can you just recollect, September, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. I personally did not see any such cutters on site during my surveillance inspection. CHAIRMAN: That seems to clash with evidence given elsewhere that in fact they were not uncommon, because vertical bars had to be cut and things like that, and openings. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I'm just trying to help the Chairman here, I think, because I wonder if we've got a confusion here about hydraulic cutters and hand-held electrical cutters, because I don't think they're the same thing. Do you know what type of cutter this is? Have you any idea, Mr Kwan? A. Sorry, I do not have any idea. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Was the statement in your witness statement that you're being asked about at the moment are you referring to this type of cutter or a different type of cutter? A. I think I meant to be referring to the other type of cutter, by means of the hydraulic cutters. I suppose there is because it looks to me this wire cutter
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. (Via interpreter) What I meant was I would go to the site to conduct surveillance about safety issues. I would, if possible, check quality issues, and apart from my commitment at EWL slab, there are other duties at the site that I had to do. Sometimes, I might have to work with other departments of the MTR on site inspections or surveillance. Q. Can you tell us, for example, on a weekly basis how many times COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, we need to get it on the transcript. That's fine. MR TO: Mr Kwan, sorry about that. I would like to ask you, for example, on a weekly basis, how many times do you visit the site? A. (Via interpreter) Around four times. Q. During the times, what times do you visit the site? A. (Via interpreter) There are no fixed times. It depends on the needs of the site as well as my available time. Q. Can you recollect, for example, whether you were on the site on 4 September? Can you just recollect, September, were you there? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. I personally did not see any such cutters on site during my surveillance inspection. CHAIRMAN: That seems to clash with evidence given elsewhere that in fact they were not uncommon, because vertical bars had to be cut and things like that, and openings. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I'm just trying to help the Chairman here, I think, because I wonder if we've got a confusion here about hydraulic cutters and hand-held electrical cutters, because I don't think they're the same thing. Do you know what type of cutter this is? Have you any idea, Mr Kwan? A. Sorry, I do not have any idea. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Was the statement in your witness statement that you're being asked about at the moment are you referring to this type of cutter or a different type of cutter? A. I think I meant to be referring to the other type of cutter, by means of the hydraulic cutters. I suppose there is because it looks to me this wire cutter is a kind of wire cutter.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. (Via interpreter) What I meant was I would go to the site to conduct surveillance about safety issues. I would, if possible, check quality issues, and apart from my commitment at EWL slab, there are other duties at the site that I had to do. Sometimes, I might have to work with other departments of the MTR on site inspections or surveillance. Q. Can you tell us, for example, on a weekly basis how many times COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, we need to get it on the transcript. That's fine. MR TO: Mr Kwan, sorry about that. I would like to ask you, for example, on a weekly basis, how many times do you visit the site? A. (Via interpreter) Around four times. Q. During the times, what times do you visit the site? A. (Via interpreter) There are no fixed times. It depends on the needs of the site as well as my available time. Q. Can you recollect, for example, whether you were on the site on 4 September? Can you just recollect, September, were you there? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. I personally did not see any such cutters on site during my surveillance inspection. CHAIRMAN: That seems to clash with evidence given elsewhere that in fact they were not uncommon, because vertical bars had to be cut and things like that, and openings. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I'm just trying to help the Chairman here, I think, because I wonder if we've got a confusion here about hydraulic cutters and hand-held electrical cutters, because I don't think they're the same thing. Do you know what type of cutter this is? Have you any idea, Mr Kwan? A. Sorry, I do not have any idea. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Was the statement in your witness statement that you're being asked about at the moment are you referring to this type of cutter or a different type of cutter? A. I think I meant to be referring to the other type of cutter, by means of the hydraulic cutters. I suppose there is because it looks to me this wire cutter is let me know if I'm wrong to me, that is a kind of wire cutter.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. (Via interpreter) What I meant was I would go to the site to conduct surveillance about safety issues. I would, if possible, check quality issues, and apart from my commitment at EWL slab, there are other duties at the site that I had to do. Sometimes, I might have to work with other departments of the MTR on site inspections or surveillance. Q. Can you tell us, for example, on a weekly basis how many times COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, we need to get it on the transcript. That's fine. MR TO: Mr Kwan, sorry about that. I would like to ask you, for example, on a weekly basis, how many times do you visit the site? A. (Via interpreter) Around four times. Q. During the times, what times do you visit the site? A. (Via interpreter) There are no fixed times. It depends on the needs of the site as well as my available time. Q. Can you recollect, for example, whether you were on the site on 4 September? Can you just recollect, September, were you there? MR TO: In 2015. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. I personally did not see any such cutters on site during my surveillance inspection. CHAIRMAN: That seems to clash with evidence given elsewhere that in fact they were not uncommon, because vertical bars had to be cut and things like that, and openings. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I'm just trying to help the Chairman here, I think, because I wonder if we've got a confusion here about hydraulic cutters and hand-held electrical cutters, because I don't think they're the same thing. Do you know what type of cutter this is? Have you any idea, Mr Kwan? A. Sorry, I do not have any idea. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Was the statement in your witness statement that you're being asked about at the moment are you referring to this type of cutter or a different type of cutter? A. I think I meant to be referring to the other type of cutter is because it looks to me this wire cutter is because it looks to me this wire cutter is let me know if I'm wrong to me, that is a kind of wire cutter. CHAIRMAN: And did you see those quite were they a fairly regular thing to see on site?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. (Via interpreter) What I meant was I would go to the site to conduct surveillance about safety issues. I would, if possible, check quality issues, and apart from my commitment at EWL slab, there are other duties at the site that I had to do. Sometimes, I might have to work with other departments of the MTR on site inspections or surveillance. Q. Can you tell us, for example, on a weekly basis how many times COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, we need to get it on the transcript. That's fine. MR TO: Mr Kwan, sorry about that. I would like to ask you, for example, on a weekly basis, how many times do you visit the site? A. (Via interpreter) Around four times. Q. During the times, what times do you visit the site? A. (Via interpreter) There are no fixed times. It depends on the needs of the site as well as my available time. Q. Can you recollect, for example, whether you were on the site on 4 September? Can you just recollect, September, were you there? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. I personally did not see any such cutters on site during my surveillance inspection. CHAIRMAN: That seems to clash with evidence given elsewhere that in fact they were not uncommon, because vertical bars had to be cut and things like that, and openings. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I'm just trying to help the Chairman here, I think, because I wonder if we've got a confusion here about hydraulic cutters and hand-held electrical cutters, because I don't think they're the same thing. Do you know what type of cutter this is? Have you any idea, Mr Kwan? A. Sorry, I do not have any idea. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Was the statement in your witness statement that you're being asked about at the moment are you referring to this type of cutter or a different type of cutter? A. I think I meant to be referring to the other type of cutter, by means of the hydraulic cutters. I suppose there is because it looks to me this wire cutter is let me know if I'm wrong to me, that is a kind of wire cutter.

	Page 45		Page 47
1	site walk, my normal site walk.	1	like to refer you back to this RISC form.
2	MR TO: No further questions.	2	Now, you explained to us how we should read this
3	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	3	RISC form, and under "Part B", our understanding from
4	MR CHOW: Mr Chairman, there are some questions from the	4	your evidence this morning is the gentleman Mr Dick
5	government. I see that you are checking your watch.	5	Kung is the one named under "Part B" of the RISC form?
6	Would it be convenient?	6	A. Correct.
7	CHAIRMAN: Whatever you think is best. How long do you	7	Q. You also told us that the date 29 September 2015 was
8	imagine you will be?	8	probably the date when Mr Kung received the formal RISC
9	MR CHOW: I think I'll be perhaps 30 minutes to 45 minutes.	9	form from Leighton?
10	CHAIRMAN: All right. Then maybe we might have the morning	; 10	A. I believe so.
11	tea break now.	11	Q. Our understanding from this form is that upon receipt of
12	MR CHOW: I'm in your hands.	12	this form by Mr Kung, Mr Kung actually assigned the
13	CHAIRMAN: Then you can continue through uninterrupted.	13	construction engineer to carry out the inspection of the
14	MR CHOW: Sure.	14	reinforcement, and on the face of this document it was
15	CHAIRMAN: Good. 15 minutes. Thank you.	15	you who was appointed by Mr Kung to carry out the
16	MR CHOW: Thank you.	16	reinforcement inspection.
17	(11.19 am)	17	A. Yes.
18	(A short adjournment)	18	Q. So, notwithstanding the fact that it was someone from
19	(11.44 am)	19	the inspectors team who expressly appointed you to carry
20	Cross-examination by MR CHOW	20	out the rebar fixing inspection, at that point you still
21	MR CHOW: Good morning, Mr Kwan.	21	believed that all that you needed to check was the
22	A. Good morning.	22	reinforcement cage, not the connection between the cage
23	Q. My name is Anthony Chow and I represent the government.	23	and the diaphragm wall?
24	The government has a few questions for you.	24	A. At that point in time, yes.
25	Mr Kwan, before I proceed to the questions	25	Q. This morning, Mr Pennicott also referred you to part of
	Page 46		Page 48
1	I prepared for you, I would like to pick up on two	1	the witness statement of Mr Andy Wong; do you recall
2	aspects of the matter that Mr Pennicott has discussed	2	that?
3	with you this morning.	3	A. Yes, I recall that.
4	If I could refer you to the RISC form that we have	4	Q. About the second incident that happened between
5	looked at this morning. Bundle H1/174.	5	16 December and the end of December; do you recall that?
6	You will recall that this morning we have actually	6	A. I recall that.
7	spent quite some time on this RISC form, and in the	7	Q. You were asked whether you at that time were notified by
8	course of the discussion between you and Mr Pennicott	8	Mr Andy Wong about what he found, and you said you have
9	I believe that some of the people in this room were	9	never been informed of that incident?
10	a bit shocked by what you said.	10	A. Correct.
11	But notwithstanding that, can I now, this morning	11	Q. Would it be because for this very reason, that he knew
12	you mentioned to us your understanding at the time of	12	you were not responsible for checking the couplers,
13	the construction of the EWL slab, your duty was only	13	that's why, notwithstanding the fact that he found
14	confined to the inspection of the steel cages in the	14	something wrong in the connection of the couplers, he
15	slab but not the connection between the reinforcement	15	didn't see it appropriate to inform you? Would it be
16	cages and the diaphragm wall?	16	the reason?
17	A. That was the understanding at that time.	17	A. I'm not sure about why he didn't inform me at that
18	Q. Right. You also mentioned that the party who ought to	18	particular time, because I'm not quite sure about that,
19	be responsible for checking the couplers connection	19	I'm sorry.
20	should be the inspector team; do you recall that?	20	Q. All right. Perhaps I will put it another way around.
21	A. I recall that.	21	Would you expect that for something like this happened,
22	Q. You also mentioned two names, Kobe Wong, and another	22	would you expect that Mr Andy Wong informed you about
23	gentleman, Mr Kung?	23	the problem in the connection of couplers?
<u>^</u> +		/	
24 25	A. Mr Dick Kung, yes.Q. Mr Kung, Dick Kung; right? That's the reason I would	24 25	A. It is difficult to tell, for me to tell, really, because I think, like I said this morning in the earlier

	Page 49		Page 51
1	session, if you see the organisation chart within our	1	couplers at that time?
2	team, Andy Wong's reporting line is reporting to,	2	A. You mean for any one particular site inspection or
3	I believe it's Mr Kobe Wong, and the senior inspector at	3	Q. From your recollection. Your understanding is that it
4	that time. So the reporting line for him is to the	4	was the inspector who was responsible for doing that
5	senior inspectors, so not to engineers.	5	part of the inspection. You spent months in the
6	I'm not sure whether this is the reason why he	6	project, carrying out your formal inspection of rebar.
7	didn't inform us, as the engineers.	7	My question is, during that period, from your
	Q. Thank you. Then I would like to proceed to the		recollection, have you ever seen inspector doing
8		8	
9	questions that I prepared.	9	inspection of the couplers?
10	Do you have a copy of your witness statement in	10	A. I may not have seen any one particular inspector for the
11	front of you?	11	coupler inspection, because we may be in different time
12	A. I believe I will be shown.	12	going to that particular bay, let me put it this way.
13	Q. Okay. Can I refer you to paragraph 25 of your first	13	Q. Right.
14	witness statement, please, at bundle B1, page 381,	14	A. So I may not see him or any one of the inspectors, but
15	please.	15	that doesn't mean that they didn't check the couplers.
16	A. Paragraph 25?	16	That is my view.
17	Q. Yes.	17	Q. Sure. Okay. Perhaps I know your answer before I ask,
18	A. I see that.	18	but nevertheless can I just confirm with you so far
19	Q. In paragraphs 25, 26 and 27 you explain to us that at	19	as you are aware, you haven't seen any contemporaneous
20	the time of the construction of the EWL slab, you were	20	record showing that 50 per cent of the splicing assembly
21	not aware of the quality supervision plan?	21	has been carried out under the supervision or has been
22	A. I was not.	22	inspected by the inspectors of MTRC; is that your
23	Q. But you at that point knew about the requirement set out	23	A. I have not seen that.
24	by the Buildings Department in the acceptance letter?	24	Q. And obviously you have not been well, we know that
25	A. I confirm that.	25	Leighton, according to the quality supervision plan, has
	Page 50		Page 52
1	Q. So am I right to say, at that point, you were aware of	1	to prepare contemporaneous record sheet and present it
2	the requirement as to enhanced supervision, which	2	to MTRC's inspectors for countersigning, but can I take
3	includes appointment of a quality control supervisor and	3	it from you that you have never been asked to
4	the inspection of the coupler installation work for at	4	countersign on any of the record sheets?
5	least, in the case of a transfer plate, which we believe	5	A. Correct, I have not been asked to countersign any of it.
6	the EWL slab was, 50 per cent of the splicing assembly	6	Q. And you have never seen any record sheet as such in
7	has to be supervised and inspected by a grade T3 TCP?	7	relation to the couplers?
8	You were aware of that requirement at that time; right?	8	A. I personally did not see any formal records, in 2015,
9	A. Yes, I have read the BD acceptance letter, but may I add	9	I'm sorry.
10	one more point, that the minimum qualification should be	10	Q. As to the internal communication between the engineers
11	equivalent to the TCP-T3, not necessarily in the CP	11	team and the inspectors team, would you be able to
11	stream T3. That is what I understand from the wordings	12	advise us or give us an idea as to how was it going on
12	of the acceptance letter.	12	at the time? You know, you expect the inspector to
13	*	13 14	carry out inspection of the couplers and you seldom see
	Q. Sure, yes. Okay.	14 15	inspector actually doing the inspection of the couplers;
15	You told us that, at that time, your understanding		
16	was that it was someone else who was responsible for	16	have you questioned anyone as to whether the couplers
17	checking the couplers?	17	have been properly checked in accordance with the BD, or
18	A. Correct, from the diaphragm wall construction, yes.	18	BD's requirement?
19	Q. And you were aware of this specific or special	19	A. At that time, personally I did not have I did not ask
20	requirement from the BD in relation to inspection for	20	any question about the coupler installations, because
21	those works?	21	what I understand at that time is our inspectors did
22	A. I would say so, yes.	22	have the records for the diaphragm wall. Okay? So that
1	() My guartian is this. At the time when you comied out	23	is my memories that I can recall.
23	Q. My question is this. At the time when you carried out		-
23 24 25	the formal inspection of the reinforcement, have you seen any inspector from MTRC doing the inspection of the	24	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, I don't understand your answer, Mr Kwan, because I don't think the question was

Commission of Inquiry into the Diaphragm Wall and Platform Slab Construction Works at the Hung Hom Station Extension under the Shatin to Central Link Project

	Page 53		Page 55
1	about the diaphragm wall, was it?	1	bundle B1, page 421, paragraph 18, please. Now, in
2	MR CHOW: No, it was not.	2	paragraph 18, Mr Kobe Wong says:
3	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: The question is about the slab, no		" as far as I am aware, I was never assigned
4	the diaphragm wall.	4	a role under the competent person stream by MTRC within
5	A. Maybe I should add further. Because we actually, within	5	any of the SSPs submitted to the BD. For the purposes
6	our construction team, we got a system, when before	6	of the diaphragm wall, EWL slab and ELS works, I have
7	I joined the team, when the project is concentrating on	7	always been a T3 site supervisor under the RGE stream."
8	the diaphragm wall, we actually got a system, and for	8	Then if we can go to paragraph 53 at page 433. In
9	the coupler inspection I believe there is Leighton	9	paragraph 53, he went on to say:
10	prepared a form and then countersigned by MTR. That is	10	" I distinctly remember raising the concern that
11	my point.	11	I was only a T3 site supervisor for the ELS works"
12	Then I believe somehow the system should carry on	12	Which stands for excavation and lateral support
13	for EWL slab, and at that particular time I was not	12	works, which concerned the installation of strutting for
14	informed or been asked to be the quality control	14	the purpose of excavation; right?
15	supervisor for the couplers.	15	" such that I did not consider myself to be the
16	MR CHOW: Right.	16	competent or appropriate person to sign the so-called
17	A. So what I mean is we actually got a system carry on	17	record sheets retrospectively prepared and provided by
18	fro should be carry on from the D-wall to the slab.	18	Leighton."
19	I would like to add one more point. I hope you	18	This is what Mr Kobe Wong is going to say.
20	appreciate that the site, the area of the site, is quite	20	Now you have read his paragraphs, do you have any
20	large, and perhaps let's say for any particular day at	20	comment based on what you knew at the time?
22	1 o'clock I was on site, and perhaps the inspectors were	21	A. I believe Mr Wong is correct, at that time, and I do not
22	not at the same spot as mine as 1 o'clock. He may have	22	have any comment on what he said in his statement.
23	gone to the site to have the coupler installation to	23 24	Q. Okay. Thank you.
24	inspect the coupler installation at, say, 3 to	24 25	Can I then go back to paragraph 48 of your
23	· · ·	23	
	Page 54		Page 56
1	4 o'clock, which I may have already left the spot. So	1	statement, please.
2	I didn't see the inspector's inspection doesn't mean	2	A. Sure.
3	that they didn't carry out the works. I need to stress	3	Q. Where you said:
4	that.	4	" I typically inspected the bottom layers of
5	Q. Did the inspector share the same office as you?	5	rebars once they had been completed, and then
6	A. Yes.	6	returned for a second inspection once the fixing of the
7	Q. At that time, did you know, for example, Kobe Wong or	7	top layers of rebars had also been completed."
8	Mr Kung on a personal level? Do you know them	8	Now, do you agree with me that if there were any
9	A. Yes, sure.	9	problem at the lower layers of, for example, the top mat
10	Q. And presumably you would have casual chats in the	10	or the bottom mat, that would be a bit too late for you
11	office?	11	to do anything, because several more layers had been
12	A. Definitely, yes.	12	laid on top of it?
13	Q. And you never talked about inspection of the couplers;	13	A. That is the case, yes. I agree.
14	right?	14	Q. Would it be the reason why you remember the incident
15	A. I believe no.	15	noticed by Andy Wong during concreting
16	Q. Okay.	16	A. At C1-5? Bay C1-5, you mean?
17	A. At that time, no.	17	Q. Yes, mentioned about
18	Q. Okay. Have you ever informed your superior that when	18	A. I recall that, yes.
19	you signed on the RISC form, what you have checked was	19	Q the discovery of improperly installed coupler
20	only confined to the reinforcing bars but not the	20	assembly during concreting. So that's the reason why
21	couplers?	21	I want to raise it with you.
22	A. I did not in particular tell them the content of the	22	The problem is if you only carry out formal
23	RISC form.	23	inspection upon completion of the whole mat, which may
۱.	· · ·	24	
24 25	Q. I see. Can I refer you to Mr Kobe Wong's statement:	24 25	comprise several layers of reinforcement, by that stage, even if you found some kind of problem in the coupling

	Page 57		Page 59
1	works at the lower layer, I would imagine that would be	1	your routine surveillance?
2	a problem; it would be difficult for you to request	2	A. I believe so, on a spot-check basis.
3	MR BOULDING: Sir, I have to say that he says he didn't do	3	Q. Given that your understanding at the time is you were
4	it that way in this particular paragraph. Look at the	4	not required to check the couplers, can you explain why,
5	last sentence.	5	in that case, you need to carry out layer-by-layer
6	MR CHOW: Mr Kwan, can I just clarify what you mean in the	6	inspection?
7	last sentence. When you say, "I typically inspected the	7	CHAIRMAN: I think he said earlier please forgive me if
8	bottom layers", do you mean the bottom mat, comprising	8	I'm putting words into your mouth; you can correct me
9	more than one layer?	9	that he had to check the integrity of the steel cages,
10	A. Well, let me put it this way. What I mean in	10	as to spacing, as to correct length, as to lapping, as
11	paragraph 48 is I carried out the inspection for the	11	to ties, and everything like that. Would that be
12	bottom mat first, and then, after completion of my	12	correct?
13	inspection for the bottom mat, Leighton will start to	13	A. You understand correctly, Mr Chairman.
14	carry out the rebar fixing for the top mat; right? And	14	MR CHOW: Okay.
15	I think I have mentioned in my witness statement, saying	15	Now, in paragraph 58 of your statement, you said:
16	that I carried out four surveillance site visits every	16	" I nonetheless observed the conditions of the
17	week, and during each visit I would also inspect the	17	coupler connections generally when inspecting the top
18	quality of the rebar fixing.	18	and bottom layers of the rebars."
19	So perhaps the wording here, it looks like	19	Can you explain what do you mean by "generally"?
20	I complete the whole mat and then I go to inspect for	20	Can you tell us what exactly did you check or did you
21	the bottom mat, but actually, in the real case, actually	21	look for, paragraph 58?
22	I was able to see layers by layers, but that, in terms	22	A. What I mean here is although I was not assigned to
23	of RISC form, the layers by layers, I wouldn't have	23	countersign Leighton's report or carry out the formal
24	checked it formally, let me put it this way.	24	inspection or put my signature on the QSP form, although
25	CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just so that I understand the way we	25	I know I wasn't assigned to carry out that form, but as
	Page 58		Page 60
1	Page 58 have approached it, and that's just for the purposes of	1	Page 60 a competent engineer and as an MTR engineer, I think
1 2	have approached it, and that's just for the purposes of this Commission of Inquiry, is that the mats are	1 2	-
	have approached it, and that's just for the purposes of		a competent engineer and as an MTR engineer, I think
2	have approached it, and that's just for the purposes of this Commission of Inquiry, is that the mats are	2	a competent engineer and as an MTR engineer, I think I have the responsibility to have a spot-check, carry
2 3	have approached it, and that's just for the purposes of this Commission of Inquiry, is that the mats are a number of individual layers.A. (Nodded head).CHAIRMAN: And I think the question was: would you inspect	2 3	a competent engineer and as an MTR engineer, I think I have the responsibility to have a spot-check, carry out on a spot-check basis, on several occasions, to ensure that the couplers under my observation at that time, at that particular time, are in compliance with
2 3 4	have approached it, and that's just for the purposes of this Commission of Inquiry, is that the mats are a number of individual layers.A. (Nodded head).CHAIRMAN: And I think the question was: would you inspect the individual layers first, or would you wait until the	2 3 4	a competent engineer and as an MTR engineer, I think I have the responsibility to have a spot-check, carry out on a spot-check basis, on several occasions, to ensure that the couplers under my observation at that time, at that particular time, are in compliance with the specifications.
2 3 4 5	have approached it, and that's just for the purposes of this Commission of Inquiry, is that the mats are a number of individual layers.A. (Nodded head).CHAIRMAN: And I think the question was: would you inspect the individual layers first, or would you wait until the full mat, that is the combination of layers, had been	2 3 4 5	a competent engineer and as an MTR engineer, I think I have the responsibility to have a spot-check, carry out on a spot-check basis, on several occasions, to ensure that the couplers under my observation at that time, at that particular time, are in compliance with the specifications.Q. Right. By "spot-checking", can you tell us
2 3 4 5 6	have approached it, and that's just for the purposes of this Commission of Inquiry, is that the mats are a number of individual layers.A. (Nodded head).CHAIRMAN: And I think the question was: would you inspect the individual layers first, or would you wait until the full mat, that is the combination of layers, had been completed?	2 3 4 5 6	a competent engineer and as an MTR engineer, I think I have the responsibility to have a spot-check, carry out on a spot-check basis, on several occasions, to ensure that the couplers under my observation at that time, at that particular time, are in compliance with the specifications.Q. Right. By "spot-checking", can you tell us approximately what sort of percentage that you have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 have approached it, and that's just for the purposes of this Commission of Inquiry, is that the mats are a number of individual layers. A. (Nodded head). CHAIRMAN: And I think the question was: would you inspect the individual layers first, or would you wait until the full mat, that is the combination of layers, had been completed? A. Formally, Leighton would ask me to carry out the formal 	2 3 4 5 6 7	a competent engineer and as an MTR engineer, I think I have the responsibility to have a spot-check, carry out on a spot-check basis, on several occasions, to ensure that the couplers under my observation at that time, at that particular time, are in compliance with the specifications.Q. Right. By "spot-checking", can you tell us approximately what sort of percentage that you have picked, for example?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 have approached it, and that's just for the purposes of this Commission of Inquiry, is that the mats are a number of individual layers. A. (Nodded head). CHAIRMAN: And I think the question was: would you inspect the individual layers first, or would you wait until the full mat, that is the combination of layers, had been completed? A. Formally, Leighton would ask me to carry out the formal inspection after the whole mat is completed, but 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	a competent engineer and as an MTR engineer, I think I have the responsibility to have a spot-check, carry out on a spot-check basis, on several occasions, to ensure that the couplers under my observation at that time, at that particular time, are in compliance with the specifications.Q. Right. By "spot-checking", can you tell us approximately what sort of percentage that you have picked, for example?A. Sorry, Mr Chow, I cannot recall exactly, so I cannot
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 have approached it, and that's just for the purposes of this Commission of Inquiry, is that the mats are a number of individual layers. A. (Nodded head). CHAIRMAN: And I think the question was: would you inspect the individual layers first, or would you wait until the full mat, that is the combination of layers, had been completed? A. Formally, Leighton would ask me to carry out the formal inspection after the whole mat is completed, but CHAIRMAN: So that is the bottom mat? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 a competent engineer and as an MTR engineer, I think I have the responsibility to have a spot-check, carry out on a spot-check basis, on several occasions, to ensure that the couplers under my observation at that time, at that particular time, are in compliance with the specifications. Q. Right. By "spot-checking", can you tell us approximately what sort of percentage that you have picked, for example? A. Sorry, Mr Chow, I cannot recall exactly, so I cannot give you a precise percentage of the couplers that I've
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 have approached it, and that's just for the purposes of this Commission of Inquiry, is that the mats are a number of individual layers. A. (Nodded head). CHAIRMAN: And I think the question was: would you inspect the individual layers first, or would you wait until the full mat, that is the combination of layers, had been completed? A. Formally, Leighton would ask me to carry out the formal inspection after the whole mat is completed, but CHAIRMAN: So that is the bottom mat? A. This is the bottom mat first. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 a competent engineer and as an MTR engineer, I think I have the responsibility to have a spot-check, carry out on a spot-check basis, on several occasions, to ensure that the couplers under my observation at that time, at that particular time, are in compliance with the specifications. Q. Right. By "spot-checking", can you tell us approximately what sort of percentage that you have picked, for example? A. Sorry, Mr Chow, I cannot recall exactly, so I cannot give you a precise percentage of the couplers that I've indeed inspected.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 have approached it, and that's just for the purposes of this Commission of Inquiry, is that the mats are a number of individual layers. A. (Nodded head). CHAIRMAN: And I think the question was: would you inspect the individual layers first, or would you wait until the full mat, that is the combination of layers, had been completed? A. Formally, Leighton would ask me to carry out the formal inspection after the whole mat is completed, but CHAIRMAN: So that is the bottom mat? A. This is the bottom mat first. CHAIRMAN: And then you would come back later and do the top 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 a competent engineer and as an MTR engineer, I think I have the responsibility to have a spot-check, carry out on a spot-check basis, on several occasions, to ensure that the couplers under my observation at that time, at that particular time, are in compliance with the specifications. Q. Right. By "spot-checking", can you tell us approximately what sort of percentage that you have picked, for example? A. Sorry, Mr Chow, I cannot recall exactly, so I cannot give you a precise percentage of the couplers that I've indeed inspected. Q. How about this: more than 50 per cent or less than
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 have approached it, and that's just for the purposes of this Commission of Inquiry, is that the mats are a number of individual layers. A. (Nodded head). CHAIRMAN: And I think the question was: would you inspect the individual layers first, or would you wait until the full mat, that is the combination of layers, had been completed? A. Formally, Leighton would ask me to carry out the formal inspection after the whole mat is completed, but CHAIRMAN: So that is the bottom mat? A. This is the bottom mat first. CHAIRMAN: And then you would come back later and do the top mat? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 a competent engineer and as an MTR engineer, I think I have the responsibility to have a spot-check, carry out on a spot-check basis, on several occasions, to ensure that the couplers under my observation at that time, at that particular time, are in compliance with the specifications. Q. Right. By "spot-checking", can you tell us approximately what sort of percentage that you have picked, for example? A. Sorry, Mr Chow, I cannot recall exactly, so I cannot give you a precise percentage of the couplers that I've indeed inspected. Q. How about this: more than 50 per cent or less than 50 per cent? We are very interested in the 50 per cent
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 have approached it, and that's just for the purposes of this Commission of Inquiry, is that the mats are a number of individual layers. A. (Nodded head). CHAIRMAN: And I think the question was: would you inspect the individual layers first, or would you wait until the full mat, that is the combination of layers, had been completed? A. Formally, Leighton would ask me to carry out the formal inspection after the whole mat is completed, but CHAIRMAN: So that is the bottom mat? A. This is the bottom mat first. CHAIRMAN: And then you would come back later and do the top mat? A. And do the top mat for the formal inspection. So that's 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 a competent engineer and as an MTR engineer, I think I have the responsibility to have a spot-check, carry out on a spot-check basis, on several occasions, to ensure that the couplers under my observation at that time, at that particular time, are in compliance with the specifications. Q. Right. By "spot-checking", can you tell us approximately what sort of percentage that you have picked, for example? A. Sorry, Mr Chow, I cannot recall exactly, so I cannot give you a precise percentage of the couplers that I've indeed inspected. Q. How about this: more than 50 per cent or less than 50 per cent? We are very interested in the 50 per cent figure.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 have approached it, and that's just for the purposes of this Commission of Inquiry, is that the mats are a number of individual layers. A. (Nodded head). CHAIRMAN: And I think the question was: would you inspect the individual layers first, or would you wait until the full mat, that is the combination of layers, had been completed? A. Formally, Leighton would ask me to carry out the formal inspection after the whole mat is completed, but CHAIRMAN: So that is the bottom mat? A. This is the bottom mat first. CHAIRMAN: And then you would come back later and do the top mat? A. And do the top mat for the formal inspection. So that's why I say 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 a competent engineer and as an MTR engineer, I think I have the responsibility to have a spot-check, carry out on a spot-check basis, on several occasions, to ensure that the couplers under my observation at that time, at that particular time, are in compliance with the specifications. Q. Right. By "spot-checking", can you tell us approximately what sort of percentage that you have picked, for example? A. Sorry, Mr Chow, I cannot recall exactly, so I cannot give you a precise percentage of the couplers that I've indeed inspected. Q. How about this: more than 50 per cent or less than 50 per cent? We are very interested in the 50 per cent figure. A. I really cannot recall exactly, I'm sorry.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 have approached it, and that's just for the purposes of this Commission of Inquiry, is that the mats are a number of individual layers. A. (Nodded head). CHAIRMAN: And I think the question was: would you inspect the individual layers first, or would you wait until the full mat, that is the combination of layers, had been completed? A. Formally, Leighton would ask me to carry out the formal inspection after the whole mat is completed, but CHAIRMAN: So that is the bottom mat? A. This is the bottom mat first. CHAIRMAN: And then you would come back later and do the top mat? A. And do the top mat for the formal inspection. So that's why I say CHAIRMAN: That's the formal inspection? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 a competent engineer and as an MTR engineer, I think I have the responsibility to have a spot-check, carry out on a spot-check basis, on several occasions, to ensure that the couplers under my observation at that time, at that particular time, are in compliance with the specifications. Q. Right. By "spot-checking", can you tell us approximately what sort of percentage that you have picked, for example? A. Sorry, Mr Chow, I cannot recall exactly, so I cannot give you a precise percentage of the couplers that I've indeed inspected. Q. How about this: more than 50 per cent or less than 50 per cent? We are very interested in the 50 per cent figure. A. I really cannot recall exactly, I'm sorry. Q. Okay, thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 have approached it, and that's just for the purposes of this Commission of Inquiry, is that the mats are a number of individual layers. A. (Nodded head). CHAIRMAN: And I think the question was: would you inspect the individual layers first, or would you wait until the full mat, that is the combination of layers, had been completed? A. Formally, Leighton would ask me to carry out the formal inspection after the whole mat is completed, but CHAIRMAN: So that is the bottom mat? A. This is the bottom mat first. CHAIRMAN: And then you would come back later and do the top mat? A. And do the top mat for the formal inspection. So that's why I say CHAIRMAN: That's the formal inspections which I refer to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 a competent engineer and as an MTR engineer, I think I have the responsibility to have a spot-check, carry out on a spot-check basis, on several occasions, to ensure that the couplers under my observation at that time, at that particular time, are in compliance with the specifications. Q. Right. By "spot-checking", can you tell us approximately what sort of percentage that you have picked, for example? A. Sorry, Mr Chow, I cannot recall exactly, so I cannot give you a precise percentage of the couplers that I've indeed inspected. Q. How about this: more than 50 per cent or less than 50 per cent? We are very interested in the 50 per cent figure. A. I really cannot recall exactly, I'm sorry. Q. Okay, thank you. Mr Kwan, I would like to move on to another topic.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 have approached it, and that's just for the purposes of this Commission of Inquiry, is that the mats are a number of individual layers. A. (Nodded head). CHAIRMAN: And I think the question was: would you inspect the individual layers first, or would you wait until the full mat, that is the combination of layers, had been completed? A. Formally, Leighton would ask me to carry out the formal inspection after the whole mat is completed, but CHAIRMAN: So that is the bottom mat? A. This is the bottom mat first. CHAIRMAN: And then you would come back later and do the top mat? A. And do the top mat for the formal inspection. So that's why I say CHAIRMAN: That's the formal inspection? A. Yes. There are two formal inspections which I refer to in this statement, by my statement. So there are two 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 a competent engineer and as an MTR engineer, I think I have the responsibility to have a spot-check, carry out on a spot-check basis, on several occasions, to ensure that the couplers under my observation at that time, at that particular time, are in compliance with the specifications. Q. Right. By "spot-checking", can you tell us approximately what sort of percentage that you have picked, for example? A. Sorry, Mr Chow, I cannot recall exactly, so I cannot give you a precise percentage of the couplers that I've indeed inspected. Q. How about this: more than 50 per cent or less than 50 per cent? We are very interested in the 50 per cent figure. A. I really cannot recall exactly, I'm sorry. Q. Okay, thank you. Mr Kwan, I would like to move on to another topic. A. Sure.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 have approached it, and that's just for the purposes of this Commission of Inquiry, is that the mats are a number of individual layers. A. (Nodded head). CHAIRMAN: And I think the question was: would you inspect the individual layers first, or would you wait until the full mat, that is the combination of layers, had been completed? A. Formally, Leighton would ask me to carry out the formal inspection after the whole mat is completed, but CHAIRMAN: So that is the bottom mat? A. This is the bottom mat first. CHAIRMAN: And then you would come back later and do the top mat? A. And do the top mat for the formal inspection. So that's why I say CHAIRMAN: That's the formal inspections which I refer to in this statement, by my statement. So there are two formal inspections. But during my routine surveillance 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 a competent engineer and as an MTR engineer, I think I have the responsibility to have a spot-check, carry out on a spot-check basis, on several occasions, to ensure that the couplers under my observation at that time, at that particular time, are in compliance with the specifications. Q. Right. By "spot-checking", can you tell us approximately what sort of percentage that you have picked, for example? A. Sorry, Mr Chow, I cannot recall exactly, so I cannot give you a precise percentage of the couplers that I've indeed inspected. Q. How about this: more than 50 per cent or less than 50 per cent? We are very interested in the 50 per cent figure. A. I really cannot recall exactly, I'm sorry. Q. Okay, thank you. Mr Kwan, I would like to move on to another topic. A. Sure. Q. About shear link. You recall that there was an NCR,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 have approached it, and that's just for the purposes of this Commission of Inquiry, is that the mats are a number of individual layers. A. (Nodded head). CHAIRMAN: And I think the question was: would you inspect the individual layers first, or would you wait until the full mat, that is the combination of layers, had been completed? A. Formally, Leighton would ask me to carry out the formal inspection after the whole mat is completed, but CHAIRMAN: So that is the bottom mat? A. This is the bottom mat first. CHAIRMAN: And then you would come back later and do the top mat? A. And do the top mat for the formal inspection. So that's why I say CHAIRMAN: That's the formal inspections which I refer to in this statement, by my statement. So there are two formal inspections. But during my routine surveillance inspection I would have also checked the layers as well. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 a competent engineer and as an MTR engineer, I think I have the responsibility to have a spot-check, carry out on a spot-check basis, on several occasions, to ensure that the couplers under my observation at that time, at that particular time, are in compliance with the specifications. Q. Right. By "spot-checking", can you tell us approximately what sort of percentage that you have picked, for example? A. Sorry, Mr Chow, I cannot recall exactly, so I cannot give you a precise percentage of the couplers that I've indeed inspected. Q. How about this: more than 50 per cent or less than 50 per cent? We are very interested in the 50 per cent figure. A. I really cannot recall exactly, I'm sorry. Q. Okay, thank you. Mr Kwan, I would like to move on to another topic. A. Sure. Q. About shear link. You recall that there was an NCR, NCR266. Perhaps we can go to the NCR first.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 have approached it, and that's just for the purposes of this Commission of Inquiry, is that the mats are a number of individual layers. A. (Nodded head). CHAIRMAN: And I think the question was: would you inspect the individual layers first, or would you wait until the full mat, that is the combination of layers, had been completed? A. Formally, Leighton would ask me to carry out the formal inspection after the whole mat is completed, but CHAIRMAN: So that is the bottom mat? A. This is the bottom mat first. CHAIRMAN: And then you would come back later and do the top mat? A. And do the top mat for the formal inspection. So that's why I say CHAIRMAN: That's the formal inspection? A. Yes. There are two formal inspections which I refer to in this statement, by my statement. So there are two formal inspection I would have also checked the layers as well. So that is my point here. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 a competent engineer and as an MTR engineer, I think I have the responsibility to have a spot-check, carry out on a spot-check basis, on several occasions, to ensure that the couplers under my observation at that time, at that particular time, are in compliance with the specifications. Q. Right. By "spot-checking", can you tell us approximately what sort of percentage that you have picked, for example? A. Sorry, Mr Chow, I cannot recall exactly, so I cannot give you a precise percentage of the couplers that I've indeed inspected. Q. How about this: more than 50 per cent or less than 50 per cent? We are very interested in the 50 per cent figure. A. I really cannot recall exactly, I'm sorry. Q. Okay, thank you. Mr Kwan, I would like to move on to another topic. A. Sure. Q. About shear link. You recall that there was an NCR, NCR266. Perhaps we can go to the NCR first. Bundle H19, page 39704, please.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 have approached it, and that's just for the purposes of this Commission of Inquiry, is that the mats are a number of individual layers. A. (Nodded head). CHAIRMAN: And I think the question was: would you inspect the individual layers first, or would you wait until the full mat, that is the combination of layers, had been completed? A. Formally, Leighton would ask me to carry out the formal inspection after the whole mat is completed, but CHAIRMAN: So that is the bottom mat? A. This is the bottom mat first. CHAIRMAN: And then you would come back later and do the top mat? A. And do the top mat for the formal inspection. So that's why I say CHAIRMAN: That's the formal inspection? A. Yes. There are two formal inspections which I refer to in this statement, by my statement. So there are two formal inspection I would have also checked the layers as well. So that is my point here. MR CHOW: Okay. Can I confirm with you whether you have 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 a competent engineer and as an MTR engineer, I think I have the responsibility to have a spot-check, carry out on a spot-check basis, on several occasions, to ensure that the couplers under my observation at that time, at that particular time, are in compliance with the specifications. Q. Right. By "spot-checking", can you tell us approximately what sort of percentage that you have picked, for example? A. Sorry, Mr Chow, I cannot recall exactly, so I cannot give you a precise percentage of the couplers that I've indeed inspected. Q. How about this: more than 50 per cent or less than 50 per cent? We are very interested in the 50 per cent figure. A. I really cannot recall exactly, I'm sorry. Q. Okay, thank you. Mr Kwan, I would like to move on to another topic. A. Sure. Q. About shear link. You recall that there was an NCR, NCR266. Perhaps we can go to the NCR first. Bundle H19, page 39704, please. A. I see the NCR, but I was not aware of that NCR.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 have approached it, and that's just for the purposes of this Commission of Inquiry, is that the mats are a number of individual layers. A. (Nodded head). CHAIRMAN: And I think the question was: would you inspect the individual layers first, or would you wait until the full mat, that is the combination of layers, had been completed? A. Formally, Leighton would ask me to carry out the formal inspection after the whole mat is completed, but CHAIRMAN: So that is the bottom mat? A. This is the bottom mat first. CHAIRMAN: And then you would come back later and do the top mat? A. And do the top mat for the formal inspection. So that's why I say CHAIRMAN: That's the formal inspection? A. Yes. There are two formal inspections which I refer to in this statement, by my statement. So there are two formal inspection I would have also checked the layers as well. So that is my point here. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 a competent engineer and as an MTR engineer, I think I have the responsibility to have a spot-check, carry out on a spot-check basis, on several occasions, to ensure that the couplers under my observation at that time, at that particular time, are in compliance with the specifications. Q. Right. By "spot-checking", can you tell us approximately what sort of percentage that you have picked, for example? A. Sorry, Mr Chow, I cannot recall exactly, so I cannot give you a precise percentage of the couplers that I've indeed inspected. Q. How about this: more than 50 per cent or less than 50 per cent? We are very interested in the 50 per cent figure. A. I really cannot recall exactly, I'm sorry. Q. Okay, thank you. Mr Kwan, I would like to move on to another topic. A. Sure. Q. About shear link. You recall that there was an NCR, NCR266. Perhaps we can go to the NCR first. Bundle H19, page 39704, please.

	Page 61		Page 63
1	it seems that we have two problems here. One is the	1	mat. So that is the point I want to make.
2	spacing between the shear links; right? For example, if	2	Q. Okay. And obviously you would also check whether the
3	you look at photo 3, under photo 3, the description is,	3	vertical shear link was properly tied, was securely
4	"Insufficient spacing of shear links, measured on site=	4	placed
5	280mm", while the requirement was 150mm.	5	A. And also the size, the member size as well.
6	Am I right to say that the shear links that we are	6	Q. Can you think of any reason why, after concreting, we
7	talking about are the vertical reinforcement connecting	7	see that the spacing was not right let's focus on the
8	the top mat with the bottom mat?	8	spacing first. Can you think of any reason why, after
9	A. Yes, I agree.	9	concreting, the spacing was off by almost double, from
10	Q. One of the problems is in relation to the spacing of the	10	150 to 280 millimetres?
11	shear links, and the other problem concerns the	11	A. Sorry, I do not have any comment on that particular
12	anchorage length photo 1 and photo 2 talks about	12	case, whether the distance the spacing is more than
13	insufficient anchorage length.	13	double more or less double of the required. I do not know the reason behind that.
14	Now, earlier you described to us how you carry out	14	
15	the inspection, rebar inspection, and Leighton's	15	Q. Right. I would like to move on to another subject,
16	engineer, Mr Man Sze Ho, told the Commission that during		about the change effected to the connection between the
17	the formal inspection of the top mat, the MTRC's	17	top of the east diaphragm wall and the EWL slab.
18	inspector would not arrange to go under the top mat for	18	A. Sure.
19	rebar inspection. Can you confirm that was the	19	Q. In paragraph 13.1 of your statement, you tell us, as
20	position?	20	a matter of general working procedure, you would check
21	A. Correct.	21	that the work carried out on site complies with the
22	Q. In your formal inspection, have you also checked the	22	approved, accepted or submitted method statements. Do
23	vertical shear link?	23	you see that?
24	A. I believe so, yes, on a spot-check basis.	24	A. I see that. 13.1, I see that.
25	Q. I see. For example, for particular shear links that you	25	Q. In relation to the change that I would like to talk
	Page 62		Page 64
1	have chosen to check, what exactly have you checked?	1	about, am I right to say that, at that point, there was
2	Have you checked the spacing? Have you checked the	2	no method statement which described, for example,
3	anchorage length?	3	trimming down of the diaphragm wall to various depths at
4	A. Indeed I yes, I actually have carried out the	4	various locations?
5	spacing. Well, if you determine on site for the	5	A. I remember that, at that point in time, back in, say,
6	spacing, it is quite easy, because you can just put down	6	early July 2015, Leighton had actually submitted
7	measuring tape in between the shear link, 150, that's	7	a report to us, their design team at Leighton/Atkins,
8	it, easy.	8	the name should be TWD-004B3, as I remember correctly.
9	And for the anchorage length, actually I would	9	Q. Quite right, yes.
10	spot-check, because actually before they put on the	10	A. And there is a section saying that perhaps due to what
11	shear link in between the top mat and also the bottom	11	sort of sequence, they need to trim down the diaphragm
12	mat, they would prepare a bunch of shear links on site,	12	wall by 420 millimetres, if I remember correctly. So
13	before they put it on. So I would actually, by example,	13	that is in the design report that is going to be
14	on a spot-check basis, use a measuring tape to carry out	14	submitted to BD at that point in time.
15	the anchorage length measurement.	15	Q. Right.
16	Q. So you measure the anchorage length of the shear?	16	A. So that is the statement. I know that perhaps they
17	A. Anchorage length and also the spacing as well.	17	don't have the method statement, but Leighton has
18	Q. Before they were installed; right?	18	actually told us that, okay, they are going to trim down
19	A. Before they were installed.	19	the top of the diaphragm wall, eastern side, in the form
20	Q. They were already cut and bent, delivered to the spot	20	of design report.
21	where they have to be erected?	21	Q. Okay. So that was, on that basis, you allowed Leighton
22	A. Right.	22	to proceed to trim down the diaphragm wall
23	Q. At that stage, you measure the anchorage length?	23	A. Not I personally allowed, but I think there is at
24	A. Yes, because it is impossible to measure the anchorage	24	least they have a grounding, they have a reason they
		25	have put onto the report.

	Page 65		Page 67
1	Q. Okay.	1	the second item, under the section "Supervision
2	The last area I would like to explore with you	2	(general)", relates to as-built records?
3	relates to keeping of as-built records.	3	A. I see that.
4	A. Right.	4	Q. We have the second column the second column, if we
5	Q. It's also related to the change that we have just	5	can then scroll up again, this stands for senior
6	discussed.	6	construction engineer; do you see that?
7	Do you agree that the relevant period over which the	7	A. Yes.
8	change in question was carried out was between July 2015	8	Q. Then the one to the right of the senior construction
9	and January 2016; that was the time when area B and	9	engineer is the construction engineer, which was the
10	area C of the EWL slab was being carried out?	10	role that you played at the time; right? And further to
11	A. That is the period I recall, yes.	11	the right is the senior inspector of works.
12	Q. Yes. So obviously, if any change was to be made to the	12	If you can then now scroll down to the bottom, lower
13	top of the east diaphragm wall, it would have been done	13	half of the page, you see that the construction engineer
14	over that period?	14	and the senior inspector of works were supposed to keep
15	A. Over that period, yes.	15	as-built records, while the senior construction engineer
16	Q. Have you ever been informed of the requirement of the	16	was supposed to review the as-built records; right?
17	PIMS project management system of MTRC at that time?	17	Now, as far as as-built records are concerned, do
18	Have you received any training?	18	you agree with me it does not necessarily mean the
19	A. I believe perhaps during my early days. I think MTR has	19	preparation of as-built drawings, like the kind of
20	an induction course, telling us there is a PIMS system	20	drawings that one would have to prepare for the purpose
21	in place that you can refer to. I think there is	21	of submission to BD upon completion of work?
22	training on the PIMS.	22	A. I believe as-built records contains a lot of
23	Q. Okay. Can I refer you to a particular part of the PIMS.	23	information. Within that, as-built drawing is one of
24	Bundle B6/3630, please. In paragraph 5.8.2, this	24	them, and as-built records contains, for example,
25	particular provision provides that the CM, which stands	25	concrete cube test for an RC structure, and a new
-			
	Page 66		Page 68
1	Page 66 for construction manager	1	
1 2	for construction manager A. Agreed.	1 2	Page 68 certificate for any steel structure. I think we had a system to contain all that for EWL slab.
	for construction manager A. Agreed. Q. " /SConE [senior construction engineer]/construction		Page 68 certificate for any steel structure. I think we had a system to contain all that for EWL slab. Q. Now, do you agree with me that for the purpose of
2	for construction manager A. Agreed. Q. "/SConE [senior construction engineer]/construction engineer/senior inspector of works/inspector of	2	Page 68 certificate for any steel structure. I think we had a system to contain all that for EWL slab. Q. Now, do you agree with me that for the purpose of keeping as-built records in relation to the change, the
2 3	 for construction manager A. Agreed. Q. " /SConE [senior construction engineer]/construction engineer/senior inspector of works/inspector of works/assistant inspector of works shall keep regular 	2 3	Page 68 certificate for any steel structure. I think we had a system to contain all that for EWL slab. Q. Now, do you agree with me that for the purpose of keeping as-built records in relation to the change, the change at the top of the diaphragm wall, it can be in
2 3 4 5 6	for construction manager A. Agreed. Q. "/SConE [senior construction engineer]/construction engineer/senior inspector of works/inspector of works/assistant inspector of works shall keep regular constructional records, or review the preparation of	2 3 4 5 6	Page 68 certificate for any steel structure. I think we had a system to contain all that for EWL slab. Q. Now, do you agree with me that for the purpose of keeping as-built records in relation to the change, the change at the top of the diaphragm wall, it can be in the form of photos and can be in the form of some
2 3 4 5 6 7	 for construction manager A. Agreed. Q. " /SConE [senior construction engineer]/construction engineer/senior inspector of works/inspector of works/assistant inspector of works shall keep regular constructional records, or review the preparation of such records, a typical schedule of the records required 	2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 68 certificate for any steel structure. I think we had a system to contain all that for EWL slab. Q. Now, do you agree with me that for the purpose of keeping as-built records in relation to the change, the change at the top of the diaphragm wall, it can be in the form of photos and can be in the form of some hand-sketches showing a cross-section, indicating the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 for construction manager A. Agreed. Q. " /SConE [senior construction engineer]/construction engineer/senior inspector of works/inspector of works/assistant inspector of works shall keep regular constructional records, or review the preparation of such records, a typical schedule of the records required to be kept is provided in exhibit 7.15. This will vary 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 68 certificate for any steel structure. I think we had a system to contain all that for EWL slab. Q. Now, do you agree with me that for the purpose of keeping as-built records in relation to the change, the change at the top of the diaphragm wall, it can be in the form of photos and can be in the form of some hand-sketches showing a cross-section, indicating the extent of the trimming down of the diaphragm wall, the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 for construction manager A. Agreed. Q. " /SConE [senior construction engineer]/construction engineer/senior inspector of works/inspector of works/assistant inspector of works shall keep regular constructional records, or review the preparation of such records, a typical schedule of the records required to be kept is provided in exhibit 7.15. This will vary between projects and the senior construction 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 68 certificate for any steel structure. I think we had a system to contain all that for EWL slab. Q. Now, do you agree with me that for the purpose of keeping as-built records in relation to the change, the change at the top of the diaphragm wall, it can be in the form of photos and can be in the form of some hand-sketches showing a cross-section, indicating the extent of the trimming down of the diaphragm wall, the reinforcement arrangement, the number of layers,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 for construction manager A. Agreed. Q. "/SConE [senior construction engineer]/construction engineer/senior inspector of works/inspector of works/assistant inspector of works shall keep regular constructional records, or review the preparation of such records, a typical schedule of the records required to be kept is provided in exhibit 7.15. This will vary between projects and the senior construction engineer/senior inspector of works should continually 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 68 certificate for any steel structure. I think we had a system to contain all that for EWL slab. Q. Now, do you agree with me that for the purpose of keeping as-built records in relation to the change, the change at the top of the diaphragm wall, it can be in the form of photos and can be in the form of some hand-sketches showing a cross-section, indicating the extent of the trimming down of the diaphragm wall, the reinforcement arrangement, the number of layers, diameter of the rebars to be put in, the spacing, all
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 for construction manager A. Agreed. Q. " /SConE [senior construction engineer]/construction engineer/senior inspector of works/inspector of works/assistant inspector of works shall keep regular constructional records, or review the preparation of such records, a typical schedule of the records required to be kept is provided in exhibit 7.15. This will vary between projects and the senior construction engineer/senior inspector of works should continually review the records kept as the works progresses. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 68 certificate for any steel structure. I think we had a system to contain all that for EWL slab. Q. Now, do you agree with me that for the purpose of keeping as-built records in relation to the change, the change at the top of the diaphragm wall, it can be in the form of photos and can be in the form of some hand-sketches showing a cross-section, indicating the extent of the trimming down of the diaphragm wall, the reinforcement arrangement, the number of layers, diameter of the rebars to be put in, the spacing, all that that can be put in the form of a sketch, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 for construction manager A. Agreed. Q. " /SConE [senior construction engineer]/construction engineer/senior inspector of works/inspector of works/assistant inspector of works shall keep regular constructional records, or review the preparation of such records, a typical schedule of the records required to be kept is provided in exhibit 7.15. This will vary between projects and the senior construction engineer/senior inspector of works should continually review the records kept as the works progresses. Whenever possible the site specific ePMS system should 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 68 certificate for any steel structure. I think we had a system to contain all that for EWL slab. Q. Now, do you agree with me that for the purpose of keeping as-built records in relation to the change, the change at the top of the diaphragm wall, it can be in the form of photos and can be in the form of some hand-sketches showing a cross-section, indicating the extent of the trimming down of the diaphragm wall, the reinforcement arrangement, the number of layers, diameter of the rebars to be put in, the spacing, all that that can be put in the form of a sketch, and that would satisfy the requirement of keeping as-built
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 for construction manager A. Agreed. Q. " /SConE [senior construction engineer]/construction engineer/senior inspector of works/inspector of works/assistant inspector of works shall keep regular constructional records, or review the preparation of such records, a typical schedule of the records required to be kept is provided in exhibit 7.15. This will vary between projects and the senior construction engineer/senior inspector of works should continually review the records kept as the works progresses. Whenever possible the site specific ePMS system should be used for this." 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 68 certificate for any steel structure. I think we had a system to contain all that for EWL slab. Q. Now, do you agree with me that for the purpose of keeping as-built records in relation to the change, the change at the top of the diaphragm wall, it can be in the form of photos and can be in the form of some hand-sketches showing a cross-section, indicating the extent of the trimming down of the diaphragm wall, the reinforcement arrangement, the number of layers, diameter of the rebars to be put in, the spacing, all that that can be put in the form of a sketch, and that would satisfy the requirement of keeping as-built records; would you agree with that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 for construction manager A. Agreed. Q. " /SConE [senior construction engineer]/construction engineer/senior inspector of works/inspector of works/assistant inspector of works shall keep regular constructional records, or review the preparation of such records, a typical schedule of the records required to be kept is provided in exhibit 7.15. This will vary between projects and the senior construction engineer/senior inspector of works should continually review the records kept as the works progresses. Whenever possible the site specific ePMS system should be used for this." Now, if you can then go to exhibit 7.15, at 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 68 certificate for any steel structure. I think we had a system to contain all that for EWL slab. Q. Now, do you agree with me that for the purpose of keeping as-built records in relation to the change, the change at the top of the diaphragm wall, it can be in the form of photos and can be in the form of some hand-sketches showing a cross-section, indicating the extent of the trimming down of the diaphragm wall, the reinforcement arrangement, the number of layers, diameter of the rebars to be put in, the spacing, all that that can be put in the form of a sketch, and that would satisfy the requirement of keeping as-built records; would you agree with that? A. I may disagree with you on that basis, because if we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 for construction manager A. Agreed. Q. " /SConE [senior construction engineer]/construction engineer/senior inspector of works/inspector of works/assistant inspector of works shall keep regular constructional records, or review the preparation of such records, a typical schedule of the records required to be kept is provided in exhibit 7.15. This will vary between projects and the senior construction engineer/senior inspector of works should continually review the records kept as the works progresses. Whenever possible the site specific ePMS system should be used for this." Now, if you can then go to exhibit 7.15, at page 3665. This is a table, the schedule of regular 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Page 68 certificate for any steel structure. I think we had a system to contain all that for EWL slab. Q. Now, do you agree with me that for the purpose of keeping as-built records in relation to the change, the change at the top of the diaphragm wall, it can be in the form of photos and can be in the form of some hand-sketches showing a cross-section, indicating the extent of the trimming down of the diaphragm wall, the reinforcement arrangement, the number of layers, diameter of the rebars to be put in, the spacing, all that that can be put in the form of a sketch, and that would satisfy the requirement of keeping as-built records; would you agree with that? A. I may disagree with you on that basis, because if we talk about as-built records in the form, under the PIMS,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 for construction manager A. Agreed. Q. " /SConE [senior construction engineer]/construction engineer/senior inspector of works/inspector of works/assistant inspector of works shall keep regular constructional records, or review the preparation of such records, a typical schedule of the records required to be kept is provided in exhibit 7.15. This will vary between projects and the senior construction engineer/senior inspector of works should continually review the records kept as the works progresses. Whenever possible the site specific ePMS system should be used for this." Now, if you can then go to exhibit 7.15, at page 3665. This is a table, the schedule of regular constructional records. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Page 68 certificate for any steel structure. I think we had a system to contain all that for EWL slab. Q. Now, do you agree with me that for the purpose of keeping as-built records in relation to the change, the change at the top of the diaphragm wall, it can be in the form of photos and can be in the form of some hand-sketches showing a cross-section, indicating the extent of the trimming down of the diaphragm wall, the reinforcement arrangement, the number of layers, diameter of the rebars to be put in, the spacing, all that that can be put in the form of a sketch, and that would satisfy the requirement of keeping as-built records; would you agree with that? A. I may disagree with you on that basis, because if we talk about as-built records in the form of drawings, proper
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 for construction manager A. Agreed. Q. " /SConE [senior construction engineer]/construction engineer/senior inspector of works/inspector of works/assistant inspector of works shall keep regular constructional records, or review the preparation of such records, a typical schedule of the records required to be kept is provided in exhibit 7.15. This will vary between projects and the senior construction engineer/senior inspector of works should continually review the records kept as the works progresses. Whenever possible the site specific ePMS system should be used for this." Now, if you can then go to exhibit 7.15, at page 3665. This is a table, the schedule of regular constructional records. Before we move down, if we can take a look at the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Page 68 certificate for any steel structure. I think we had a system to contain all that for EWL slab. Q. Now, do you agree with me that for the purpose of keeping as-built records in relation to the change, the change at the top of the diaphragm wall, it can be in the form of photos and can be in the form of some hand-sketches showing a cross-section, indicating the extent of the trimming down of the diaphragm wall, the reinforcement arrangement, the number of layers, diameter of the rebars to be put in, the spacing, all that that can be put in the form of a sketch, and that would satisfy the requirement of keeping as-built records; would you agree with that? A. I may disagree with you on that basis, because if we talk about as-built records in the form, under the PIMS, I believe this should be in the form of drawings, proper drawings. Sketches could be appended into the as-built
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 for construction manager A. Agreed. Q. " /SConE [senior construction engineer]/construction engineer/senior inspector of works/inspector of works/assistant inspector of works shall keep regular constructional records, or review the preparation of such records, a typical schedule of the records required to be kept is provided in exhibit 7.15. This will vary between projects and the senior construction engineer/senior inspector of works should continually review the records kept as the works progresses. Whenever possible the site specific ePMS system should be used for this." Now, if you can then go to exhibit 7.15, at page 3665. This is a table, the schedule of regular constructional records. Before we move down, if we can take a look at the heading of the column, the most right-hand side, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 68 certificate for any steel structure. I think we had a system to contain all that for EWL slab. Q. Now, do you agree with me that for the purpose of keeping as-built records in relation to the change, the change at the top of the diaphragm wall, it can be in the form of photos and can be in the form of some hand-sketches showing a cross-section, indicating the extent of the trimming down of the diaphragm wall, the reinforcement arrangement, the number of layers, diameter of the rebars to be put in, the spacing, all that that can be put in the form of a sketch, and that would satisfy the requirement of keeping as-built records; would you agree with that? A. I may disagree with you on that basis, because if we talk about as-built records in the form, under the PIMS, I believe this should be in the form of drawings, proper drawings. Sketches could be appended into the as-built record, I suppose, from my I speak for myself, from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 for construction manager A. Agreed. Q. " /SConE [senior construction engineer]/construction engineer/senior inspector of works/inspector of works/assistant inspector of works shall keep regular constructional records, or review the preparation of such records, a typical schedule of the records required to be kept is provided in exhibit 7.15. This will vary between projects and the senior construction engineer/senior inspector of works should continually review the records kept as the works progresses. Whenever possible the site specific ePMS system should be used for this." Now, if you can then go to exhibit 7.15, at page 3665. This is a table, the schedule of regular constructional records. Before we move down, if we can take a look at the heading of the column, the most right-hand side, "Notes"; do you see that? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Page 68 certificate for any steel structure. I think we had a system to contain all that for EWL slab. Q. Now, do you agree with me that for the purpose of keeping as-built records in relation to the change, the change at the top of the diaphragm wall, it can be in the form of photos and can be in the form of some hand-sketches showing a cross-section, indicating the extent of the trimming down of the diaphragm wall, the reinforcement arrangement, the number of layers, diameter of the rebars to be put in, the spacing, all that that can be put in the form of a sketch, and that would satisfy the requirement of keeping as-built records; would you agree with that? A. I may disagree with you on that basis, because if we talk about as-built records in the form of drawings, proper drawings. Sketches could be appended into the as-built record, I suppose, from my I speak for myself, from my opinion.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 for construction manager A. Agreed. Q. " /SConE [senior construction engineer]/construction engineer/senior inspector of works/inspector of works/assistant inspector of works shall keep regular constructional records, or review the preparation of such records, a typical schedule of the records required to be kept is provided in exhibit 7.15. This will vary between projects and the senior construction engineer/senior inspector of works should continually review the records kept as the works progresses. Whenever possible the site specific ePMS system should be used for this." Now, if you can then go to exhibit 7.15, at page 3665. This is a table, the schedule of regular constructional records. Before we move down, if we can take a look at the heading of the column, the most right-hand side, "Notes"; do you see that? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Page 68 certificate for any steel structure. I think we had a system to contain all that for EWL slab. Q. Now, do you agree with me that for the purpose of keeping as-built records in relation to the change, the change at the top of the diaphragm wall, it can be in the form of photos and can be in the form of some hand-sketches showing a cross-section, indicating the extent of the trimming down of the diaphragm wall, the reinforcement arrangement, the number of layers, diameter of the rebars to be put in, the spacing, all that that can be put in the form of a sketch, and that would satisfy the requirement of keeping as-built records; would you agree with that? A. I may disagree with you on that basis, because if we talk about as-built records in the form of drawings, proper drawings. Sketches could be appended into the as-built record, I suppose, from my I speak for myself, from my opinion. Q. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 for construction manager A. Agreed. Q. " /SConE [senior construction engineer]/construction engineer/senior inspector of works/inspector of works/assistant inspector of works shall keep regular constructional records, or review the preparation of such records, a typical schedule of the records required to be kept is provided in exhibit 7.15. This will vary between projects and the senior construction engineer/senior inspector of works should continually review the records kept as the works progresses. Whenever possible the site specific ePMS system should be used for this." Now, if you can then go to exhibit 7.15, at page 3665. This is a table, the schedule of regular constructional records. Before we move down, if we can take a look at the heading of the column, the most right-hand side, "Notes"; do you see that? A. I can see that. Q. What is put down here the "P" stands for preparer and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Page 68 certificate for any steel structure. I think we had a system to contain all that for EWL slab. Q. Now, do you agree with me that for the purpose of keeping as-built records in relation to the change, the change at the top of the diaphragm wall, it can be in the form of photos and can be in the form of some hand-sketches showing a cross-section, indicating the extent of the trimming down of the diaphragm wall, the reinforcement arrangement, the number of layers, diameter of the rebars to be put in, the spacing, all that that can be put in the form of a sketch, and that would satisfy the requirement of keeping as-built records; would you agree with that? A. I may disagree with you on that basis, because if we talk about as-built records in the form of drawings, proper drawings. Sketches could be appended into the as-built record, I suppose, from my I speak for myself, from my opinion. Q. Okay. A. But as-built records, photos could be one of them, as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 for construction manager A. Agreed. Q. " /SConE [senior construction engineer]/construction engineer/senior inspector of works/inspector of works/assistant inspector of works shall keep regular constructional records, or review the preparation of such records, a typical schedule of the records required to be kept is provided in exhibit 7.15. This will vary between projects and the senior construction engineer/senior inspector of works should continually review the records kept as the works progresses. Whenever possible the site specific ePMS system should be used for this." Now, if you can then go to exhibit 7.15, at page 3665. This is a table, the schedule of regular constructional records. Before we move down, if we can take a look at the heading of the column, the most right-hand side, "Notes"; do you see that? A. I can see that. Q. What is put down here the "P" stands for preparer and "R" stands for reviewer. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Page 68 certificate for any steel structure. I think we had a system to contain all that for EWL slab. Q. Now, do you agree with me that for the purpose of keeping as-built records in relation to the change, the change at the top of the diaphragm wall, it can be in the form of photos and can be in the form of some hand-sketches showing a cross-section, indicating the extent of the trimming down of the diaphragm wall, the reinforcement arrangement, the number of layers, diameter of the rebars to be put in, the spacing, all that that can be put in the form of a sketch, and that would satisfy the requirement of keeping as-built records; would you agree with that? A. I may disagree with you on that basis, because if we talk about as-built records in the form of drawings, proper drawings. Sketches could be appended into the as-built record, I suppose, from my I speak for myself, from my opinion. Q. Okay. A. But as-built records, photos could be one of them, as I said, there can be many forms, but if you talk about
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 for construction manager A. Agreed. Q. " /SConE [senior construction engineer]/construction engineer/senior inspector of works/inspector of works/assistant inspector of works shall keep regular constructional records, or review the preparation of such records, a typical schedule of the records required to be kept is provided in exhibit 7.15. This will vary between projects and the senior construction engineer/senior inspector of works should continually review the records kept as the works progresses. Whenever possible the site specific ePMS system should be used for this." Now, if you can then go to exhibit 7.15, at page 3665. This is a table, the schedule of regular constructional records. Before we move down, if we can take a look at the heading of the column, the most right-hand side, "Notes"; do you see that? A. I can see that. Q. What is put down here the "P" stands for preparer and "R" stands for reviewer. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Page 68 certificate for any steel structure. I think we had a system to contain all that for EWL slab. Q. Now, do you agree with me that for the purpose of keeping as-built records in relation to the change, the change at the top of the diaphragm wall, it can be in the form of photos and can be in the form of some hand-sketches showing a cross-section, indicating the extent of the trimming down of the diaphragm wall, the reinforcement arrangement, the number of layers, diameter of the rebars to be put in, the spacing, all that that can be put in the form of a sketch, and that would satisfy the requirement of keeping as-built records; would you agree with that? A. I may disagree with you on that basis, because if we talk about as-built records in the form of drawings, proper drawings. Sketches could be appended into the as-built record, I suppose, from my I speak for myself, from my opinion. Q. Okay. A. But as-built records, photos could be one of them, as I said, there can be many forms, but if you talk about drawings then I suppose proper drawings would be much
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 for construction manager A. Agreed. Q. " /SConE [senior construction engineer]/construction engineer/senior inspector of works/inspector of works/assistant inspector of works shall keep regular constructional records, or review the preparation of such records, a typical schedule of the records required to be kept is provided in exhibit 7.15. This will vary between projects and the senior construction engineer/senior inspector of works should continually review the records kept as the works progresses. Whenever possible the site specific ePMS system should be used for this." Now, if you can then go to exhibit 7.15, at page 3665. This is a table, the schedule of regular constructional records. Before we move down, if we can take a look at the heading of the column, the most right-hand side, "Notes"; do you see that? A. I can see that. Q. What is put down here the "P" stands for preparer and "R" stands for reviewer. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Page 68 certificate for any steel structure. I think we had a system to contain all that for EWL slab. Q. Now, do you agree with me that for the purpose of keeping as-built records in relation to the change, the change at the top of the diaphragm wall, it can be in the form of photos and can be in the form of some hand-sketches showing a cross-section, indicating the extent of the trimming down of the diaphragm wall, the reinforcement arrangement, the number of layers, diameter of the rebars to be put in, the spacing, all that that can be put in the form of a sketch, and that would satisfy the requirement of keeping as-built records; would you agree with that? A. I may disagree with you on that basis, because if we talk about as-built records in the form of drawings, proper drawings. Sketches could be appended into the as-built record, I suppose, from my I speak for myself, from my opinion. Q. Okay. A. But as-built records, photos could be one of them, as I said, there can be many forms, but if you talk about

	Page 69		Page 71
1	out by computer?	1	construction engineer, can you confirm that at that
2	A. Proper drawings perhaps incorporate all the changes	2	time, in relation to EWL slab, the senior construction
3	issued in previous DAmS, sketches, that kind of	3	engineer was Mr James Ho?
4	hand-sketches, incorporate into one proper drawings, or	4	A. I confirm that.
5	one set of proper drawings. That's what I mean.	5	Q. He was supposed to reviewed the as-built record kept
6	Q. Okay. But you agree with me that at the time of the	6	by or prepared and kept by the construction engineer
7	construction of the EWL slab, when the changes were	7	and the senior inspector of works. Has Mr James Ho ever
8	effected at various locations, in different ways, no	8	asked you as to the status of the as-built records in
9	such as-built record has been kept by you, as	9	relation to the changes made to the top of the east
10	construction engineer?	10	diaphragm wall?
11	A. I don't think, at that time, we considered that as the	11	A. From time to time, he would actually request us three,
12	as-built period, because the RC structure is just	12	the ConE-II or perhaps three ConE-Is and three
13	commenced, had just commenced at that time, and as-built		ConE-IIs under his team, to give him the status of the
14	records, it could be the as-built records can be	14	as-built preparations. And indeed we actually submitted
15	prepared towards the end of the project, I suppose,	15	some as-built records to BD back in 2017. We started
16	and yes, that is my view.	16	the as-built record process handing to BD.
17	Q. Perhaps you would like to look at under the column	17	Q. When you say as-built records handing to bb.
18	"Notes", corresponding to as-built records, what was	18	be more precise: what as-built records are you talking
19	required of you is:	19	about?
20	"Construction engineer and SIoW shall ensure that	20	A. May I just elaborate furthermore on that? In the
20	these records are prepared as a continuous operation as	21	beginning of 2017, we, as the construction management
21	construction proceeds, and that brand-names of actual	21	team, had submitted some concrete cube test report and
22	materials used, instructed and proposed changes, actual	23	structural steel new certificates to BD under several
23	details of works determined on site are recorded."	24	cover letters by MTR, back in, say, from February 2017
24	So would you agree with me that on the basis of the	24	towards the end of 2017, we actually kicked off this
23	Page 70	23	Page 72
1	requirement as set out in this part of the PIMS, the	1	process.
2	as-built record, even though it has to be in the form	2	Q. And were these records related to the changes made to
3	that you have just described, has to be prepared	3	the top of the east diaphragm wall?
4	contemporaneously as the work proceeds, so that, at the	4	A. I'm sorry but I cannot recall precisely what is in
5	end of the day, we won't have the problem that we have	5	those I mean, what sort of precise information within
6			mose i mean, what solt of precise mornation within
7	now, by opening up to ascertain what was actually built?	6 7	the submissions back then.
7 8	now, by opening up to ascertain what was actually built? A. In an ideal world, that is the case. That is the case.	6	the submissions back then. Q. Mr Kwan, I have no more questions for you. Thank you.
7 8 9	now, by opening up to ascertain what was actually built?	6 7	the submissions back then. Q. Mr Kwan, I have no more questions for you. Thank you. A. Thank you.
8	now, by opening up to ascertain what was actually built? A. In an ideal world, that is the case. That is the case. But may I add just one more point	6 7 8 9	the submissions back then. Q. Mr Kwan, I have no more questions for you. Thank you.
8 9	now, by opening up to ascertain what was actually built?A. In an ideal world, that is the case. That is the case.But may I add just one more pointQ. Of course.	6 7 8 9	the submissions back then. Q. Mr Kwan, I have no more questions for you. Thank you. A. Thank you. MR CHOW: Thank you, Chairman.
8 9 10	 now, by opening up to ascertain what was actually built? A. In an ideal world, that is the case. That is the case. But may I add just one more point Q. Of course. A that we actually do have the continuous monitoring of 	6 7 8 9 10	the submissions back then. Q. Mr Kwan, I have no more questions for you. Thank you. A. Thank you. MR CHOW: Thank you, Chairman. Cross-examination by MR CONNOR
8 9 10 11	 now, by opening up to ascertain what was actually built? A. In an ideal world, that is the case. That is the case. But may I add just one more point Q. Of course. A that we actually do have the continuous monitoring of the as-built preparation process, because we have 	6 7 8 9 10 11	the submissions back then. Q. Mr Kwan, I have no more questions for you. Thank you. A. Thank you. MR CHOW: Thank you, Chairman. Cross-examination by MR CONNOR MR CONNOR: Good afternoon, Mr Kwan.
8 9 10 11 12	 now, by opening up to ascertain what was actually built? A. In an ideal world, that is the case. That is the case. But may I add just one more point Q. Of course. A that we actually do have the continuous monitoring of the as-built preparation process, because we have records on all the changes in terms of drawings and we 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the submissions back then. Q. Mr Kwan, I have no more questions for you. Thank you. A. Thank you. MR CHOW: Thank you, Chairman. Cross-examination by MR CONNOR MR CONNOR: Good afternoon, Mr Kwan. A. Good afternoon.
8 9 10 11 12 13	 now, by opening up to ascertain what was actually built? A. In an ideal world, that is the case. That is the case. But may I add just one more point Q. Of course. A that we actually do have the continuous monitoring of the as-built preparation process, because we have records on all the changes in terms of drawings and we have all the records for the materials. So I think, in 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the submissions back then. Q. Mr Kwan, I have no more questions for you. Thank you. A. Thank you. MR CHOW: Thank you, Chairman. Cross-examination by MR CONNOR MR CONNOR: Good afternoon, Mr Kwan. A. Good afternoon. Q. I'm Vincent Connor. I have a few questions for you, if
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 now, by opening up to ascertain what was actually built? A. In an ideal world, that is the case. That is the case. But may I add just one more point Q. Of course. A that we actually do have the continuous monitoring of the as-built preparation process, because we have records on all the changes in terms of drawings and we have all the records for the materials. So I think, in a sense, based on the requirement as stated here in the 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 the submissions back then. Q. Mr Kwan, I have no more questions for you. Thank you. A. Thank you. MR CHOW: Thank you, Chairman. Cross-examination by MR CONNOR MR CONNOR: Good afternoon, Mr Kwan. A. Good afternoon. Q. I'm Vincent Connor. I have a few questions for you, if I may, in relation to just one area, and I represent
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 now, by opening up to ascertain what was actually built? A. In an ideal world, that is the case. That is the case. But may I add just one more point Q. Of course. A that we actually do have the continuous monitoring of the as-built preparation process, because we have records on all the changes in terms of drawings and we have all the records for the materials. So I think, in a sense, based on the requirement as stated here in the PIMS, we as a ConE team actually carry out according to 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 the submissions back then. Q. Mr Kwan, I have no more questions for you. Thank you. A. Thank you. MR CHOW: Thank you, Chairman. Cross-examination by MR CONNOR MR CONNOR: Good afternoon, Mr Kwan. A. Good afternoon. Q. I'm Vincent Connor. I have a few questions for you, if I may, in relation to just one area, and I represent Atkins China.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 now, by opening up to ascertain what was actually built? A. In an ideal world, that is the case. That is the case. But may I add just one more point Q. Of course. A that we actually do have the continuous monitoring of the as-built preparation process, because we have records on all the changes in terms of drawings and we have all the records for the materials. So I think, in a sense, based on the requirement as stated here in the PIMS, we as a ConE team actually carry out according to the PIMS. 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 the submissions back then. Q. Mr Kwan, I have no more questions for you. Thank you. A. Thank you. MR CHOW: Thank you, Chairman. Cross-examination by MR CONNOR MR CONNOR: Good afternoon, Mr Kwan. A. Good afternoon. Q. I'm Vincent Connor. I have a few questions for you, if I may, in relation to just one area, and I represent Atkins China. A. Good afternoon.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 now, by opening up to ascertain what was actually built? A. In an ideal world, that is the case. That is the case. But may I add just one more point Q. Of course. A that we actually do have the continuous monitoring of the as-built preparation process, because we have records on all the changes in terms of drawings and we have all the records for the materials. So I think, in a sense, based on the requirement as stated here in the PIMS, we as a ConE team actually carry out according to the PIMS. Q. As far as you know, did the senior inspector of works 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 the submissions back then. Q. Mr Kwan, I have no more questions for you. Thank you. A. Thank you. MR CHOW: Thank you, Chairman. Cross-examination by MR CONNOR MR CONNOR: Good afternoon, Mr Kwan. A. Good afternoon. Q. I'm Vincent Connor. I have a few questions for you, if I may, in relation to just one area, and I represent Atkins China. A. Good afternoon. Q. Good afternoon. It is just one area I want to ask you
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 now, by opening up to ascertain what was actually built? A. In an ideal world, that is the case. That is the case. But may I add just one more point Q. Of course. A that we actually do have the continuous monitoring of the as-built preparation process, because we have records on all the changes in terms of drawings and we have all the records for the materials. So I think, in a sense, based on the requirement as stated here in the PIMS, we as a ConE team actually carry out according to the PIMS. Q. As far as you know, did the senior inspector of works prepare any as-built records of that time? 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 the submissions back then. Q. Mr Kwan, I have no more questions for you. Thank you. A. Thank you. MR CHOW: Thank you, Chairman. Cross-examination by MR CONNOR MR CONNOR: Good afternoon, Mr Kwan. A. Good afternoon. Q. I'm Vincent Connor. I have a few questions for you, if I may, in relation to just one area, and I represent Atkins China. A. Good afternoon. Q. Good afternoon. It is just one area I want to ask you about. Probably it's best if you have your witness
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 now, by opening up to ascertain what was actually built? A. In an ideal world, that is the case. That is the case. But may I add just one more point Q. Of course. A that we actually do have the continuous monitoring of the as-built preparation process, because we have records on all the changes in terms of drawings and we have all the records for the materials. So I think, in a sense, based on the requirement as stated here in the PIMS, we as a ConE team actually carry out according to the PIMS. Q. As far as you know, did the senior inspector of works prepare any as-built records of that time? A. As-built records? Yes, they would put the as-built 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 the submissions back then. Q. Mr Kwan, I have no more questions for you. Thank you. A. Thank you. MR CHOW: Thank you, Chairman. Cross-examination by MR CONNOR MR CONNOR: Good afternoon, Mr Kwan. A. Good afternoon. Q. I'm Vincent Connor. I have a few questions for you, if I may, in relation to just one area, and I represent Atkins China. A. Good afternoon. Q. Good afternoon. It is just one area I want to ask you about. Probably it's best if you have your witness statement in front of you, please, which, as you
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 now, by opening up to ascertain what was actually built? A. In an ideal world, that is the case. That is the case. But may I add just one more point Q. Of course. A that we actually do have the continuous monitoring of the as-built preparation process, because we have records on all the changes in terms of drawings and we have all the records for the materials. So I think, in a sense, based on the requirement as stated here in the PIMS, we as a ConE team actually carry out according to the PIMS. Q. As far as you know, did the senior inspector of works prepare any as-built records of that time? A. As-built records? Yes, they would put the as-built records in the form of site diaries, I suppose. We have 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 the submissions back then. Q. Mr Kwan, I have no more questions for you. Thank you. A. Thank you. MR CHOW: Thank you, Chairman. Cross-examination by MR CONNOR MR CONNOR: Good afternoon, Mr Kwan. A. Good afternoon. Q. I'm Vincent Connor. I have a few questions for you, if I may, in relation to just one area, and I represent Atkins China. A. Good afternoon. Q. Good afternoon. It is just one area I want to ask you about. Probably it's best if you have your witness statement in front of you, please, which, as you probably now know, is B16/B373.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 now, by opening up to ascertain what was actually built? A. In an ideal world, that is the case. That is the case. But may I add just one more point Q. Of course. A that we actually do have the continuous monitoring of the as-built preparation process, because we have records on all the changes in terms of drawings and we have all the records for the materials. So I think, in a sense, based on the requirement as stated here in the PIMS, we as a ConE team actually carry out according to the PIMS. Q. As far as you know, did the senior inspector of works prepare any as-built records of that time? A. As-built records? Yes, they would put the as-built records in the form of site diaries, I suppose. We have a site diary system, and everyone in the inspector team 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 the submissions back then. Q. Mr Kwan, I have no more questions for you. Thank you. A. Thank you. MR CHOW: Thank you, Chairman. Cross-examination by MR CONNOR MR CONNOR: Good afternoon, Mr Kwan. A. Good afternoon. Q. I'm Vincent Connor. I have a few questions for you, if I may, in relation to just one area, and I represent Atkins China. A. Good afternoon. Q. Good afternoon. It is just one area I want to ask you about. Probably it's best if you have your witness statement in front of you, please, which, as you probably now know, is B16/B373. If you would turn, in particular, to paragraph 39 of
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 now, by opening up to ascertain what was actually built? A. In an ideal world, that is the case. That is the case. But may I add just one more point Q. Of course. A that we actually do have the continuous monitoring of the as-built preparation process, because we have records on all the changes in terms of drawings and we have all the records for the materials. So I think, in a sense, based on the requirement as stated here in the PIMS, we as a ConE team actually carry out according to the PIMS. Q. As far as you know, did the senior inspector of works prepare any as-built records of that time? A. As-built records? Yes, they would put the as-built records in the form of site diaries, I suppose. We have a site diary system, and everyone in the inspector team has contribution to that site diaries. So I believe, 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 the submissions back then. Q. Mr Kwan, I have no more questions for you. Thank you. A. Thank you. MR CHOW: Thank you, Chairman. Cross-examination by MR CONNOR MR CONNOR: Good afternoon, Mr Kwan. A. Good afternoon. Q. I'm Vincent Connor. I have a few questions for you, if I may, in relation to just one area, and I represent Atkins China. A. Good afternoon. Q. Good afternoon. It is just one area I want to ask you about. Probably it's best if you have your witness statement in front of you, please, which, as you probably now know, is B16/B373. If you would turn, in particular, to paragraph 39 of that. I'd just like to take you across the surface of

	Page 73		Page 75
1	east diaphragm wall; do you see that?	1	Q. And you weren't involved in the discussions about it,
2	A. I see that, yes, 39.	2	but your role was to implement it?
3	Q. You describe then, continuing that observation, that the	3	A. I was not involved in the design consideration and
4	hacking off was, as you have told Mr Pennicott and	4	preparation of that report.
5	Mr Chow, followed by the replacement of the coupler	5	Q. Just to make very clear what we're talking about, the
6	connections with through-bars; yes?	6	change in detail, namely the hacking off and use of
7	A. Yes.	7	through-bars, was not a proposal which you were
8	Q. I won't take you through the rest of the paragraph, but	8	personally involved in?
9	you describe where that was carried out, and some	9	A. I was not involved in that.
10	exceptions to that, where other coupler details were	10	Q. And so the way in which it was proposed or who proposed
11	used?	11	it, et cetera, is not something you can help the
12	A. Covering that, yes.	12	Commissioners with, from your own knowledge?
13	Q. You then go on in paragraph 40 to describe some	13	A. It depends on how much information you want me to give,
14	communications, but before I ask that, can I just	14	because I can refer those a number of emails, and
15	confirm with you, from your recollection, when this work		within that email there is a number of Atkins personnel,
16	was being carried out? For example, I think we have	16	so I may just give those names to the Commissioner and
17	been told by other witnesses it was around August 2015.	17	Chairman.
18	Does that seem to fit your recollection?	18	Q. I think the Commissioners have that evidence. Thank
19	A. You mean the construction of the EWL slab or just the	19	you.
20	hacking off?	20	A. Right.
21	Q. No, the hacking off.	21	Q. But when you talk about implementing what was proposed,
22	A. The hacking off, I believe it was towards the end of	22	can you help us with that: "I implemented what by Atkins
23	July 2015, and then to perhaps January, early January,	23	proposed", what did you do to implement it?
24	in 2016, if my recollection is correct.	24	A. Right. Actually what I mean is certainly I have read
25	Q. That's helpful. Thank you.	25	through those emails saying that, okay, because there
	Page 74		Page 76
1	I was just about to take you to paragraph 40, which	1	are some kind of site issues that perhaps we need to
2	you will see is on page B385. You go on to talk about	2	hack off a portion of the diaphragm wall, regardless
3	an awareness that you had of the agreement within the CM	3	it's one layer or, like I mentioned earlier, the report
4	team, that's MTR's CM team, that the change in		
5		4	TWD-004B3, the hacking off of 420, and basically I take
	construction detail, namely the hacking off and use of	4 5	TWD-004B3, the hacking off of 420, and basically I take that is Atkins proposed, because from the TWD-004B3
6	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
6 7	construction detail, namely the hacking off and use of	5	that is Atkins proposed, because from the TWD-004B3
	construction detail, namely the hacking off and use of through-bars, was considered acceptable at that time.	5 6	that is Atkins proposed, because from the TWD-004B3 I will simply say for B3 report that is prepared by
7	construction detail, namely the hacking off and use of through-bars, was considered acceptable at that time. Then you go on to refer to various emails; do you	5 6 7	that is Atkins proposed, because from the TWD-004B3 I will simply say for B3 report that is prepared by Leighton and Atkins. So what I mean is I just take that
7 8	construction detail, namely the hacking off and use of through-bars, was considered acceptable at that time. Then you go on to refer to various emails; do you see that?	5 6 7 8	that is Atkins proposed, because from the TWD-004B3 I will simply say for B3 report that is prepared by Leighton and Atkins. So what I mean is I just take that report.
7 8 9	construction detail, namely the hacking off and use of through-bars, was considered acceptable at that time. Then you go on to refer to various emails; do you see that?A. I see that.	5 6 7 8 9	that is Atkins proposed, because from the TWD-004B3 I will simply say for B3 report that is prepared by Leighton and Atkins. So what I mean is I just take that report.Q. Again, just to make sure that we understand it or at
7 8 9 10	construction detail, namely the hacking off and use of through-bars, was considered acceptable at that time. Then you go on to refer to various emails; do you see that?A. I see that.Q. I'm not going to take you through those emails because	5 6 7 8 9 10	 that is Atkins proposed, because from the TWD-004B3 I will simply say for B3 report that is prepared by Leighton and Atkins. So what I mean is I just take that report. Q. Again, just to make sure that we understand it or at least I understand it you took that, you read it to
7 8 9 10 11	construction detail, namely the hacking off and use of through-bars, was considered acceptable at that time. Then you go on to refer to various emails; do you see that?A. I see that.Q. I'm not going to take you through those emails because the Commissioners have heard quite a lot of evidence on these already, but taking you across to paragraph 41, which is on the next page, and that is at page B386, you	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 that is Atkins proposed, because from the TWD-004B3 I will simply say for B3 report that is prepared by Leighton and Atkins. So what I mean is I just take that report. Q. Again, just to make sure that we understand it or at least I understand it you took that, you read it to understand it, but your implementation of it is really
7 8 9 10 11 12	construction detail, namely the hacking off and use of through-bars, was considered acceptable at that time. Then you go on to refer to various emails; do you see that?A. I see that.Q. I'm not going to take you through those emails because the Commissioners have heard quite a lot of evidence on these already, but taking you across to paragraph 41,	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 that is Atkins proposed, because from the TWD-004B3 I will simply say for B3 report that is prepared by Leighton and Atkins. So what I mean is I just take that report. Q. Again, just to make sure that we understand it or at least I understand it you took that, you read it to understand it, but your implementation of it is really in terms of for the inspection
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	construction detail, namely the hacking off and use of through-bars, was considered acceptable at that time. Then you go on to refer to various emails; do you see that?A. I see that.Q. I'm not going to take you through those emails because the Commissioners have heard quite a lot of evidence on these already, but taking you across to paragraph 41, which is on the next page, and that is at page B386, you	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 that is Atkins proposed, because from the TWD-004B3 I will simply say for B3 report that is prepared by Leighton and Atkins. So what I mean is I just take that report. Q. Again, just to make sure that we understand it or at least I understand it you took that, you read it to understand it, but your implementation of it is really in terms of for the inspection A. Right.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	construction detail, namely the hacking off and use of through-bars, was considered acceptable at that time. Then you go on to refer to various emails; do you see that?A. I see that.Q. I'm not going to take you through those emails because the Commissioners have heard quite a lot of evidence on these already, but taking you across to paragraph 41, which is on the next page, and that is at page B386, you then talk about who was involved in the email chains you	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 that is Atkins proposed, because from the TWD-004B3 I will simply say for B3 report that is prepared by Leighton and Atkins. So what I mean is I just take that report. Q. Again, just to make sure that we understand it or at least I understand it you took that, you read it to understand it, but your implementation of it is really in terms of for the inspection A. Right. Q of what was done; is that right?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 construction detail, namely the hacking off and use of through-bars, was considered acceptable at that time. Then you go on to refer to various emails; do you see that? A. I see that. Q. I'm not going to take you through those emails because the Commissioners have heard quite a lot of evidence on these already, but taking you across to paragraph 41, which is on the next page, and that is at page B386, you then talk about who was involved in the email chains you refer to Atkins, you refer to some MTRC colleagues, including Mr Andy Leung and Mr Ho who we just heard about, and you go on to say that you implemented what 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 that is Atkins proposed, because from the TWD-004B3 I will simply say for B3 report that is prepared by Leighton and Atkins. So what I mean is I just take that report. Q. Again, just to make sure that we understand it or at least I understand it you took that, you read it to understand it, but your implementation of it is really in terms of for the inspection A. Right. Q of what was done; is that right? A. You can say that, yes.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 construction detail, namely the hacking off and use of through-bars, was considered acceptable at that time. Then you go on to refer to various emails; do you see that? A. I see that. Q. I'm not going to take you through those emails because the Commissioners have heard quite a lot of evidence on these already, but taking you across to paragraph 41, which is on the next page, and that is at page B386, you then talk about who was involved in the email chains you refer to Atkins, you refer to some MTRC colleagues, including Mr Andy Leung and Mr Ho who we just heard 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 that is Atkins proposed, because from the TWD-004B3 I will simply say for B3 report that is prepared by Leighton and Atkins. So what I mean is I just take that report. Q. Again, just to make sure that we understand it or at least I understand it you took that, you read it to understand it, but your implementation of it is really in terms of for the inspection A. Right. Q of what was done; is that right? A. You can say that, yes. Q. Thank you.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 construction detail, namely the hacking off and use of through-bars, was considered acceptable at that time. Then you go on to refer to various emails; do you see that? A. I see that. Q. I'm not going to take you through those emails because the Commissioners have heard quite a lot of evidence on these already, but taking you across to paragraph 41, which is on the next page, and that is at page B386, you then talk about who was involved in the email chains you refer to Atkins, you refer to some MTRC colleagues, including Mr Andy Leung and Mr Ho who we just heard about, and you go on to say that you implemented what 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 that is Atkins proposed, because from the TWD-004B3 I will simply say for B3 report that is prepared by Leighton and Atkins. So what I mean is I just take that report. Q. Again, just to make sure that we understand it or at least I understand it you took that, you read it to understand it, but your implementation of it is really in terms of for the inspection A. Right. Q of what was done; is that right? A. You can say that, yes. Q. Thank you. Then, in paragraph 42, that is where we see, on the
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 construction detail, namely the hacking off and use of through-bars, was considered acceptable at that time. Then you go on to refer to various emails; do you see that? A. I see that. Q. I'm not going to take you through those emails because the Commissioners have heard quite a lot of evidence on these already, but taking you across to paragraph 41, which is on the next page, and that is at page B386, you then talk about who was involved in the email chains you refer to Atkins, you refer to some MTRC colleagues, including Mr Andy Leung and Mr Ho who we just heard about, and you go on to say that you implemented what Atkins proposed and what the more senior members of the 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 that is Atkins proposed, because from the TWD-004B3 I will simply say for B3 report that is prepared by Leighton and Atkins. So what I mean is I just take that report. Q. Again, just to make sure that we understand it or at least I understand it you took that, you read it to understand it, but your implementation of it is really in terms of for the inspection A. Right. Q of what was done; is that right? A. You can say that, yes. Q. Thank you. Then, in paragraph 42, that is where we see, on the third line, the specific use of through-bars being used
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 construction detail, namely the hacking off and use of through-bars, was considered acceptable at that time. Then you go on to refer to various emails; do you see that? A. I see that. Q. I'm not going to take you through those emails because the Commissioners have heard quite a lot of evidence on these already, but taking you across to paragraph 41, which is on the next page, and that is at page B386, you then talk about who was involved in the email chains you refer to Atkins, you refer to some MTRC colleagues, including Mr Andy Leung and Mr Ho who we just heard about, and you go on to say that you implemented what Atkins proposed and what the more senior members of the CM team had discussed and agreed. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 that is Atkins proposed, because from the TWD-004B3 I will simply say for B3 report that is prepared by Leighton and Atkins. So what I mean is I just take that report. Q. Again, just to make sure that we understand it or at least I understand it you took that, you read it to understand it, but your implementation of it is really in terms of for the inspection A. Right. Q of what was done; is that right? A. You can say that, yes. Q. Thank you. Then, in paragraph 42, that is where we see, on the third line, the specific use of through-bars being used instead of several bars connected by couplers. So
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 construction detail, namely the hacking off and use of through-bars, was considered acceptable at that time. Then you go on to refer to various emails; do you see that? A. I see that. Q. I'm not going to take you through those emails because the Commissioners have heard quite a lot of evidence on these already, but taking you across to paragraph 41, which is on the next page, and that is at page B386, you then talk about who was involved in the email chains you refer to Atkins, you refer to some MTRC colleagues, including Mr Andy Leung and Mr Ho who we just heard about, and you go on to say that you implemented what Atkins proposed and what the more senior members of the CM team had discussed and agreed. Just pausing at that point, yours was a significant 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 that is Atkins proposed, because from the TWD-004B3 I will simply say for B3 report that is prepared by Leighton and Atkins. So what I mean is I just take that report. Q. Again, just to make sure that we understand it or at least I understand it you took that, you read it to understand it, but your implementation of it is really in terms of for the inspection A. Right. Q of what was done; is that right? A. You can say that, yes. Q. Thank you. Then, in paragraph 42, that is where we see, on the third line, the specific use of through-bars being used instead of several bars connected by couplers. So that's a key element of this change, for these purposes,
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 construction detail, namely the hacking off and use of through-bars, was considered acceptable at that time. Then you go on to refer to various emails; do you see that? A. I see that. Q. I'm not going to take you through those emails because the Commissioners have heard quite a lot of evidence on these already, but taking you across to paragraph 41, which is on the next page, and that is at page B386, you then talk about who was involved in the email chains you refer to Atkins, you refer to some MTRC colleagues, including Mr Andy Leung and Mr Ho who we just heard about, and you go on to say that you implemented what Atkins proposed and what the more senior members of the CM team had discussed and agreed. Just pausing at that point, yours was a significant role so I'm not meaning to suggest otherwise, but 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 that is Atkins proposed, because from the TWD-004B3 I will simply say for B3 report that is prepared by Leighton and Atkins. So what I mean is I just take that report. Q. Again, just to make sure that we understand it or at least I understand it you took that, you read it to understand it, but your implementation of it is really in terms of for the inspection A. Right. Q of what was done; is that right? A. You can say that, yes. Q. Thank you. Then, in paragraph 42, that is where we see, on the third line, the specific use of through-bars being used instead of several bars connected by couplers. So that's a key element of this change, for these purposes, so that's what you're looking at as an inspector?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 construction detail, namely the hacking off and use of through-bars, was considered acceptable at that time. Then you go on to refer to various emails; do you see that? A. I see that. Q. I'm not going to take you through those emails because the Commissioners have heard quite a lot of evidence on these already, but taking you across to paragraph 41, which is on the next page, and that is at page B386, you then talk about who was involved in the email chains you refer to Atkins, you refer to some MTRC colleagues, including Mr Andy Leung and Mr Ho who we just heard about, and you go on to say that you implemented what Atkins proposed and what the more senior members of the CM team had discussed and agreed. Just pausing at that point, yours was a significant role so I'm not meaning to suggest otherwise, but really, what I think you're telling the Commissioners at 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 that is Atkins proposed, because from the TWD-004B3 I will simply say for B3 report that is prepared by Leighton and Atkins. So what I mean is I just take that report. Q. Again, just to make sure that we understand it or at least I understand it you took that, you read it to understand it, but your implementation of it is really in terms of for the inspection A. Right. Q of what was done; is that right? A. You can say that, yes. Q. Thank you. Then, in paragraph 42, that is where we see, on the third line, the specific use of through-bars being used instead of several bars connected by couplers. So that's a key element of this change, for these purposes, so that's what you're looking at as an inspector? A. I agree.

19 (Pages 73 to 76)

	Page 77		Page 79
1	EWL slab issued to LCAL for construction in August and	1	had to do is to go back to the 2013 drawing and work on
2	September 2015 respectively; yes?	2	that?
3	A. Yes, agree.	3	A. I agree with that, because we didn't have a drawing
4	Q. I don't think I need to take you to it, but I can if you	4	showing the hacking off of the top of the D-wall.
5	wish, but you refer on to a section in your statement	5	Q. Understood. Thank you.
6	later on, paragraph 53, where you give dates of issue of	6	If you go back to your statement, please I beg
7	various drawings, et cetera.	7	your pardon, Professor.
8	A. Correct.	8	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, Mr Connor, is that right?
9	Q. But am I right in understanding that what you're	9	I thought Mr Kwan said he went back to revision B of
10	referring to here in terms of working drawings, and in	10	2015.
11	particular the connection detail within them, is from	11	A. Actually, I referred to 607/B, but the point is, no
12	the original working drawing, that is the 2013 drawings,	12	matter it's revision A or B, the coupler schedule for
13	in terms of the connection detail?	13	areas B and C for the EWL slab, they are the same.
14	A. Sorry, can you repeat once again?	14	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: They are the same? Thank you very
15	Q. You referred to working drawings at that point. We'll	15	much.
16	come to look at them. Let's move on to see if this	16	MR CONNOR: Thank you for clarifying that, Professor.
17	helps you further. At 43.1, you go on to expand upon	17	A. Thank you.
18	that, and you say:	18	Q. Thank you, Mr Kwan. Going back to your statement, you
19	"The working drawings issued by Atkins team A for	19	continue the story at 43.2, and there you say:
20	the construction of the EWL slab only showed the rebars	20	"Accordingly, for the panels in which coupler
21	within the slab, which were not subject to any changes.	21	connections were replaced with through-bars, I inspected
22	The connection details had to be ascertained from	22	the connection details based on the working drawings
23	a separate coupler schedule, which indicated two layers	23	issued for construction, and I checked the through-bars
24	(T1 and T3) of top rebars connecting the EWL slab to the	24	extending from the EWL slab across the east diaphragm
25	top of panels EH40 to EH115 in the east diaphragm	25	wall based on the same spacing and T1/T3 layers as
	Page 78		Page 80
1	wall"	1	specified in the original coupler schedule."
2	Yes?	2	Yes?
3	A. Yes, I see that.	3	A. Yes.
4	Q. You refer then to a working drawing.	4	Q. You go on to refer to examples, but I think there's just
5		4	Q. I ou go on to refer to examples, but I think there's just
5	A. Yes.	4 5	really one point I wish to clarify from you there,
6	A. Yes.Q. So let me just, for the sake of completeness, ask you to		
-		5	really one point I wish to clarify from you there,
6 7 8	Q. So let me just, for the sake of completeness, ask you to look, please, at B5/2851, just so we orientate ourselves around what you are referring to.	5 6	really one point I wish to clarify from you there, because it's my understanding therefore that you would have gone back to these working drawings because, although they included couplers, and those were no
6 7 8 9	Q. So let me just, for the sake of completeness, ask you to look, please, at B5/2851, just so we orientate ourselves around what you are referring to.This is one of the drawings you are referring to and	5 6 7 8 9	really one point I wish to clarify from you there, because it's my understanding therefore that you would have gone back to these working drawings because, although they included couplers, and those were no longer going to be utilised in these particular areas,
6 7 8 9 10	Q. So let me just, for the sake of completeness, ask you to look, please, at B5/2851, just so we orientate ourselves around what you are referring to.This is one of the drawings you are referring to and it's no doubt one of a sequence that follow through	5 6 7 8 9 10	really one point I wish to clarify from you there, because it's my understanding therefore that you would have gone back to these working drawings because, although they included couplers, and those were no longer going to be utilised in these particular areas, nonetheless the spacing was such that you could utilise
6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. So let me just, for the sake of completeness, ask you to look, please, at B5/2851, just so we orientate ourselves around what you are referring to. This is one of the drawings you are referring to and it's no doubt one of a sequence that follow through here, but is this what you intended to refer to, namely 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	really one point I wish to clarify from you there, because it's my understanding therefore that you would have gone back to these working drawings because, although they included couplers, and those were no longer going to be utilised in these particular areas, nonetheless the spacing was such that you could utilise the spacing layout, et cetera, and effectively
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. So let me just, for the sake of completeness, ask you to look, please, at B5/2851, just so we orientate ourselves around what you are referring to.This is one of the drawings you are referring to and it's no doubt one of a sequence that follow through here, but is this what you intended to refer to, namely a working drawing which included coupler schedules?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	really one point I wish to clarify from you there, because it's my understanding therefore that you would have gone back to these working drawings because, although they included couplers, and those were no longer going to be utilised in these particular areas, nonetheless the spacing was such that you could utilise the spacing layout, et cetera, and effectively superimpose through-bars in those areas, in
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. So let me just, for the sake of completeness, ask you to look, please, at B5/2851, just so we orientate ourselves around what you are referring to. This is one of the drawings you are referring to and it's no doubt one of a sequence that follow through here, but is this what you intended to refer to, namely a working drawing which included coupler schedules? A. Right, this is the drawings that I referred in my 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	really one point I wish to clarify from you there, because it's my understanding therefore that you would have gone back to these working drawings because, although they included couplers, and those were no longer going to be utilised in these particular areas, nonetheless the spacing was such that you could utilise the spacing layout, et cetera, and effectively superimpose through-bars in those areas, in a straightforward way?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. So let me just, for the sake of completeness, ask you to look, please, at B5/2851, just so we orientate ourselves around what you are referring to. This is one of the drawings you are referring to and it's no doubt one of a sequence that follow through here, but is this what you intended to refer to, namely a working drawing which included coupler schedules? A. Right, this is the drawings that I referred in my witness statement. May I add one more point, that this 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 really one point I wish to clarify from you there, because it's my understanding therefore that you would have gone back to these working drawings because, although they included couplers, and those were no longer going to be utilised in these particular areas, nonetheless the spacing was such that you could utilise the spacing layout, et cetera, and effectively superimpose through-bars in those areas, in a straightforward way? A. That is correct.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. So let me just, for the sake of completeness, ask you to look, please, at B5/2851, just so we orientate ourselves around what you are referring to. This is one of the drawings you are referring to and it's no doubt one of a sequence that follow through here, but is this what you intended to refer to, namely a working drawing which included coupler schedules? A. Right, this is the drawings that I referred in my witness statement. May I add one more point, that this particular drawing, revision A, was issued in 2013. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 really one point I wish to clarify from you there, because it's my understanding therefore that you would have gone back to these working drawings because, although they included couplers, and those were no longer going to be utilised in these particular areas, nonetheless the spacing was such that you could utilise the spacing layout, et cetera, and effectively superimpose through-bars in those areas, in a straightforward way? A. That is correct. Q. Thank you for that. Just against that background of the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. So let me just, for the sake of completeness, ask you to look, please, at B5/2851, just so we orientate ourselves around what you are referring to. This is one of the drawings you are referring to and it's no doubt one of a sequence that follow through here, but is this what you intended to refer to, namely a working drawing which included coupler schedules? A. Right, this is the drawings that I referred in my witness statement. May I add one more point, that this particular drawing, revision A, was issued in 2013. When the project commenced, we issued the original 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 really one point I wish to clarify from you there, because it's my understanding therefore that you would have gone back to these working drawings because, although they included couplers, and those were no longer going to be utilised in these particular areas, nonetheless the spacing was such that you could utilise the spacing layout, et cetera, and effectively superimpose through-bars in those areas, in a straightforward way? A. That is correct. Q. Thank you for that. Just against that background of the process you went through and the thinking that you
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. So let me just, for the sake of completeness, ask you to look, please, at B5/2851, just so we orientate ourselves around what you are referring to. This is one of the drawings you are referring to and it's no doubt one of a sequence that follow through here, but is this what you intended to refer to, namely a working drawing which included coupler schedules? A. Right, this is the drawings that I referred in my witness statement. May I add one more point, that this particular drawing, revision A, was issued in 2013. When the project commenced, we issued the original working drawing to Leighton. And I believe it's back in 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 really one point I wish to clarify from you there, because it's my understanding therefore that you would have gone back to these working drawings because, although they included couplers, and those were no longer going to be utilised in these particular areas, nonetheless the spacing was such that you could utilise the spacing layout, et cetera, and effectively superimpose through-bars in those areas, in a straightforward way? A. That is correct. Q. Thank you for that. Just against that background of the process you went through and the thinking that you adopted at that time, could I ask you then to look at
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. So let me just, for the sake of completeness, ask you to look, please, at B5/2851, just so we orientate ourselves around what you are referring to. This is one of the drawings you are referring to and it's no doubt one of a sequence that follow through here, but is this what you intended to refer to, namely a working drawing which included coupler schedules? A. Right, this is the drawings that I referred in my witness statement. May I add one more point, that this particular drawing, revision A, was issued in 2013. When the project commenced, we issued the original working drawing to Leighton. And I believe it's back in 2015, in June, there is a second version, revision B, 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 really one point I wish to clarify from you there, because it's my understanding therefore that you would have gone back to these working drawings because, although they included couplers, and those were no longer going to be utilised in these particular areas, nonetheless the spacing was such that you could utilise the spacing layout, et cetera, and effectively superimpose through-bars in those areas, in a straightforward way? A. That is correct. Q. Thank you for that. Just against that background of the process you went through and the thinking that you adopted at that time, could I ask you then to look at another statement, which is a statement of Mr Andy Leung
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. So let me just, for the sake of completeness, ask you to look, please, at B5/2851, just so we orientate ourselves around what you are referring to. This is one of the drawings you are referring to and it's no doubt one of a sequence that follow through here, but is this what you intended to refer to, namely a working drawing which included coupler schedules? A. Right, this is the drawings that I referred in my witness statement. May I add one more point, that this particular drawing, revision A, was issued in 2013. When the project commenced, we issued the original working drawing to Leighton. And I believe it's back in 2015, in June, there is a second version, revision B, issued under the same number, C12/607/B. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 really one point I wish to clarify from you there, because it's my understanding therefore that you would have gone back to these working drawings because, although they included couplers, and those were no longer going to be utilised in these particular areas, nonetheless the spacing was such that you could utilise the spacing layout, et cetera, and effectively superimpose through-bars in those areas, in a straightforward way? A. That is correct. Q. Thank you for that. Just against that background of the process you went through and the thinking that you adopted at that time, could I ask you then to look at another statement, which is a statement of Mr Andy Leung of MTR, and his statement appears at B1/18, and in
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. So let me just, for the sake of completeness, ask you to look, please, at B5/2851, just so we orientate ourselves around what you are referring to. This is one of the drawings you are referring to and it's no doubt one of a sequence that follow through here, but is this what you intended to refer to, namely a working drawing which included coupler schedules? A. Right, this is the drawings that I referred in my witness statement. May I add one more point, that this particular drawing, revision A, was issued in 2013. When the project commenced, we issued the original working drawing to Leighton. And I believe it's back in 2015, in June, there is a second version, revision B, issued under the same number, C12/607/B. Q. That's very helpful indeed. So I think, really, the 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 really one point I wish to clarify from you there, because it's my understanding therefore that you would have gone back to these working drawings because, although they included couplers, and those were no longer going to be utilised in these particular areas, nonetheless the spacing was such that you could utilise the spacing layout, et cetera, and effectively superimpose through-bars in those areas, in a straightforward way? A. That is correct. Q. Thank you for that. Just against that background of the process you went through and the thinking that you adopted at that time, could I ask you then to look at another statement, which is a statement of Mr Andy Leung of MTR, and his statement appears at B1/18, and in particular page B239.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. So let me just, for the sake of completeness, ask you to look, please, at B5/2851, just so we orientate ourselves around what you are referring to. This is one of the drawings you are referring to and it's no doubt one of a sequence that follow through here, but is this what you intended to refer to, namely a working drawing which included coupler schedules? A. Right, this is the drawings that I referred in my witness statement. May I add one more point, that this particular drawing, revision A, was issued in 2013. When the project commenced, we issued the original working drawing to Leighton. And I believe it's back in 2015, in June, there is a second version, revision B, issued under the same number, C12/607/B. Q. That's very helpful indeed. So I think, really, the point that I would suggest arises from what you are 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 really one point I wish to clarify from you there, because it's my understanding therefore that you would have gone back to these working drawings because, although they included couplers, and those were no longer going to be utilised in these particular areas, nonetheless the spacing was such that you could utilise the spacing layout, et cetera, and effectively superimpose through-bars in those areas, in a straightforward way? A. That is correct. Q. Thank you for that. Just against that background of the process you went through and the thinking that you adopted at that time, could I ask you then to look at another statement, which is a statement of Mr Andy Leung of MTR, and his statement appears at B1/18, and in particular page B239. Just before proceeding, that's the witness statement
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. So let me just, for the sake of completeness, ask you to look, please, at B5/2851, just so we orientate ourselves around what you are referring to. This is one of the drawings you are referring to and it's no doubt one of a sequence that follow through here, but is this what you intended to refer to, namely a working drawing which included coupler schedules? A. Right, this is the drawings that I referred in my witness statement. May I add one more point, that this particular drawing, revision A, was issued in 2013. When the project commenced, we issued the original working drawing to Leighton. And I believe it's back in 2015, in June, there is a second version, revision B, issued under the same number, C12/607/B. Q. That's very helpful indeed. So I think, really, the point that I would suggest arises from what you are helping us with here, Mr Kwan, is when it came to the 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 really one point I wish to clarify from you there, because it's my understanding therefore that you would have gone back to these working drawings because, although they included couplers, and those were no longer going to be utilised in these particular areas, nonetheless the spacing was such that you could utilise the spacing layout, et cetera, and effectively superimpose through-bars in those areas, in a straightforward way? A. That is correct. Q. Thank you for that. Just against that background of the process you went through and the thinking that you adopted at that time, could I ask you then to look at another statement, which is a statement of Mr Andy Leung of MTR, and his statement appears at B1/18, and in particular page B239. Just before proceeding, that's the witness statement of Leung Fok Veng, Mr Andy Leung. Have you had the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. So let me just, for the sake of completeness, ask you to look, please, at B5/2851, just so we orientate ourselves around what you are referring to. This is one of the drawings you are referring to and it's no doubt one of a sequence that follow through here, but is this what you intended to refer to, namely a working drawing which included coupler schedules? A. Right, this is the drawings that I referred in my witness statement. May I add one more point, that this particular drawing, revision A, was issued in 2013. When the project commenced, we issued the original working drawing to Leighton. And I believe it's back in 2015, in June, there is a second version, revision B, issued under the same number, C12/607/B. Q. That's very helpful indeed. So I think, really, the point that I would suggest arises from what you are helping us with here, Mr Kwan, is when it came to the work that you had to do, you didn't have the benefit of 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 really one point I wish to clarify from you there, because it's my understanding therefore that you would have gone back to these working drawings because, although they included couplers, and those were no longer going to be utilised in these particular areas, nonetheless the spacing was such that you could utilise the spacing layout, et cetera, and effectively superimpose through-bars in those areas, in a straightforward way? A. That is correct. Q. Thank you for that. Just against that background of the process you went through and the thinking that you adopted at that time, could I ask you then to look at another statement, which is a statement of Mr Andy Leung of MTR, and his statement appears at B1/18, and in particular page B239. Just before proceeding, that's the witness statement of Leung Fok Veng, Mr Andy Leung. Have you had the chance of reading this statement before today?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. So let me just, for the sake of completeness, ask you to look, please, at B5/2851, just so we orientate ourselves around what you are referring to. This is one of the drawings you are referring to and it's no doubt one of a sequence that follow through here, but is this what you intended to refer to, namely a working drawing which included coupler schedules? A. Right, this is the drawings that I referred in my witness statement. May I add one more point, that this particular drawing, revision A, was issued in 2013. When the project commenced, we issued the original working drawing to Leighton. And I believe it's back in 2015, in June, there is a second version, revision B, issued under the same number, C12/607/B. Q. That's very helpful indeed. So I think, really, the point that I would suggest arises from what you are helping us with here, Mr Kwan, is when it came to the 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 really one point I wish to clarify from you there, because it's my understanding therefore that you would have gone back to these working drawings because, although they included couplers, and those were no longer going to be utilised in these particular areas, nonetheless the spacing was such that you could utilise the spacing layout, et cetera, and effectively superimpose through-bars in those areas, in a straightforward way? A. That is correct. Q. Thank you for that. Just against that background of the process you went through and the thinking that you adopted at that time, could I ask you then to look at another statement, which is a statement of Mr Andy Leung of MTR, and his statement appears at B1/18, and in particular page B239. Just before proceeding, that's the witness statement of Leung Fok Veng, Mr Andy Leung. Have you had the

1 Could you turn to page B250 of that. You will see 1 team. 2 that this is a section of Mr Leung's statement where 2 Q. So the design management team at this point is sending this DAmS 310 to the construction management team? 4 details between the EWL slab and the east diaphagm 4 A. Yes. 6 A. Yes, I see that. 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Ite takes us through a few things which I just would like. 7 Q. Ite takes us through a few things which I just would like. 7 8 to put to you, to see whether you understand what is 8 a mengineer-structure within Atkins; do you see that? 1 "On 20 August 2015, LCAL submitted a set of EWL slat 11 Q. And that's a confirmation attaching a file. And again, in fairness 16 connection between the EWL slab and east diaphragm wall 16 to you, if's quite a few years ago, do your corrember any to match with the rearrangement of couplers as 17 17 To tast with the rearrangement of couplers as 17 10 A. Honessly, I don't remember what is included in the errorist 18 described in section 12.* 12 A. Honessly, I don't remember what is included in the errorist 19 The tast confar the drawings submitted by 12. 21 Q. August 20. So that is		Page 81		Page 83
2 Q. So the design management team (this point is sending in the construction management team (this point is sending in the construction management team (this point is sending in the construction management team (this point is sending in the construction management team (this point is sending in the construction management team (this point is sending in the construction management team (this point is sending in the construction management team (this point is sending in the construction management team (this point is sending in the construction management team (this point is sending in the construction management team (this point is sending in the construction management team (this point is sending in the construction management team (this point is sending in the construction is set of the construction of the comparison of the construction within Atkins; do you see that? 0 Hers say in a dragge ph 40 that: 10 A. Yes. 10 Hord seg on the goes on to give the reference number, and you is set of favings included the proposed 13 Mr Cheung to Mr Tan with an advance copy again with insect on F2." 11 on tack with the rearrangement of couplers as included in the easy: 14 110 110 12 to satisfy a distribution with the referse of the try pical connection 14 14 14 12 to a the with the manegement team of MRR 13 Mr Cheung that's ads and the interferse of the try pical connection 14 14 14 13 to and whet with the satisfy and het mereferse of the tama goes on to paragraph 41 sa	1	Could you turn to page B250 of that You will see	1	team
3 he's taiking about drawings relating to the connection 3 this DAMS 310 to the construction management team? 4 details between the EWL slab and the east diaphragm 3 this DAMS 310 to the construction management team? 6 A. Yes, 1 see that. 6 A. Yes, 1 6 7 Q. It takes us through a few things which 1 just would like. 7 Q. It takes us through a few things which 1 just would like. 7 8 to put to you, to see whether you understand what is 9 an engineer-structure within Atkins; do you see that? 10 He's saying at paragraph 40 that: 10 A. Yes. 10 A. Yes. 11 "On 20 August 2015, I.CAI. submitted a set of FWI, slut 11 Q. And that's a continuation attaching a file. And again, in fairness 12 drawings included the proposed 15 So that is fine for that. Just again, in fairness 16 connection between the EWL slab and east diaphragm 16 to you, i''s quite a few years ago, doy you remember ary 17 to atab which we may come back to. 21 Q. On you, ''s quite a few years ago, doy you remember ary 18 attachinent, et cetera? 18 attachinent, et cete				
4 A. Yes. 5 wall, do you see that? 5 Q. And that's at 26 Augus? 6 A. Yes. C. He takes us through a few things which I just would like 7 Q. If you go on down, you will see there's a message from 10 Ite saying at pargraph 40 that: 10 A. Yes. 11 "On 20 August 2015. LCAL submitted a set of EWL slab Q. And that's a continuation attaching a file. And again, 12 drawings" 10 A. Yes. 13 And he goes on to give the reference number, and you 14 links. 14 will see there you advect the proposed 15 So that is fine for that. Just again, in finitness 14 will see the says: 17 of this in terms of the receipt of that email and the 15 "This set of drawings included the proposed 15 So that is fine for that. Just again, in finitness 16 connection between the EWL slab and east diaphragm wall 10 A. Honestly, I don't remember what is included in the 16 to at bwich we may come back to. 21 Q. Okay. That's very fair of you. J just therefore will 20 to attab which we may come back to. 21 Q. Okay. That's very fair of you. J just therefore will		-		
5 wall; do you see that? 5 Q. And that's at 26 August? 6 A. Yes, 1 see that. 6 A. Yes, 7 Q. Het taks us through a few things which I just would like. 7 Q. Hy ou go on down, you will see there's a message from 8 to put to you, to see whether you understand what is 8 an regineer-structure within Atkins; do you see that? 10 He's saying at paragraph 40 that: 10 A. Yes. 11 "On 20 August 2015, LCAL: submitted a set of EWL shat 11 Q. And that's a continuation attaching a file. And again, 12 drawings" 10 A. Yes. sconflig on down, 1 think that's another message from 13 And he goes on to give the reference number, and you 13 Wr Cheung to M. Tan with an advance copy again with 14 will see her says: 16 to you, if's quite a few years ago, doy you remember any 16 described in section E2." 18 attachment, et cetera? 17 to a tab which we may come back to. 21 Q. Okay. That's very fair of you. I just therefore will 21 to ta the which we may come back to. 21 Q. Okay. That's very fair of you. I just therefore will 23 "The DM team (that's design management team of MIR in the area couple of isolated questions for you about it, to a see again if there's anything you can help the		e e e		-
6A. Yes, I see hat.6A. Yes.7Q. He takes us through a few things which light would like7Q. If you go on down, you will see there's a message from a MR Rocky Cheung, and Mr Cheung is described as a MR Rocky Cheung. and Mr Cheung is described as an engineer-structure within Atkins, do you see that?10He's saying at paragraph 40 that:10A. Yes.11'On 20 August 2015, LCAL submitted a set of EWL stat at a drawings'11Q. And that's a continuation attaching a file. And again, a drawings'12drawings''in the goes on to give the reference number, and youM' Cheung to Mr Tan with an advance copy again with it links.14will see he says:14links.15'' This set of drawings included the proposed15So that is fine for that. Just again, in fairness16connection between the EWI: slab and east diaphragm wall described in section E2.''1914thinks.17to nata bo with we may come back to.21Q. Okay. That's very fair of you. J just therefore will a sec acting in fitther's anything you can help the comail.20fitthere's anything you can help the sec email.21and Akins team A reviewed the drawings submitted by a nadvanced DAmS 310 to the CM taam yery any in in relation a sec acting in the as anything you can help the comainsion with.1Leung's statement at B250, he goes on to say: You then see at to specify which onesa, and he says, "Revised drawing no.605 and 666 of DAmS 301'' - Than with a shart may be a sprographial with show only a section of DAmS 310, as a reference with a stath camail, DAmS 310, as 1		· -		
7 Q. Hc takes us through a few things which I just would like 7 Q. If you go on down, you will see there's a message from a Mr Rocky Cheung, and Mr Cheung is described as a an engineer-structure within Akins; do you see that? 10 Ite's saying at paragraph 40 that: 10 A. Yes. 11 "On 20 August 2015, LCAL submitted a set of EWL slat 11 Q. And that's a continuation attaching a file. And again, a serolling on down, I think that's another message from Mr Tan with an advance copy again with thinks. 13 And he goes on to give the reference number, and you 13 Mr Cheung to Mr Tan with an advance copy again with thinks. 15 "This set of drawings included the proposed 15 So that is fine for that. Just again, in fairness 16 connection between the EWL slab and cast diaphragm wall 16 to you, it's quite a few years ago, do you remember any of the mg cos on to refer to the typical connection 18 described in section E2." 18 attachment, et cetera? 19 He then goes on to refer to the typical connection 20 Quy. That's very fair of you. Just therefore will 23 "The DM team [that's design management team of MTR 23 an advanced DAmS 310 to the CM team hy email in relation 1 24 to the drawings submitted by LCAL on 20 August 2015." 2 You then see at paragr			-	-
8 to put to you, to see whether you understand what is 8 a Mr Rocky Cheung, and Mr Cheung is described as 9 being said and whether you agree. 9 an engineer-structure within Atkins; do you see that? 11 "On 20 August 2015, LCAL submitted a set of EWL shat 10 A. Yes. 12 drawings" 13 Mr Cheung to Mr Tan with an advance copy again with 14 will see he says: 14 Inks. 15 "This set of drawings included the proposed 15 So that is fine for that. Just again, in fairness 16 connection between the EWL slab and east diaphragm wall 16 to stab which we may come back to. 10 It to atab which we rearrangement of couplers as 17 to tab which we may come back to. 20 detasribed in section F2." 18 attachment, et cetrea? 11 to tab which we may come back to. 21 Q. Akay. That's very fair of you. I just therefore will 23 "The DM team [that's design management team of MTR 23 see again if there's anything you can help the 24 and Atkins team A reviewed the drawings submitted by 24 Commission with.				
9 being said and whether you agree. 9 an engineer-structure within Atkins; do you see that? 10 Tte's saying at paragraph 40 that: 10 A. Yes. 12 drawings" 10 A. Yes. 13 And he goes on to give the reference number, and you 13 Mr Cheung to Mr Tan with an advance copy again with 14 will see he says: 14 links. scrolling on down, I think that" another message from 15 or match with the re-arrangement of couplers as 15 So that is fine for that. Just again, in fairness 16 connection l2:" 18 attachment, et cetera? 19 17 to match with the re-arrangement of couplers as 17 of this in terms of the receipt of that email and the 18 described in section l2: 19 He then goes on to refer to the typical connection 19 A. Honselly, I don't remember what is included in the 12 to ta abwhich we may come back to. 21 22 have a couple of isolated questions for you about it, to 13 and Atkins team A reviewed the drawing submitted by 22 have a couple of isolated questions for you about it, to 1		· · · · ·	·	
10 He's saying at paragraph 40 that: 10 A. Yes. 11 "On 20 Augus 2015, LCAL submitted as et of EWL shit 10 Q. And that's a crolling on down, I think that's another message from 13 And he goes on to give the reference number, and you 13 Mr Cheung to Mr Tan with an advance copy again with 14 will see he says: 14 links. 15 So that is fine for that. Just again, in fairness 16 connection between the EWL shab and east diaphragm wall 16 to watch with the re-arrangement of couplers as 17 17 to match with the re-arrangement of couplers as 17 of this in terms of the receipt of that email and the 18 described in section 12." 18 attachment, et cetera? 18 19 He then goes on to refer to the typical connection 10 A. Honessty, I don't remember what is included in the 21 to a tab which we may come back to. 21 Q. Okay. That's very fair of you. I just therefore will 22 The DM team (that's design management team O'ML 21 A. Honessty, I don't remember what is included in the 23 Ta advanced DAmS 310 to the CM team by smail in relation 1 Leugh's statement at B250, he goes on to say: 24				
11 "On 20 August 2015, LCAL submitted a set of EWL state 11 Q. And that's a continuation attaching a file. And again, fairness. 12 drawings" 12 serolling on down, I think that's another message from Mr Cheung to Mr Tan with an advance copy again with 14 will see he says: 14 links. 15 "This set of drawings included the proposed 15 So that is fine for that. Just again, in fairness 16 connection between the EWL slab and east diaphragm will 16 to you, it's quite a few years ago, do you remember any or of this in terms of the receipt of that email and the 18 described in section E2." 18 attachment, et cetra? 19 Hot then goes on to refer to the typical connection 19 A. Honestly, I don't remember what is included in the 21 to a tab which we may come back to. 21 Q. Okay. That's very fair of you. J just therefore will 23 "The DM team [bat's design management team of MTR 23 see again if there's anything you can help the 24 and Akins team A reviewed the drawings submitted by 24 Commission with. 25 Leighton. On 26 August 2015, the DM team issued 25 You then see at paragraph 42, if you go back to Andy 26 a nadvanced DAmS 31				
12 drawings" 12 scrolling on down, 1 think that's another message from 13 And he goes on to give the reference number, and you 13 MC Cheung to Mr Tan with an advance copy again with 14 will see he says: 14 links. 15 "This set of drawings included the proposed 15 So that is fine for that. Just again, in fairness 16 connection between the EWL slab and east diaphragm vall 16 to you, it's quite a few years ago, do you remember any 17 to match with the re-arrangement of couplers as 16 to you, it's quite a few years ago, do you remember any 18 described in section E2." 18 attachment, et cetera? 19 He then goes on to refer to the typical connection 20 email. 21 to a tab which we may come back to. 21 Q. Okay. That's very fair of you. J just therefore will 23 "The DM team (that's design management team of MTR 23 see again if there's anything you can help the 24 and Akins team A reviewed the drawings solumited by 24 Commission with. 25 to the drawings submitted by LCAL on 20 August 2015." 2 "Do hus see that?" 3 Do you see that? <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>				
13 And he goes on to give the reference number, and you 13 Mr Cheung to Mr Tan with an advance copy again with 14 will see he says: 14 links. 15 "This set of drawings included the proposed 15 So that is fine for that. Just again, in fairness 16 connection between the EWL slab and east diaphragm wall 16 to you, it's quite a few years ago, do you remember any 17 to match with the re-arrangement of couplers as 17 of this in terms of the receipt of that email and the 18 adschment, et cetren? 18 attachment, et cetren? 19 He then goes on to refer to the typical connection 19 A. Honestly, I don't remember what is included in the 20 details were as per detail E3 and E, and he then refers 20 Q. Okay. That's very fair of you. I just therefore will 21 to at ab which we may come back to 21 Q. Okay. That's very fair of you. J hust therefore will 23 "The DM team (bat's design management team of MTR) 23 see again if there's anything you can help the 24 and Arkins team Ar reviewed the drawings submitted by 24 Commission with. 25 Leighton. On 26 August 2015, the DM team issued 25 "You then see at para		-		
14 will see he says: 14 links. 15 "This set of drawings included the proposed 15 So that is fine for that. Just again, in fairness 16 connection between the EWL slab and east diaphragm vall 16 to you, if's quite a few years ago, do you remember any of this in terms of the receipt of that email and the attachment, et cetera? 17 to match with the re-arrangement of couplers as 17 of this in terms of the receipt of that email and the dearings were as per detail E3 and F, and he then refers 10 A. Honestly, I don't remember what is included in the email. 21 to a tab which we may come back to. 21 Q. Okay. That's very fair of you. I just therefore will have a couple of isolated questions for you about it, to see again if there's anything you can help the 23 "The DM team (that's design management team of MTR) 23 see again if there's anything you can help the 24 and Atkins team A reviewed the drawings submitted by 24 Commission with. 25 25 to the drawings submitted by LCAL on 20 August 2015." 1 Leurg's statement at B250, he goes on to say: 3 Do you see tha? 4 A. I see that. 4 should be 310 but perhaps we can clarify that later 4 A. I see that. 1 candranee adple with you? </td <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td>		-		
15 "This set of drawings included the proposed 15 So that is fine for that. Just again, in fairness 16 connection between the EWL slab and east diaphragn wall 16 to you, it's quite a few years ago, do you remember any 17 to match with the re-arrangement of couplers as 17 of this in terms of the receipt of that email and the 18 described in section E2." 18 attachment, et cetera? 19 He then goes on to refer to the typical connection 19 A. Honestly, I don't remember what is included in the 20 details were as per detail E3 and E, and he then refers 20 O(Nay, That's very fair of you. J just therefore will 21 to a tab which we may come back to. 21 Q. O(Nay, That's very fair of you. a help the 23 "The DM team [that's design management team of MTR] 23 see again if there's anything you can help the 24 and Atkins team A reviewed the drawings submitted by 24 Commission with. 25 Leighton. On 26 August 2015, the DM team issued 1 Leung's statement at B250, he goes on to say: 2 to the drawings abult to by LCAL on 20 August 2015." 2 "DATMS 310 include changes to many working 3 Do you see that? 3 draw				
16connection between the EWL slab and east diaphragm wall to match with the re-arrangement of couplers as to match with the re-arrangement of couplers as the described in section E2."17to you, it's quite a few years ago, do you remember any of this in terms of the receipt of that email and the attachment, et cetera?19He then goes on to refer to the typical connection details were as per detail E3 and E, and he then refers 2019A. Honestly, I don't remember what is included in the email.21to a tab which we may come back to. 2211Co a tab which we may come back to. thave a couple of isolated questions for you about it, to see again if ther's anything you can help the 241624and Atkins team A reviewed the drawings submitted by 2424Commission with. 252524an dvanced DAmS 310 to the CM team by email in relation 31Leung's statement at B250, he goes on to say: 22To the drawings submitted by LCAL on 20 August 2015." 32"DAmS 310 included changes to many working 33Do you see that?3drawings", and he goes on to secify which ones, and he says, "Revised drawing no. 605 and 606 of DAmS 301" - 44A. I see that.4says, "Revised drawing so tho shoet' the typical EKL 45Q. Before we turn to look at that email, DAMS - 47"contained new [details] which showed the typical EKL 46a reference, does that ring a bell with you?6should be 310 but pertaps we can clarify that later - * "contained new [details] which showed the typical EKL 47A. Well, for course I know		-		
17 to match with the re-arrangement of couplers as 17 of this in terms of the receipt of that email and the attachment, et ceters? 18 described in section E2." 18 attachment, et ceters? 19 He then goes on to refer to the typical connection 19 A. Honestly, I don't reamber what is included in the email. 21 to a tab which we may come back to. 21 Q. Okay. That's very fair of you. I just therefore will 22 and Atkins team A reviewed the drawings submitted by 24 commission with. 23 "The DM team (finds' design management team of MTR 12 see again if there's anything you can help the 24 and Atkins team A reviewed the drawings submitted by 24 Commission with. 25 Leighton. On 26 August 2015, the DM team iissued 25 You then see at paragraph 42, if you go back to Andy 26 ma advanced DAmS 310 to the CM team by email in relation 1 Leung's statement at B250, he goes on to say: 3 Do you see that? 3 drawings", and he goes on to specify which ones, and he says, "Revised drawing on. 605 and 606 of DAmS 301" 4 A. I see that. 5 I think that might be a typographical error and that a reference, does that ring a bell with you? 7 A. Well, of course 1 k				-
18 described in section E2." 18 attachment, et cetera? 19 He then goes on to refer to the typical connection 19 A. Honestly, I don't remember what is included in the 20 details were as per detail E3 and E, and he then refers 19 A. Honestly, I don't remember what is included in the 21 to a tab which we may come back to. 21 Q. Okay. That's very fair of you. I just therefore will 23 "The DM team [that's design management team of MTR] 23 see again if there's anything you can help the 24 and Atkins team A reviewed the drawings submitted by 24 Commission with. 25 Leighton. On 26 August 2015, the DM team issued 25 You then see at paragraph 42, if you go back to Andy 25 to the drawings submitted by LCAL on 20 August 2015." 1 Leung's statement at B250, he goes on to say: 2 to the drawings submitted by UCAL on 20 August 2015." 2 "DAMS 310 include changes to many working drawings", and he goes on to specify which ones, and he a says, "Revised drawing no. 605 and 606 of DAmS 301" - 4 A. I see that. 4 says, "Revised drawing set form LCAL." 8 Q. Yes. 5 I think that might be a typographical error and that or efference, does that ring a bell with you?		· · ·		
19He then goes on to refer to the typical connection details were as per detail E3 and E, and he then refers to a tab which we may come back to.19A. Honestly, I don't remember what is included in the email.21to a tab which we may come back to.21Q. Okay. That's very fair of you. I just therefore will have a couple of isolated questions for you about it, to see again if there's anything you can help the23"The DM team [that's design management team of MTR 2323see again if there's anything you can help the24and Atkins team A reviewed the drawings submitted by Leighton. On 26 August 2015, the DM team issued25You then see at paragraph 42, if you go back to Andry25Leighton. On 26 August 2015, the DM team issued25You then see at paragraph 42, if you go back to Andry26an advanced DAmS 310 to the CM team by email in relation a no you see that?1Leung's statement at B250, he goes on to say: 23Do you see that?3drawings", and he goes on to specify which ones, and he says, "Revised drawing no. 605 and 606 of DAmS 301" 44A. I see that.4says, "Revised drawing no. 605 and 606 of DAmS 301" 46a reference, does that ring a bell with you?6should be 310 but perhaps we can clarify that later 77A. Well, of course I know what is DAmS 87"contained mei [details] which showed the typical EWL 48Q. Yes.8slab top rebar with three layers of T40 rebars and couplers as in the drawing set from LCAL."10I cannot recall precisely, I'm sorry.10He f		÷ .		-
20 details were as per detail E3 and E, and he then refers 20 email. 21 to a tab which we may come back to. 21 Q. Okay. That's very fair of you. I just therefore will 22 He then goes on at paragraph 41 to say: 22 have a couple of isolated questions for you about it, to 23 "The DM team (that's design management team of MTR 24 see again if there's anything you can help the 24 and Atkins team A reviewed the drawings submitted by 24 Commission with. 25 Leighton. On 26 August 2015, the DM team issued 25 You then see at paragraph 42, if you go back to Andy 26 madvanced DAmS 310 to the CM team by email in relation 1 Leung's statement at B250, he goes on to say: "Do you see that? 3 Do you see that? 3 drawings, and he goes on to specify which ones, and he says, "Revised drawing no. 605 and 606 of DAmS 301" - 4 A. Is ee that. 5 I think that might be a typographical error and that 6 a reference, does that ring a bell with you? 6 should be 310 but perhaps we can clarify that later - 7 Contaits helpful but I will put something to you in 1 "Further, there was a remark that the section of OTE 8 a roference, toos t				
21to a tab which we may come back to.21Q. Okay. That's very fair of you. I just therefore will22He then goes on at paragraph 41 to say:22have a couple of isolated questions for you about it, to23"The DM team [that's design management team of MTR]23see again if there's anything you can help the24and Atkins team A reviewed the drawings submitted by23see again if there's anything you can help the25Leighton. On 26 August 2015, the DM team issued25You then see at paragraph 42, if you go back to Andy25to the drawings submitted by LCAL on 20 August 2015."2"DATMS 310 included changes to many working3Do you see that?3drawings", and he goes on to specify which ones, and he4A. I see that.4says, "Revised drawing no. 605 and 606 of DATMS 301"5Q. Before we turn to look at that email, DATS 310, as5I think that might be a typographical error and that6a reference, does that ring a bell with you?6should be 310 but perhaps we can clarify that later7A. Well, of course I know what is DATS7"contained new [details] which showed the typical EWL8Q. Yes.8slab top rebar with three layers of T40 rebars and9A but what sort of information included in 310,9couplers as in the drawing set from LCAL."10I cannot recall precisely. I'm sorry.10He finishes that paragraph by saying:11Q. That's helpful but I will put something to you in11"Further, there was a remark that the se				-
22He then goes on at paragraph 41 to say:22have a couple of isolated questions for you about it, to23"The DM team [that's design management team of MTR23see again if there's anything you can help the24and Atkins team A reviewed the drawings submitted by24Commission with.25Leighton. On 26 August 2015, the DM team issued25You then see at paragraph 42, if you go back to Andy26Page 82Page 827an advanced DAmS 310 to the CM team by email in relation1Leung's statement at B250, he goes on to say:3Do you see that?3drawings", and he goes on to specify which ones, and he4A. I see that.4says, "Revised drawing no. 605 and 606 of DAmS 301"5Q. Before we turn to look at that email, DAmS 310, as5I think that might be a typographical error and that6a reference, does that ring a bell with you?6should be 310 but perhaps we can clarify that later7A. Well, of course I know what is DAmS7"contained new [details] which showed the typical EWL8Q. Yes.8slab top rebar with three layers of T40 rebars and9A but what sort of information included in 310,9couplers as in the drawing set from LCAL."10I cannot recall precisely, I'm sory.10He finishes that paragraph by saying:11Q. That's helpful but I will put something to you in11"Further, three was a remark that the section of OTE12a moment, to see iff that helps.12wall concrete cast toge		-		
23"The DM team [that's design management team of MTR]23see again if there's anything you can help the24and Atkins team A reviewed the drawings submitted by24Commission with.25Leighton. On 26 August 2015, the DM team issued25You then see at paragraph 42, if you go back to Andy26Page 82Page 841an advanced DAmS 310 to the CM team by email in relation1Leung's statement at B250, he goes on to say:2to the drawings submitted by LCAL on 20 August 2015."2"DAMS 310 included changes to many working3Do you see that?3drawings", and he goes on to specify which ones, and he4A. I see that.4says, "Revised drawing no. 605 and 606 of DAMS 301"5Q. Before we turn to look at that email, DAMS 310, as5I think that might be a typographical error and that6a reference, does that ring a bell with you?6should be 310 but perhaps we can clarify that later7A. Well, of course I know what is DAMS7"contained new [details] which showed the typical EWL8Q. Yes.8slab to prebar with three layers of T40 rebars and9A but what sort of information included in 310,9couplers as in the drawing set from LCAL."10I cannot recall precisely, I'm sorry.10He finishes that paragraph by saying:11Q. That's helpful but I will put something to you in11"Further, there was a remark that the section of OTE12a moment, to see if that helps.12wall concrete cast toget		-		
24 and Atkins team A reviewed the drawings submitted by 24 Commission with. 25 Leighton. On 26 August 2015, the DM team issued 25 You then see at paragraph 42, if you go back to Andy Page 82 Page 82 Page 84 1 an advanced DAmS 310 to the CM team by email in relation 1 Leung's statement at B250, he goes on to say: 2 2 to the drawings submitted by LCAL on 20 August 2015." 2 "DAmS 310 included changes to many working 3 Do you see that? 3 drawings", and he goes on to specify which ones, and he 4 A. I see that. 5 I think that might be a typographical error and that 6 a reference, does that ring a bell with you? 6 should be 310 but perhaps we can clarify that later 7 A. Well, of course I know what is DAMS 8 slab top rebar with three layers of T40 rebars and 9 A but what sort of information included in 310, 10 He finishes that paragraph by saying: 11 Q. That's helpful but I will put something to you in 11 "Further, there was a remark that the section of OTE 2 wall concrete cast together with (at the same time) as 13 EWL slab." 13 If y				
25Leighton. On 26 August 2015, the DM team issued25You then see at paragraph 42, if you go back to AndyPage 82Page 841an advanced DAmS 310 to the CM team by email in relation1Leung's statement at B250, he goes on to say:2to the drawings submitted by LCAL on 20 August 2015."2"DAmS 310 included changes to many working3Do you see that?3drawings", and he goes on to specify which ones, and he4A. I see that.4says, "Revised drawing no. 605 and 606 of DAmS 301"5Q. Before we turn to look at that email, DAmS 310, as51 think that might be a typographical error and that6a reference, does that ring a bell with you?7"contained new [details] which showed the typical EWL8Q. Yes.8slab top rebar with three layers of T40 rebars and9A but what sort of information included in 310,9couplers as in the drawing set from LCAL."10I cannot recall precisely, I'm sorry.10He finishes that paragraph by saying:11Q. That's helpful but 1 will put something to you in11"Further, there was a remark that the section of OTE13If you might just have before you the email, which13EWL slab."14is B10/7362. Thank you.14I will ask you a question in just a moment, but to15You see that's an email from a Mr Tan to a number of15complete your understanding of what I'm putting to you,16colleagues, including yourself, in relation to DAMS 310,14I will ask you a question in				
Page 82 Page 82 1 an advanced DAmS 310 to the CM team by email in relation to the drawings submitted by LCAL on 20 August 2015." 1 Leung's statement at B250, he goes on to say: 3 Do you see that? 2 "DAmS 310 included changes to many working drawings", and he goes on to specify which ones, and he says, "Revised drawing no. 605 and 606 of DAmS 301" 5 Q. Before we turn to look at that email, DAmS 310, as a reference, does that ring a bell with you? 5 I think that might be a typographical error and that a should be 310 but perhaps we can clarify that later 7 A. Well, of course I know what is DAmS 8 slab top rebar with three layers of T40 rebars and couplers as in the drawing set from LCAL." 8 Q. Yes. 8 slab top rebar with three layers of T40 rebars and couplers as in the drawing set from LCAL." 10 I cannot recall precisely, I'm sorry. 10 He finishes that paragraph by saying: 11 Q. That's helpful but I will put something to you in 11 "Further, there was a remark that the section of OTE wall concrete cast together with (at the same time) as 15 13 If you might just have before you the email, which 13 13 EWL slab." 14 is B10/7362. Thank you. 14 I will ask you a question in just a moment, but to collagues, including yourself, in relation to DAmS 310, 15				
1an advanced DAmS 310 to the CM team by email in relation1Leung's statement at B250, he goes on to say:2to the drawings submitted by LCAL on 20 August 2015.""DAmS 310 included changes to many working3Do you see that?3drawings", and he goes on to specify which ones, and he4A. I see that.4says, "Revised drawing no. 605 and 606 of DAmS 301"5Q. Before we turn to look at that email, DAmS 310, as5I think that might be a typographical error and that6a reference, does that ring a bell with you?6should be 310 but perhaps we can clarify that later7A. Well, of course I know what is DAMS7"contained new [details] which showed the typical EWL8Q. Yes.8slab top rebar with three layers of T40 rebars and9A but what sort of information included in 310,9couplers as in the drawing set from LCAL."10I cannot recall precisely, I'm sorry.10He finishes that paragraph by saying:11Q. That's helpful but I will put something to you in11"Further, there was a remark that the section of OTE12a moment, to see if that helps.12wall concrete cast together with (at the same time) as13If you might just have before you the email, which13EWL slab."14is B10/7362. Thank you.14I will ask you a question in just a moment, but to15You see that's an email from a Mr Tan to a number of16you'll then see extracts of the details which, for the17which is described as a "VE	25	Leighton. On 26 August 2015, the DM team issued	25	You then see at paragraph 42, if you go back to Andy
2to the drawings submitted by LCAL on 20 August 2015."2"DAmS 310 included changes to many working3Do you see that?3drawings", and he goes on to specify which ones, and he4A. I see that.4says, "Revised drawing no. 605 and 606 of DAmS 301"5Q. Before we turn to look at that email, DAMS 310, as5I think that might be a typographical error and that6a reference, does that ring a bell with you?6should be 310 but perhaps we can clarify that later7A. Well, of course I know what is DAMS7"contained new [details] which showed the typical EWL8Q. Yes.8slab top rebar with three layers of T40 rebars and9A but what sort of information included in 310,9couplers as in the drawing set from LCAL."10I cannot recall precisely, I'm sorry.10He finishes that paragraph by saying:11Q. That's helpful but I will put something to you in11"Further, there was a remark that the section of OTE12a moment, to see if that helps.12wall concrete cast together with (at the same time) as13If you might just have before you the email, which13EWL slab."14is B10/7362. Thank you.14I will ask you a question in just a moment, but to15You see that's an email from a Mr Tan to a number of15complete your understanding of what I'm putting to you,16colleagues, including yourself, in relation to DAMS 310,16you'll then see extracts of the details which, for the17which i		Page 82		Page 84
3Do you see that?3drawings", and he goes on to specify which ones, and he4A. I see that.4says, "Revised drawing no. 605 and 606 of DAmS 301"5Q. Before we turn to look at that email, DAmS 310, as5I think that might be a typographical error and that6a reference, does that ring a bell with you?6should be 310 but perhaps we can clarify that later7A. Well, of course I know what is DAmS8slab top rebar with three layers of T40 rebars and9A but what sort of information included in 310,9couplers as in the drawing set from LCAL."10I cannot recall precisely, I'm sorry.10He finishes that paragraph by saying:11Q. That's helpful but I will put something to you in11"Further, there was a remark that the section of OTE12a moment, to see if that helps.12wall concrete cast together with (at the same time) as13If you might just have before you the email, which13EWL slab."14is B10/7362. Thank you.14I will ask you a question in just a moment, but to15You see that's an email from a Mr Tan to a number of15complete your understanding of what I'm putting to you,16colleagues, including yourself, in relation to DAmS 310,16you'll then see extracts of the details which, for the17which is described as a "VE proposal for the EWL slab"?17transcript but we will not refer to them unless you18A. I see that.18wils to are described as B10/7428 and 7429, but they <td>1</td> <td>an advanced DAmS 310 to the CM team by email in relation</td> <td>1</td> <td>Leung's statement at B250, he goes on to say:</td>	1	an advanced DAmS 310 to the CM team by email in relation	1	Leung's statement at B250, he goes on to say:
4A. I see that.4says, "Revised drawing no. 605 and 606 of DAmS 301"5Q. Before we turn to look at that email, DAmS 310, as5I think that might be a typographical error and that6a reference, does that ring a bell with you?6should be 310 but perhaps we can clarify that later7A. Well, of course I know what is DAmS7"contained new [details] which showed the typical EWL8Q. Yes.8slab top rebar with three layers of T40 rebars and9A but what sort of information included in 310,9couplers as in the drawing set from LCAL."10I cannot recall precisely, I'm sorry.10He finishes that paragraph by saying:11Q. That's helpful but I will put something to you in11"Further, there was a remark that the section of OTE2a moment, to see if that helps.12wall concrete cast together with (at the same time) as13If you might just have before you the email, which13EWL slab."14is B10/7362. Thank you.14I will ask you a question in just a moment, but to15You see that's an email from a Mr Tan to a number of15complete your understanding of what I'm putting to you,16colleagues, including yourself, in relation to DAMS 310,16you'll then see extracts of the details which, for the17which is described as a "VE proposal for the EWL slab"?17transcript but we will not refer to them unless you18A. I see that.18wish to are described as B10/7428 and 7429, but they19	2	to the drawings submitted by LCAL on 20 August 2015."	2	"DAmS 310 included changes to many working
5Q. Before we turn to look at that email, DAmS 310, as5I think that might be a typographical error and that6a reference, does that ring a bell with you?6should be 310 but perhaps we can clarify that later7A. Well, of course I know what is DAmS7"contained new [details] which showed the typical EWL8Q. Yes.8slab top rebar with three layers of T40 rebars and9A but what sort of information included in 310,9couplers as in the drawing set from LCAL."10I cannot recall precisely, I'm sorry.10He finishes that paragraph by saying:11Q. That's helpful but I will put something to you in11"Further, there was a remark that the section of OTE12a moment, to see if that helps.12wall concrete cast together with (at the same time) as13If you might just have before you the email, which13EWL slab."14is B10/7362. Thank you.14I will ask you a question in just a moment, but to15You see that's an email from a Mr Tan to a number of15complete your understanding of what I'm putting to you,16colleagues, including yourself, in relation to DAmS 310,16you'll then see extracts of the details which, for the17which is described as a "VE proposal for the EWL slab"?17transcript but we will not refer to them unless you18A. I see that.18wish to are described as B10/7428 and 7429, but they19Q. Do you see that?19are effectively reproduced on page B251. Do you see two<	3	Do you see that?	3	
6a reference, does that ring a bell with you?6should be 310 but perhaps we can clarify that later7A. Well, of course I know what is DAmS7"contained new [details] which showed the typical EWL8Q. Yes.8slab top rebar with three layers of T40 rebars and9A but what sort of information included in 310,9couplers as in the drawing set from LCAL."10I cannot recall precisely, I'm sorry.10He finishes that paragraph by saying:11Q. That's helpful but I will put something to you in11"Further, there was a remark that the section of OTE12a moment, to see if that helps.12wall concrete cast together with (at the same time) as13If you might just have before you the email, which13EWL slab."14is B10/7362. Thank you.14I will ask you a question in just a moment, but to15You see that's an email from a Mr Tan to a number of15complete your understanding of what I'm putting to you,16colleagues, including yourself, in relation to DAMS 310,16you'll then see extracts of the details which, for the17which is described as a "VE proposal for the EWL slab"?17transcript but we will not refer to them unless you18A. I see that.18wish to are described as B10/7428 and 7429, but they19Q. Do you see that?19are effectively reproduced on page B251. Do you see two20A. Yes.20figures there, Mr Kwan?21Q. That's dated 26 August and describes what's in it. </td <td>4</td> <td>A. I see that.</td> <td>4</td> <td>says, "Revised drawing no. 605 and 606 of DAmS 301"</td>	4	A. I see that.	4	says, "Revised drawing no. 605 and 606 of DAmS 301"
7A. Well, of course I know what is DAmS7"contained new [details] which showed the typical EWL8Q. Yes.8slab top rebar with three layers of T40 rebars and9A but what sort of information included in 310,9couplers as in the drawing set from LCAL."10I cannot recall precisely, I'm sorry.10He finishes that paragraph by saying:11Q. That's helpful but I will put something to you in11"Further, there was a remark that the section of OTE12a moment, to see if that helps.12wall concrete cast together with (at the same time) as13If you might just have before you the email, which13EWL slab."14is B10/7362. Thank you.14I will ask you a question in just a moment, but to15You see that's an email from a Mr Tan to a number of15complete your understanding of what I'm putting to you,16colleagues, including yourself, in relation to DAMS 310,16you'll then see extracts of the details which, for the17which is described as a "VE proposal for the EWL slab"?17transcript but we will not refer to them unless you18A. I see that.19are effectively reproduced on page B251. Do you see two20A. Yes.20figures there, Mr Kwan?21Q. That's dated 26 August and describes what's in it.2122If you scroll down, please, just so we can see the2223background to it, previously just before I go on,2324Mr Tan, can you help the Commission with who he	5	Q. Before we turn to look at that email, DAmS 310, as	5	I think that might be a typographical error and that
8Q. Yes.8slab top rebar with three layers of T40 rebars and9A but what sort of information included in 310,9couplers as in the drawing set from LCAL."10I cannot recall precisely, I'm sorry.10He finishes that paragraph by saying:11Q. That's helpful but I will put something to you in11"Further, there was a remark that the section of OTE12a moment, to see if that helps.12wall concrete cast together with (at the same time) as13If you might just have before you the email, which13EWL slab."14is B10/7362. Thank you.14I will ask you a question in just a moment, but to15You see that's an email from a Mr Tan to a number of15complete your understanding of what I'm putting to you,16colleagues, including yourself, in relation to DAmS 310,16you'll then see extracts of the details which, for the19Q. Do you see that?19are effectively reproduced on page B251. Do you see two20A. Yes.20figures there, Mr Kwan?21Q. That's dated 26 August and describes what's in it.21A. I see that.22If you scroll down, please, just so we can see the22Q. Again, in fairness to you, because it's not intended to23background to it, previously just before I go on,23be a memory test, having seen these now, do these ring24Mr Tan, can you help the Commission with who he was?24any bell with you at all, a recollection of the receipt,	6	a reference, does that ring a bell with you?	6	should be 310 but perhaps we can clarify that later
9A but what sort of information included in 310, I cannot recall precisely, I'm sorry.9couplets as in the drawing set from LCAL."10I cannot recall precisely, I'm sorry.10He finishes that paragraph by saying:11Q. That's helpful but I will put something to you in11"Further, there was a remark that the section of OTE12a moment, to see if that helps.12wall concrete cast together with (at the same time) as13If you might just have before you the email, which13EWL slab."14is B10/7362. Thank you.14I will ask you a question in just a moment, but to15You see that's an email from a Mr Tan to a number of colleagues, including yourself, in relation to DAmS 310, which is described as a "VE proposal for the EWL slab"?1617which is described as a "VE proposal for the EWL slab"?17transcript but we will not refer to them unless you18A. I see that.18wish to are described as B10/7428 and 7429, but they19Q. Do you see that?19are effectively reproduced on page B251. Do you see two20A. Yes.20figures there, Mr Kwan?21Q. That's dated 26 August and describes what's in it.2122If you scroll down, please, just so we can see the2223background to it, previously just before I go on,2324Mr Tan, can you help the Commission with who he was?2424any bell with you at all, a recollection of the receipt,	7	A. Well, of course I know what is DAmS	7	"contained new [details] which showed the typical EWL
10I cannot recall precisely, I'm sorry.10He finishes that paragraph by saying:11Q. That's helpful but I will put something to you in11"Further, there was a remark that the section of OTE12a moment, to see if that helps.12wall concrete cast together with (at the same time) as13If you might just have before you the email, which13EWL slab."14is B10/7362. Thank you.14I will ask you a question in just a moment, but to15You see that's an email from a Mr Tan to a number of15complete your understanding of what I'm putting to you,16colleagues, including yourself, in relation to DAMS 310,16you'll then see extracts of the details which, for the19Q. Do you see that?19are effectively reproduced on page B251. Do you see two20A. Yes.20figures there, Mr Kwan?21Q. That's dated 26 August and describes what's in it.21A. I see that.22If you scroll down, please, just so we can see the22Q. Again, in fairness to you, because it's not intended to23background to it, previously just before I go on,23be a memory test, having seen these now, do these ring24Mr Tan, can you help the Commission with who he was?24any bell with you at all, a recollection of the receipt,	8	Q. Yes.	8	slab top rebar with three layers of T40 rebars and
11Q. That's helpful but I will put something to you in11"Further, there was a remark that the section of OTE12a moment, to see if that helps.12wall concrete cast together with (at the same time) as13If you might just have before you the email, which13EWL slab."14is B10/7362. Thank you.14I will ask you a question in just a moment, but to15You see that's an email from a Mr Tan to a number of15complete your understanding of what I'm putting to you,16colleagues, including yourself, in relation to DAMS 310,16you'll then see extracts of the details which, for the17which is described as a "VE proposal for the EWL slab"?17transcript but we will not refer to them unless you18A. I see that.18wish to are described as B10/7428 and 7429, but they19Q. Do you see that?19are effectively reproduced on page B251. Do you see two20A. Yes.20figures there, Mr Kwan?21Q. That's dated 26 August and describes what's in it.21A. I see that.22If you scroll down, please, just so we can see the22Q. Again, in fairness to you, because it's not intended to23background to it, previously just before I go on,23be a memory test, having seen these now, do these ring24Mr Tan, can you help the Commission with who he was?24any bell with you at all, a recollection of the receipt,	9	A but what sort of information included in 310,	9	couplers as in the drawing set from LCAL."
12a moment, to see if that helps.12wall concrete cast together with (at the same time) as13If you might just have before you the email, which13EWL slab."14is B10/7362. Thank you.14I will ask you a question in just a moment, but to15You see that's an email from a Mr Tan to a number of15complete your understanding of what I'm putting to you,16colleagues, including yourself, in relation to DAmS 310,16you'll then see extracts of the details which, for the17which is described as a "VE proposal for the EWL slab"?17transcript but we will not refer to them unless you18A. I see that.18wish to are described as B10/7428 and 7429, but they19Q. Do you see that?19are effectively reproduced on page B251. Do you see two20A. Yes.20figures there, Mr Kwan?21Q. That's dated 26 August and describes what's in it.21A. I see that.22If you scroll down, please, just so we can see the22Q. Again, in fairness to you, because it's not intended to23background to it, previously just before I go on,23be a memory test, having seen these now, do these ring24Mr Tan, can you help the Commission with who he was?24any bell with you at all, a recollection of the receipt,	10	I cannot recall precisely, I'm sorry.	10	He finishes that paragraph by saying:
13If you might just have before you the email, which13EWL slab."14is B10/7362. Thank you.14I will ask you a question in just a moment, but to15You see that's an email from a Mr Tan to a number of15complete your understanding of what I'm putting to you,16colleagues, including yourself, in relation to DAmS 310,16you'll then see extracts of the details which, for the17which is described as a "VE proposal for the EWL slab"?17transcript but we will not refer to them unless you18A. I see that.18wish to are described as B10/7428 and 7429, but they19Q. Do you see that?19are effectively reproduced on page B251. Do you see two20A. Yes.20figures there, Mr Kwan?21Q. That's dated 26 August and describes what's in it.21A. I see that.22If you scroll down, please, just so we can see the22Q. Again, in fairness to you, because it's not intended to23background to it, previously just before I go on,23be a memory test, having seen these now, do these ring24Mr Tan, can you help the Commission with who he was?24any bell with you at all, a recollection of the receipt,	11	Q. That's helpful but I will put something to you in	11	"Further, there was a remark that the section of OTE
14is B10/7362. Thank you.14I will ask you a question in just a moment, but to15You see that's an email from a Mr Tan to a number of colleagues, including yourself, in relation to DAMS 310, which is described as a "VE proposal for the EWL slab"?14I will ask you a question in just a moment, but to17which is described as a "VE proposal for the EWL slab"?16you'll then see extracts of the details which, for the18A. I see that.17transcript but we will not refer to them unless you19Q. Do you see that?18wish to are described as B10/7428 and 7429, but they19Q. That's dated 26 August and describes what's in it.20figures there, Mr Kwan?21Q. That's dated 26 August and describes what's in it.21A. I see that.22If you scroll down, please, just so we can see the22Q. Again, in fairness to you, because it's not intended to23background to it, previously just before I go on,23be a memory test, having seen these now, do these ring24Mr Tan, can you help the Commission with who he was?24any bell with you at all, a recollection of the receipt,	12	a moment, to see if that helps.	12	wall concrete cast together with (at the same time) as
15You see that's an email from a Mr Tan to a number of colleagues, including yourself, in relation to DAmS 310, which is described as a "VE proposal for the EWL slab"?15complete your understanding of what I'm putting to you, you'll then see extracts of the details which, for the 1717which is described as a "VE proposal for the EWL slab"?16you'll then see extracts of the details which, for the 1718A. I see that.18wish to are described as B10/7428 and 7429, but they 1919Q. Do you see that?19are effectively reproduced on page B251. Do you see two20A. Yes.20figures there, Mr Kwan?21Q. That's dated 26 August and describes what's in it.21A. I see that.22If you scroll down, please, just so we can see the background to it, previously just before I go on,23be a memory test, having seen these now, do these ring any bell with you at all, a recollection of the receipt,	13	If you might just have before you the email, which	13	EWL slab."
16colleagues, including yourself, in relation to DAmS 310, which is described as a "VE proposal for the EWL slab"?16you'll then see extracts of the details which, for the 1717which is described as a "VE proposal for the EWL slab"?16you'll then see extracts of the details which, for the 1718A. I see that.17transcript but we will not refer to them unless you19Q. Do you see that?18wish to are described as B10/7428 and 7429, but they19Q. Do you see that?19are effectively reproduced on page B251. Do you see two20A. Yes.20figures there, Mr Kwan?21Q. That's dated 26 August and describes what's in it.21A. I see that.22If you scroll down, please, just so we can see the background to it, previously just before I go on,23be a memory test, having seen these now, do these ring24Mr Tan, can you help the Commission with who he was?24any bell with you at all, a recollection of the receipt,	14	is B10/7362. Thank you.	14	I will ask you a question in just a moment, but to
 17 which is described as a "VE proposal for the EWL slab"? 18 A. I see that. 19 Q. Do you see that? 19 A. Yes. 19 A. Yes. 19 A. Yes. 19 A. Yes. 10 That's dated 26 August and describes what's in it. 11 J. Transcript but we will not refer to them unless you 18 wish to are described as B10/7428 and 7429, but they 19 are effectively reproduced on page B251. Do you see two 20 figures there, Mr Kwan? 21 A. I see that. 22 If you scroll down, please, just so we can see the 23 background to it, previously just before I go on, 24 Mr Tan, can you help the Commission with who he was? 24 any bell with you at all, a recollection of the receipt, 	15	You see that's an email from a Mr Tan to a number of	15	complete your understanding of what I'm putting to you,
18A. I see that.18wish to are described as B10/7428 and 7429, but they19Q. Do you see that?19are effectively reproduced on page B251. Do you see two20A. Yes.20figures there, Mr Kwan?21Q. That's dated 26 August and describes what's in it.21A. I see that.22If you scroll down, please, just so we can see the22Q. Again, in fairness to you, because it's not intended to23background to it, previously just before I go on,23be a memory test, having seen these now, do these ring24Mr Tan, can you help the Commission with who he was?24any bell with you at all, a recollection of the receipt,	16	colleagues, including yourself, in relation to DAmS 310,	16	you'll then see extracts of the details which, for the
18A. I see that.18wish to are described as B10/7428 and 7429, but they19Q. Do you see that?19are effectively reproduced on page B251. Do you see two20A. Yes.20figures there, Mr Kwan?21Q. That's dated 26 August and describes what's in it.21A. I see that.22If you scroll down, please, just so we can see the22Q. Again, in fairness to you, because it's not intended to23background to it, previously just before I go on,23be a memory test, having seen these now, do these ring24Mr Tan, can you help the Commission with who he was?24any bell with you at all, a recollection of the receipt,	17	which is described as a "VE proposal for the EWL slab"?	17	transcript but we will not refer to them unless you
19Q. Do you see that?19are effectively reproduced on page B251. Do you see two20A. Yes.20figures there, Mr Kwan?21Q. That's dated 26 August and describes what's in it.21A. I see that.22If you scroll down, please, just so we can see the22Q. Again, in fairness to you, because it's not intended to23background to it, previously just before I go on,23be a memory test, having seen these now, do these ring24Mr Tan, can you help the Commission with who he was?24any bell with you at all, a recollection of the receipt,	18	A. I see that.	18	
20A. Yes.20figures there, Mr Kwan?21Q. That's dated 26 August and describes what's in it.21A. I see that.22If you scroll down, please, just so we can see the22Q. Again, in fairness to you, because it's not intended to23background to it, previously just before I go on,23be a memory test, having seen these now, do these ring24Mr Tan, can you help the Commission with who he was?24any bell with you at all, a recollection of the receipt,	19	Q. Do you see that?	19	
 Q. That's dated 26 August and describes what's in it. If you scroll down, please, just so we can see the background to it, previously just before I go on, Mr Tan, can you help the Commission with who he was? A. I see that. Q. Again, in fairness to you, because it's not intended to be a memory test, having seen these now, do these ring any bell with you at all, a recollection of the receipt, 	20	A. Yes.	20	
22If you scroll down, please, just so we can see the background to it, previously just before I go on, 2422Q. Again, in fairness to you, because it's not intended to 23 be a memory test, having seen these now, do these ring 2424Mr Tan, can you help the Commission with who he was?24any bell with you at all, a recollection of the receipt,	21	Q. That's dated 26 August and describes what's in it.		-
23background to it, previously just before I go on,23be a memory test, having seen these now, do these ring24Mr Tan, can you help the Commission with who he was?24any bell with you at all, a recollection of the receipt,		-		
24 Mr Tan, can you help the Commission with who he was? 24 any bell with you at all, a recollection of the receipt,				•
		Mr Tan, can you help the Commission with who he was?	24	any bell with you at all, a recollection of the receipt.

	Page 85		Page 87
1	the drawings which are reproduced here?	1	saying, was then followed through and submitted to BD,
2	A. I can only say that I definitely have seen these two	2	if he's right in that?
3	details, but whether or not it was under DAmS 310, I'm	3	A. I cannot be 100 per cent sure about that.
4	not sure at this moment, but I definitely saw those two	4	Q. That's fair.
5	details before.	5	Just really two questions for you, against the
6	Q. That's helpful. Again, tell us if you can help us or	6	background of what I've just shared with you. Do you
7	not, there are two propositions there from Mr Leung, it	7	recall then, in that period from July 2015 up to January
8	appears, one that if you look at figure 3 detail E3,	8	2016, during which time you've described the hacking
9	which is the upper of the two on page B251, that that	9	down of the D-wall and the placement of through-bars,
10	includes many details but in particular it includes	10	any action which you personally were required to take to
11	configuration of rebars and couplers; do you see that?	11	implement DAmS 310?
12	A. Yes.	12	A. What do you mean by "implement", if you can explain?
13	Q. And do you think you can see from what is represented	13	Q. You described to the Commissioners earlier what you
14	there and is now on the screen that that is a fair	14	meant by way of implementation, so I'm not suggesting
15	description of what we see there?	15	you were involved in the physical work of it, but your
16	A. Yes, I can see that.	16	work is as an inspector. So having received DAmS 310 in
17	Q. And you see, in the lower detail, a reference to, in the	17	August 2015, did you do anything or were you asked to do
18	top right-hand corner, the thing that he quoted,	18	anything to implement DAmS 310, to the best of your
19	"Section of OTE wall concrete cast together with (at the	19	recollection?
20	same time) EWL slab"; do you see that?	20	A. I believe I was not asked by anyone to implement,
21	A. I see that.	21	just if I received the email back on 26 August
22	Q. Given that it is at least three years ago and you fairly	22	I should have taken the drawings, and basically I used
23	told the Commission that you don't have a lot of	23	that set of drawings for my reference as an inspection
24	recollection of this, it would seem perhaps you can	24	reference, I go on site and check the rebar details.
25	tell me if you agree or not that at the very least,	25	Q. And against that background my second and final question
	Page 86		Page 88
1	at the end of August 2015, there appear to have been	1	is really this, Mr Kwan, that given what you've told the
1 2	at the end of August 2015, there appear to have been issued to the construction team a DAmS 310, which you	1 2	is really this, Mr Kwan, that given what you've told the Commissioners about the work that was ongoing on the
	at the end of August 2015, there appear to have been issued to the construction team a DAmS 310, which you have presumably been told to do something with, which		is really this, Mr Kwan, that given what you've told the Commissioners about the work that was ongoing on the D-wall, and the through-bar installation, and the
2	at the end of August 2015, there appear to have been issued to the construction team a DAmS 310, which you have presumably been told to do something with, which included, amongst other things, coupler details and	2 3 4	is really this, Mr Kwan, that given what you've told the Commissioners about the work that was ongoing on the D-wall, and the through-bar installation, and the absence of drawings to help you with that, other than
2 3	at the end of August 2015, there appear to have been issued to the construction team a DAMS 310, which you have presumably been told to do something with, which included, amongst other things, coupler details and a description as to how the slabs were to be cast, but	2 3	is really this, Mr Kwan, that given what you've told the Commissioners about the work that was ongoing on the D-wall, and the through-bar installation, and the absence of drawings to help you with that, other than the original working drawings, there was, on the face of
2 3 4 5 6	at the end of August 2015, there appear to have been issued to the construction team a DAmS 310, which you have presumably been told to do something with, which included, amongst other things, coupler details and a description as to how the slabs were to be cast, but no mention of breaking down of D-wall and no mention of	2 3 4 5 6	is really this, Mr Kwan, that given what you've told the Commissioners about the work that was ongoing on the D-wall, and the through-bar installation, and the absence of drawings to help you with that, other than the original working drawings, there was, on the face of what we have looked at, in parallel being issued to the
2 3 4 5 6 7	at the end of August 2015, there appear to have been issued to the construction team a DAMS 310, which you have presumably been told to do something with, which included, amongst other things, coupler details and a description as to how the slabs were to be cast, but no mention of breaking down of D-wall and no mention of through-bars, at least as far as what I've put to you is	2 3 4 5 6 7	is really this, Mr Kwan, that given what you've told the Commissioners about the work that was ongoing on the D-wall, and the through-bar installation, and the absence of drawings to help you with that, other than the original working drawings, there was, on the face of what we have looked at, in parallel being issued to the construction management team drawings which included
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	at the end of August 2015, there appear to have been issued to the construction team a DAmS 310, which you have presumably been told to do something with, which included, amongst other things, coupler details and a description as to how the slabs were to be cast, but no mention of breaking down of D-wall and no mention of through-bars, at least as far as what I've put to you is concerned?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	is really this, Mr Kwan, that given what you've told the Commissioners about the work that was ongoing on the D-wall, and the through-bar installation, and the absence of drawings to help you with that, other than the original working drawings, there was, on the face of what we have looked at, in parallel being issued to the construction management team drawings which included quite different details, and in particular coupler
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	at the end of August 2015, there appear to have been issued to the construction team a DAmS 310, which you have presumably been told to do something with, which included, amongst other things, coupler details and a description as to how the slabs were to be cast, but no mention of breaking down of D-wall and no mention of through-bars, at least as far as what I've put to you is concerned? A. From these details, no, the hacking off has not been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	is really this, Mr Kwan, that given what you've told the Commissioners about the work that was ongoing on the D-wall, and the through-bar installation, and the absence of drawings to help you with that, other than the original working drawings, there was, on the face of what we have looked at, in parallel being issued to the construction management team drawings which included quite different details, and in particular coupler details and so on. You see where the comparison lies;
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 at the end of August 2015, there appear to have been issued to the construction team a DAmS 310, which you have presumably been told to do something with, which included, amongst other things, coupler details and a description as to how the slabs were to be cast, but no mention of breaking down of D-wall and no mention of through-bars, at least as far as what I've put to you is concerned? A. From these details, no, the hacking off has not been mentioned in these two details that you just showed me. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	is really this, Mr Kwan, that given what you've told the Commissioners about the work that was ongoing on the D-wall, and the through-bar installation, and the absence of drawings to help you with that, other than the original working drawings, there was, on the face of what we have looked at, in parallel being issued to the construction management team drawings which included quite different details, and in particular coupler details and so on. You see where the comparison lies; they are quite different things, aren't they?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 at the end of August 2015, there appear to have been issued to the construction team a DAmS 310, which you have presumably been told to do something with, which included, amongst other things, coupler details and a description as to how the slabs were to be cast, but no mention of breaking down of D-wall and no mention of through-bars, at least as far as what I've put to you is concerned? A. From these details, no, the hacking off has not been mentioned in these two details that you just showed me. Q. Thank you. So then you will see, if you turn the page 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	is really this, Mr Kwan, that given what you've told the Commissioners about the work that was ongoing on the D-wall, and the through-bar installation, and the absence of drawings to help you with that, other than the original working drawings, there was, on the face of what we have looked at, in parallel being issued to the construction management team drawings which included quite different details, and in particular coupler details and so on. You see where the comparison lies; they are quite different things, aren't they? A. Mmm.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 at the end of August 2015, there appear to have been issued to the construction team a DAmS 310, which you have presumably been told to do something with, which included, amongst other things, coupler details and a description as to how the slabs were to be cast, but no mention of breaking down of D-wall and no mention of through-bars, at least as far as what I've put to you is concerned? A. From these details, no, the hacking off has not been mentioned in these two details that you just showed me. Q. Thank you. So then you will see, if you turn the page of Mr Leung's statement, he then goes on, at 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 is really this, Mr Kwan, that given what you've told the Commissioners about the work that was ongoing on the D-wall, and the through-bar installation, and the absence of drawings to help you with that, other than the original working drawings, there was, on the face of what we have looked at, in parallel being issued to the construction management team drawings which included quite different details, and in particular coupler details and so on. You see where the comparison lies; they are quite different things, aren't they? A. Mmm. Q. Do you recall any discussion in which you were involved,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 at the end of August 2015, there appear to have been issued to the construction team a DAmS 310, which you have presumably been told to do something with, which included, amongst other things, coupler details and a description as to how the slabs were to be cast, but no mention of breaking down of D-wall and no mention of through-bars, at least as far as what I've put to you is concerned? A. From these details, no, the hacking off has not been mentioned in these two details that you just showed me. Q. Thank you. So then you will see, if you turn the page of Mr Leung's statement, he then goes on, at paragraph 44, which is on page B252, to say: 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 is really this, Mr Kwan, that given what you've told the Commissioners about the work that was ongoing on the D-wall, and the through-bar installation, and the absence of drawings to help you with that, other than the original working drawings, there was, on the face of what we have looked at, in parallel being issued to the construction management team drawings which included quite different details, and in particular coupler details and so on. You see where the comparison lies; they are quite different things, aren't they? A. Mmm. Q. Do you recall any discussion in which you were involved, in August 2015 or subsequently, about how those two
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 at the end of August 2015, there appear to have been issued to the construction team a DAmS 310, which you have presumably been told to do something with, which included, amongst other things, coupler details and a description as to how the slabs were to be cast, but no mention of breaking down of D-wall and no mention of through-bars, at least as far as what I've put to you is concerned? A. From these details, no, the hacking off has not been mentioned in these two details that you just showed me. Q. Thank you. So then you will see, if you turn the page of Mr Leung's statement, he then goes on, at paragraph 44, which is on page B252, to say: 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 is really this, Mr Kwan, that given what you've told the Commissioners about the work that was ongoing on the D-wall, and the through-bar installation, and the absence of drawings to help you with that, other than the original working drawings, there was, on the face of what we have looked at, in parallel being issued to the construction management team drawings which included quite different details, and in particular coupler details and so on. You see where the comparison lies; they are quite different things, aren't they? A. Mmm. Q. Do you recall any discussion in which you were involved, in August 2015 or subsequently, about how those two things might be reconciled? On the one hand, DAmS 310,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 at the end of August 2015, there appear to have been issued to the construction team a DAmS 310, which you have presumably been told to do something with, which included, amongst other things, coupler details and a description as to how the slabs were to be cast, but no mention of breaking down of D-wall and no mention of through-bars, at least as far as what I've put to you is concerned? A. From these details, no, the hacking off has not been mentioned in these two details that you just showed me. Q. Thank you. So then you will see, if you turn the page of Mr Leung's statement, he then goes on, at paragraph 44, which is on page B252, to say: "In relation to the coupler schedule for area C in the working drawing, it was amended in the 8th and 9th 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 is really this, Mr Kwan, that given what you've told the Commissioners about the work that was ongoing on the D-wall, and the through-bar installation, and the absence of drawings to help you with that, other than the original working drawings, there was, on the face of what we have looked at, in parallel being issued to the construction management team drawings which included quite different details, and in particular coupler details and so on. You see where the comparison lies; they are quite different things, aren't they? A. Mmm. Q. Do you recall any discussion in which you were involved, in August 2015 or subsequently, about how those two things might be reconciled? On the one hand, DAmS 310, with those details, and on the other hand what was being
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 at the end of August 2015, there appear to have been issued to the construction team a DAmS 310, which you have presumably been told to do something with, which included, amongst other things, coupler details and a description as to how the slabs were to be cast, but no mention of breaking down of D-wall and no mention of through-bars, at least as far as what I've put to you is concerned? A. From these details, no, the hacking off has not been mentioned in these two details that you just showed me. Q. Thank you. So then you will see, if you turn the page of Mr Leung's statement, he then goes on, at paragraph 44, which is on page B252, to say: "In relation to the coupler schedule for area C in the working drawing, it was amended in the 8th and 9th amendment to the permanent works in area C on 4 November 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 is really this, Mr Kwan, that given what you've told the Commissioners about the work that was ongoing on the D-wall, and the through-bar installation, and the absence of drawings to help you with that, other than the original working drawings, there was, on the face of what we have looked at, in parallel being issued to the construction management team drawings which included quite different details, and in particular coupler details and so on. You see where the comparison lies; they are quite different things, aren't they? A. Mmm. Q. Do you recall any discussion in which you were involved, in August 2015 or subsequently, about how those two things might be reconciled? On the one hand, DAmS 310, with those details, and on the other hand what was being implemented.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 at the end of August 2015, there appear to have been issued to the construction team a DAmS 310, which you have presumably been told to do something with, which included, amongst other things, coupler details and a description as to how the slabs were to be cast, but no mention of breaking down of D-wall and no mention of through-bars, at least as far as what I've put to you is concerned? A. From these details, no, the hacking off has not been mentioned in these two details that you just showed me. Q. Thank you. So then you will see, if you turn the page of Mr Leung's statement, he then goes on, at paragraph 44, which is on page B252, to say: "In relation to the coupler schedule for area C in the working drawing, it was amended in the 8th and 9th amendment to the permanent works in area C on 4 November 2015 and 11 February 2016 respectively" 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 is really this, Mr Kwan, that given what you've told the Commissioners about the work that was ongoing on the D-wall, and the through-bar installation, and the absence of drawings to help you with that, other than the original working drawings, there was, on the face of what we have looked at, in parallel being issued to the construction management team drawings which included quite different details, and in particular coupler details and so on. You see where the comparison lies; they are quite different things, aren't they? A. Mmm. Q. Do you recall any discussion in which you were involved, in August 2015 or subsequently, about how those two things might be reconciled? On the one hand, DAmS 310, with those details, and on the other hand what was being implemented. A. I cannot recall there was any discussion I personally
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 at the end of August 2015, there appear to have been issued to the construction team a DAmS 310, which you have presumably been told to do something with, which included, amongst other things, coupler details and a description as to how the slabs were to be cast, but no mention of breaking down of D-wall and no mention of through-bars, at least as far as what I've put to you is concerned? A. From these details, no, the hacking off has not been mentioned in these two details that you just showed me. Q. Thank you. So then you will see, if you turn the page of Mr Leung's statement, he then goes on, at paragraph 44, which is on page B252, to say: "In relation to the coupler schedule for area C in the working drawing, it was amended in the 8th and 9th amendment to the permanent works in area C on 4 November 2015 and 11 February 2016 respectively" 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 is really this, Mr Kwan, that given what you've told the Commissioners about the work that was ongoing on the D-wall, and the through-bar installation, and the absence of drawings to help you with that, other than the original working drawings, there was, on the face of what we have looked at, in parallel being issued to the construction management team drawings which included quite different details, and in particular coupler details and so on. You see where the comparison lies; they are quite different things, aren't they? A. Mmm. Q. Do you recall any discussion in which you were involved, in August 2015 or subsequently, about how those two things might be reconciled? On the one hand, DAmS 310, with those details, and on the other hand what was being implemented. A. I cannot recall there was any discussion I personally involved. I cannot recall any. Perhaps I don't have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 at the end of August 2015, there appear to have been issued to the construction team a DAmS 310, which you have presumably been told to do something with, which included, amongst other things, coupler details and a description as to how the slabs were to be cast, but no mention of breaking down of D-wall and no mention of through-bars, at least as far as what I've put to you is concerned? A. From these details, no, the hacking off has not been mentioned in these two details that you just showed me. Q. Thank you. So then you will see, if you turn the page of Mr Leung's statement, he then goes on, at paragraph 44, which is on page B252, to say: "In relation to the coupler schedule for area C in the working drawing, it was amended in the 8th and 9th amendment to the permanent works in area C on 4 November 2015 and 11 February 2016 respectively" 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 is really this, Mr Kwan, that given what you've told the Commissioners about the work that was ongoing on the D-wall, and the through-bar installation, and the absence of drawings to help you with that, other than the original working drawings, there was, on the face of what we have looked at, in parallel being issued to the construction management team drawings which included quite different details, and in particular coupler details and so on. You see where the comparison lies; they are quite different things, aren't they? A. Mmm. Q. Do you recall any discussion in which you were involved, in August 2015 or subsequently, about how those two things might be reconciled? On the one hand, DAmS 310, with those details, and on the other hand what was being implemented. A. I cannot recall there was any discussion I personally involved. I cannot recall any. Perhaps I don't have I was not involved in any of the discussion.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 at the end of August 2015, there appear to have been issued to the construction team a DAmS 310, which you have presumably been told to do something with, which included, amongst other things, coupler details and a description as to how the slabs were to be cast, but no mention of breaking down of D-wall and no mention of through-bars, at least as far as what I've put to you is concerned? A. From these details, no, the hacking off has not been mentioned in these two details that you just showed me. Q. Thank you. So then you will see, if you turn the page of Mr Leung's statement, he then goes on, at paragraph 44, which is on page B252, to say: "In relation to the coupler schedule for area C in the working drawing, it was amended in the 8th and 9th amendment to the permanent works in area C on 4 November 2015 and 11 February 2016 respectively" 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 is really this, Mr Kwan, that given what you've told the Commissioners about the work that was ongoing on the D-wall, and the through-bar installation, and the absence of drawings to help you with that, other than the original working drawings, there was, on the face of what we have looked at, in parallel being issued to the construction management team drawings which included quite different details, and in particular coupler details and so on. You see where the comparison lies; they are quite different things, aren't they? A. Mmm. Q. Do you recall any discussion in which you were involved, in August 2015 or subsequently, about how those two things might be reconciled? On the one hand, DAmS 310, with those details, and on the other hand what was being implemented. A. I cannot recall there was any discussion I personally involved. I cannot recall any. Perhaps I don't have I was not involved in any of the discussion.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 at the end of August 2015, there appear to have been issued to the construction team a DAmS 310, which you have presumably been told to do something with, which included, amongst other things, coupler details and a description as to how the slabs were to be cast, but no mention of breaking down of D-wall and no mention of through-bars, at least as far as what I've put to you is concerned? A. From these details, no, the hacking off has not been mentioned in these two details that you just showed me. Q. Thank you. So then you will see, if you turn the page of Mr Leung's statement, he then goes on, at paragraph 44, which is on page B252, to say: "In relation to the coupler schedule for area C in the working drawing, it was amended in the 8th and 9th amendment to the permanent works in area C on 4 November 2015 and 11 February 2016 respectively" Now, again, it's not a memory test: did you have any knowledge at the time of the submission of these for permanent works design changes in November 2015 and February 2016? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 is really this, Mr Kwan, that given what you've told the Commissioners about the work that was ongoing on the D-wall, and the through-bar installation, and the absence of drawings to help you with that, other than the original working drawings, there was, on the face of what we have looked at, in parallel being issued to the construction management team drawings which included quite different details, and in particular coupler details and so on. You see where the comparison lies; they are quite different things, aren't they? A. Mmm. Q. Do you recall any discussion in which you were involved, in August 2015 or subsequently, about how those two things might be reconciled? On the one hand, DAmS 310, with those details, and on the other hand what was being implemented. A. I cannot recall there was any discussion I personally involved. I cannot recall any. Perhaps I don't have I was not involved in any of the discussion. MR CONNOR: Thank you very much. I have no further questions for you, Mr Kwan. Please remain there,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 at the end of August 2015, there appear to have been issued to the construction team a DAmS 310, which you have presumably been told to do something with, which included, amongst other things, coupler details and a description as to how the slabs were to be cast, but no mention of breaking down of D-wall and no mention of through-bars, at least as far as what I've put to you is concerned? A. From these details, no, the hacking off has not been mentioned in these two details that you just showed me. Q. Thank you. So then you will see, if you turn the page of Mr Leung's statement, he then goes on, at paragraph 44, which is on page B252, to say: "In relation to the coupler schedule for area C in the working drawing, it was amended in the 8th and 9th amendment to the permanent works in area C on 4 November 2015 and 11 February 2016 respectively" Now, again, it's not a memory test: did you have any knowledge at the time of the submission of these for permanent works design changes in November 2015 and February 2016? A. I did not have any knowledge, because that was the scope 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 is really this, Mr Kwan, that given what you've told the Commissioners about the work that was ongoing on the D-wall, and the through-bar installation, and the absence of drawings to help you with that, other than the original working drawings, there was, on the face of what we have looked at, in parallel being issued to the construction management team drawings which included quite different details, and in particular coupler details and so on. You see where the comparison lies; they are quite different things, aren't they? A. Mmm. Q. Do you recall any discussion in which you were involved, in August 2015 or subsequently, about how those two things might be reconciled? On the one hand, DAmS 310, with those details, and on the other hand what was being implemented. A. I cannot recall there was any discussion I personally involved. I cannot recall any. Perhaps I don't have I was not involved in any of the discussion. MR CONNOR: Thank you very much. I have no further questions for you, Mr Kwan. Please remain there, because Mr Boulding may.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 at the end of August 2015, there appear to have been issued to the construction team a DAmS 310, which you have presumably been told to do something with, which included, amongst other things, coupler details and a description as to how the slabs were to be cast, but no mention of breaking down of D-wall and no mention of through-bars, at least as far as what I've put to you is concerned? A. From these details, no, the hacking off has not been mentioned in these two details that you just showed me. Q. Thank you. So then you will see, if you turn the page of Mr Leung's statement, he then goes on, at paragraph 44, which is on page B252, to say: "In relation to the coupler schedule for area C in the working drawing, it was amended in the 8th and 9th amendment to the permanent works in area C on 4 November 2015 and 11 February 2016 respectively" Now, again, it's not a memory test: did you have any knowledge at the time of the submission of these for permanent works design changes in November 2015 and February 2016? A. I did not have any knowledge, because that was the scope of the design management team's work. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 is really this, Mr Kwan, that given what you've told the Commissioners about the work that was ongoing on the D-wall, and the through-bar installation, and the absence of drawings to help you with that, other than the original working drawings, there was, on the face of what we have looked at, in parallel being issued to the construction management team drawings which included quite different details, and in particular coupler details and so on. You see where the comparison lies; they are quite different things, aren't they? A. Mmm. Q. Do you recall any discussion in which you were involved, in August 2015 or subsequently, about how those two things might be reconciled? On the one hand, DAmS 310, with those details, and on the other hand what was being implemented. A. I cannot recall there was any discussion I personally involved. I cannot recall any. Perhaps I don't have I was not involved in any of the discussion. MR CONNOR: Thank you very much. I have no further questions for you, Mr Kwan. Please remain there, because Mr Boulding may. MR PENNICOTT: I'm sorry, before Mr Boulding does, I'm
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 at the end of August 2015, there appear to have been issued to the construction team a DAmS 310, which you have presumably been told to do something with, which included, amongst other things, coupler details and a description as to how the slabs were to be cast, but no mention of breaking down of D-wall and no mention of through-bars, at least as far as what I've put to you is concerned? A. From these details, no, the hacking off has not been mentioned in these two details that you just showed me. Q. Thank you. So then you will see, if you turn the page of Mr Leung's statement, he then goes on, at paragraph 44, which is on page B252, to say: "In relation to the coupler schedule for area C in the working drawing, it was amended in the 8th and 9th amendment to the permanent works in area C on 4 November 2015 and 11 February 2016 respectively" Now, again, it's not a memory test: did you have any knowledge at the time of the submission of these for permanent works design changes in November 2015 and February 2016? A. I did not have any knowledge, because that was the scope 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 is really this, Mr Kwan, that given what you've told the Commissioners about the work that was ongoing on the D-wall, and the through-bar installation, and the absence of drawings to help you with that, other than the original working drawings, there was, on the face of what we have looked at, in parallel being issued to the construction management team drawings which included quite different details, and in particular coupler details and so on. You see where the comparison lies; they are quite different things, aren't they? A. Mmm. Q. Do you recall any discussion in which you were involved, in August 2015 or subsequently, about how those two things might be reconciled? On the one hand, DAmS 310, with those details, and on the other hand what was being implemented. A. I cannot recall there was any discussion I personally involved. I cannot recall any. Perhaps I don't have I was not involved in any of the discussion. MR CONNOR: Thank you very much. I have no further questions for you, Mr Kwan. Please remain there, because Mr Boulding may.

 Q. Can you first of all confirm this point, that so far as area C is concerned, and I mean by "area C" C1, C2 and C3, that apart from the two areas you identified where Jeff Cheung was responsible, C3-2/C3-3, you were the engineer who carried out the formal inspections on behalf of the MTRC? A. I confirm that. Q. Could I please ask you to be shown the witness statement of Edward Mok from Leighton, which I believe is at bundle C12/8107. Could I ask you, please, to be shown, first of all, 		Page 89		Page 91
2 A. I see that. 3 orthe coupler connections. 3 4 The coupler connections. 3 5 took me slightly by suprise and Tn happy to dmit 5 6 that he was responsible, so far as Leighton are 7 of course had some evidence from other witnesses about 7 8 those inspections in took me suprise is we have 6 10 test in second took me suprise is we have 6 11 Leighton witnesses as to the circumstances in which 11 12 those inspections in oko place, how thy took 12 13 place, and what was looked at by both the Leighton 13 13 that witness concerned in the MTRC engineer, who 14 Q. Pausing thee, I should ask this first. I know, Mr Kwan, 14 witness concerned and the MTRC engineer, who 13 that way witness statement before. 15 a complete clash of evidence, to othat 18 in oyur reply statement. 17 put to Mr Kwan, and south ike to ago. 14 Q. Decause you've actually replied to certain aspects of it 18 me about 10 or 15 minutes, I anticipate, to othat 18 in your reply statement. 19 <td>1</td> <td>arises out of some of the evidence he gave earlier this</td> <td>1</td> <td>inspections": do you see that?</td>	1	arises out of some of the evidence he gave earlier this	1	inspections": do you see that?
3 0. This is against the backdrop of Mr Edward Mok explaining 4 The concern I have is that, first of all, that point 4 6 that. One reason it took me by surprise is we have 6 7 of course had some evidence from other witnesses about 6 8 those inspections, and I'm concerned that there's going 8 0. It is segainst the backdrop of Mr Edward Mok explaining 9 to be a complete calsh of evidence and I think I ought 8 0. It is segainst the backdrop of Mr Edward Mok explaining 10 really to put to Mr Kwan the evidence of one of the 10 formal inspections on area C, do you understand? 11 Leighton witnesses as to the circumstances in which 11 further below)." 12 Do you see that? 12 those formal inspections cold place, how to thy IK wan, all to wold like id do so. 13 A. I see that. 14 Q. Parsing there, I should als, this first: I hnow, Mr Kwan, all wold like id do so. 13 patter, I should als, this sits is in which 16 A. Ves, I saw that. 16 A. See that. 14 versers, I wont take long. 17 Q. Daming there, I should als, this first: I hnow, Mr Kwan, all wold is only one were the page, at paragraph 25 – that's 10 A. I confirm.				
4 The concern I have is that, first of all, that point 4 that he was responsible, so far as Leight on ac 5 took me slightly by surprise and Tm happy to admit 5 concerned, for inspecting and carrying out the formal 7 of course had some evidence from other witnesses about 8 Q. Tle says at 24(c): 8 tobs inspections, and Tm concerned that there's going 9 "MTRC's engineer and I would jointly conduct the 10 really to put to Mr Kwan the evidence and I think I ought 9 "MTRC's engineer and I would jointly conduct the 11 Leighton witnesses as to the eircumstances in which 11 formal inspection for robar fixing (which I discuss 12 those formal inspections took place, how they took 12 Do you see that? 13 place, and what was looked at by both the Lighton 13 A. I see that. 14 witness concerned and the MTRC engineer, who 14 Q. Pausing there, I should ask this first: I know, Mr Kwan, 15 tunderstand to be Mr Kwan, and so there is going to be 15 hat you've seen this witness statement before. 16 a complete clash of evidence fit those matter is going to be 15 hat you've seen this witness statement before.<				
5 took me slightly by surprise and I'm happy to admit 5 concerned, for inspecting and carrying out the formal 6 that. One reason it took me by surprise is we have 6 inspections in area C; do you understand? 7 of course had some evidence from other witnesses about 7 A. I understand. 8 tobs is nepections, and Tm concerned that there's going 8 Q. He says at 24(c): 10 really to put to Mr Kwan the evidence of one of the 10 formal inspections took place, how they took 11 Leighton witnesses as to the circumstances in which 11 further below)." 12 those formal inspections took place, how they took 13 A. I see that. 13 place, and what was looked at by both the Leighton 13 A. I see that. 14 witness concerned and the MTRC engineer, who 16 A. Yes, I saw that. 15 runderstand to be MF Kwan, And so there is going to be 16 A. Yes, I saw that. 16 a complete clash of evidence. 10 17 Q. Teneo vort the page, at paragraph 25 - that's 16 witness out take long. 0 Q. Then over the page, at paragraph 25 - that's 17 put GMK Mang, dyou have 20 Q. Then over the page, at paragraph 25 - that's 18 more questions. 21 p		-		
6 that. One reason it took me by supprise is we have 6 imprections in arts C; do you understand? 7 of course has some evidence from other witnesses about 8 0. He says at 24(c): 9 to be a complete clash of evidence, and it that I ought 9 "MTRC's engineer and I would jointly conduct the 10 really to put to Mr Kwan evidence of one of the 11 further below)." 11 12 those formal inspections took place, how they took 12 Do you see that? 13 place, and what was tooked at by both the Leighton 14 Q. Pussing three, I should ask this first: I how, Mr Kwan, 14 14 witness concerned and the MTRC engineer, who 14 Q. Pussing three, I should ask this first: I how, Mr Kwan, 14 15 I understand to be Mr Kwan, and a towed to do to that 17 Q. Hausen ditter, and the out of the out to do that 16 a complete clash of evidence if hose matters are not 17 Q. Because you've sen this witness statement before. 17 put to Mr Kwan, and I would like to do so. It will take 19 A. I confirm. 20 CHARMAN: Mr Boulding, do you have – 20 Q. Then over the page, at paragraph 25 – that's 21 MR BOULDDING: Sir, as I've sid before, the MTR are here to 21 page 8112 – Mr Ms says this: 22 sif N an intue to 1.1'm quinthe voportunity to				· · · ·
7 of course had some evidence from other witnesses about 7 A. I understand. 8 those inspections, and I'm concerned that there's going 0 Be says at 24(c): 10 really to put to Mr Kwan the evidence of one of the 10 further selection for rebar fixing (which I discuss 11 Leighton witnesses as to the circumstances in which 11 further below)." 10 12 those concerned and the MTRC engineer, who 12 Do you see that? 14 witnesse concerned and the MTRC engineer, who 13 A. I see that. 16 a complete clash of evidence if those matters are not 16 A. Yes, I saw that. 17 put to Mr Kwan, and I would like to do so. It will take 18 in your reply statement. 20 CHAIRMAN: Mr Boulding, do you have 20 Q. Then over the page, at paragraph 25 - that's 21 more questions. 22 The practical appects of the formal inspection for 22 assist you, If you'd b assisted by that, we velcome 23 relar fixing were as follows: 22 more questions. 24 in S1 minutes 1, fingth; Thank you very much. 25 There were in fact two formal inspection for 23				
8 these inspections, and I'm concerned that there's going 8 Q. He says at 24(c): 9 to be a complete clash of evidence, and I think I ought 9 "MTRC's engineer and I would jointly conduct the 11 Leighton witnesses as to the circumstances in which 11 further below," 12 those formal inspection kook place, how they took 12 Do you see that? 13 place, and what was looked at by both the Leighton 13 A. I see that. 14 witness concerned and the MTRC engineer, who 14 Q. Pausing there, I should ask this first: I know, Mr Kwan, that so there is going to be 16 a complete clash of evidence if those matters are not 16 A. Yes, I saw that. 17 put to Mr Kwan, and I would like to do so. It will take 18 in your yes actually replied to certain aspects of it 18 me about 10 or 15 minute, I anticipate, to do that 19 exercise. It won't take long. 19 A. I confirm. 20 CHAIRMN: Mr Boulding, do you have - 20 Q. Then over the gag, at paragraph 25 - that's 21 MR BOULDING: Sir, as PV said before, the MTR are here Q 19 page 8112 - Mr Mok say say this: <td< td=""><td></td><td>• •</td><td></td><td>*</td></td<>		• •		*
9 to be a complete clash of evidence, and I think I ought 9 "MTRC's engineer and I would jointly conduct the 10 really to put to MF Kwan the evidence of one of the 10 formal inspection for rebar fixing (which I discuss 11 Leighton witnesses as to the circumstances in which 13 A I see that. 12 those formal inspections took place, how they took 13 A. I see that. 13 place, and what was looked at by both the Leighton 13 A. I see that. 14 witnesse concerned and the MTRC engineer, who 15 I understand to be Mr Kwan, And so there is going to be 16 a complete clash of evidence if those matters are not 16 A. Yes, I saw that. 17 put to Mr Kwan, and 1 would like to do so It will take 19 A. I see that. 18 me about 10 or 15 minutes, I anticipate, to do that 18 in your reply statement. 19 exercise. It won't take long. 20 Then over the page, at paragraph 25 - that's 21 MR BOULDING: Sir, as I'v said before, the MTR are here to 21 22 "The practical aspects of the formal inspection. The 25 ristar Ty res? 24 (a) There were in fact two formal inspections. The 26 MR PENNICOTT: Sir, would you like me to do it now - 1 see 14 Mr Kwan? 2 <td></td> <td></td> <td>· ·</td> <td></td>			· ·	
10 really to put to Mr Kwan the evidence of one of the 10 formal inspection for rebar fixing (which I discuss 11 Leighton witnesses as to the circumstances in which 11 further below,". 13 place, and what was looked at by both the Leighton 13 A I see that. 14 witness concerned and the MTRC engineer, who 14 Q. Pausing there, I should ask this first: I know, Mr Kwan, 15 I understand to be Mr Kwan. And so there is going to be 15 that you've seen this witness statement before. 16 a complete clash of evidence if those matters are not 16 A. Yes, I saw that. 17 put to Mr Kwan, and I would like to do so. It will thate 17 Q. Because you've actually replied to certain aspects of it 18 ma about 10 or 15 minutes, I anticipate, to do that 18 in your reply statement. 19 exercise. It won't take long. 20 Q. Then over the page, at paragraph 25 that's 21 MR BOULDING: Sir, as I've said before, the MTR are here to 21 repart fixing were as follows: 23 robar fixing were as follows: 24 (a) There were in fact two formal inspections for 24 more questions. 24 Tobaton layers of rebars and the s		· · · · ·		
11 Leighton witnesses as to the circumstances in which 11 further below)." 12 those formal inspections took place, how they took 12 Do you see that? 13 place, and what was looked at by both the Leighton 13 A. Isee that. 14 witness concerned and the MTRC engineer, who 14 Q. Pausing there, I should ask this first: 1 know, Mr Kwan, 11 15 I understand to be Mr Kwan, and a othere is going to be 15 that you've seen this wincess statement before. 16 a complete clash of evidence if those matters are not on the mach and to one of 15 minutes, I anticipate, to do that 16 A. Yes, I saw that. 17 put to Mr Kwan, and I would like to do so. It will take 17 Q. Chan over the page, at paragraph 25 that's 20 CHAIRMAN: Mr Boulding, do you have 20 Q. Then over the page, at paragraph 25 that's 21 MR BOULDING: Sir, as Ive said before, the MTR are here to 21 more questions. 22 "The particula spects of the formal inspection for 23 giving my learned friend the opportunity to ask a few 23 rebar fixing were as follows: 24 more questions. 24 10 bottom layers of rebars and the second after the top 2		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
12 those formal inspections took place, how they took 12 Do you see that? 13 place, and what was looked at by both the Leighton 13 A. I see that. 14 Q. Pausing there, I should ask this first: I know, Mr Kwan, 15 I understand to be Mr Kwan. And so there is going to be 14 Q. Pausing there, I should ask this first: I know, Mr Kwan, 15 a complete clash of evidence if those matters are not 16 A. Yes, I saw that. 17 put to Mr Kwan, and I would like to do so. It will take 18 in your reply statement. 18 me about 10 or 15 minutes, I anticipate, to do that 18 in your reply statement. 19 cercrise. It worth take long. 20 Q. Then over the page, at paragraph 25 that's 21 MR BOULDING: Sir, as I've said before, the MTR are here to 21 rapage 8112 Mr Mok says this: 22 assist you. If you'b be assisted by that, we welcome 23 rebar fixing were as follows: 24 more questions. 24 (a) There were in fact two formal inspections. The 25 CHAIRMAN: All right. Thank you very much. 25 first was understand if, you would agree with that, 4 may assist Mr Boulding if 1 do - 4				· · · ·
13 place, and what was looked at by both the Leighton 13 A. I see that. 14 witness concerned and the MTRC engineer, who 14 Q. Pausing there, I should ask this first: I know, Mr Kwan, 15 I understand to be Mr Kwan, and I broke is going to base 15 that you've seen this witness statement before. 16 a complete clash of evidence if those matters are not 16 A. Yes, I saw that. 17 put to Mr Kwan, and I would like to do so. It will take 18 in your reply statement. 19 exercise. It won't take long. 20 C.HAIRMAN: MB Boulding, do you have 20 20 CHAIRMAN: MB Boulding, do you have 20 Q. Then over the page, at paragraph 25 that's 21 more questions. 21 repage \$112 Mr Mok Says this: 22 assist you. If you'd be assisted by that, we welcome 23 rebar fixing were as follows: 24 (a) There were in fact two formal inspections for 23 rebar fixing were as follows: 25 CHAIRMAN: All right. Thank you very much. 25 first was undertaken after Fang Sheung had completed the 25 CHAIRMAN: Yes, it may do. 4 Mr Kwan? 3 And, as I understand it, you would agree with t		-		·
14 witness concerned and the MTRC engineer, who 14 Q. Pausing there, I should ask this first: I know, Mr Kwan, 15 I understand to be Mr Kwan. And so there is going to be a complete clash of evidence if those matters are not 16 a complete clash of evidence if those matters are not 16 A. Yes, I saw that. 17 put to Mr Kwan, and I would like to do so. It will take 17 Q. Because you've actually replied to certain aspects of it 18 me about 10 or 15 minutes, I anticipate, to do that 18 in your reply statement. 19 exercise. It won't take long. 20 Charlemant. 20 CHAIRMAN: Mr Boulding, do you have 20 Q. Then over the page, at paragraph 25 - that's 21 more questions. 21 more questions. 22 23 assist you. If you'd be assisted by that, we welcome 23 rebar fixing were as follows: 24 more questions. 24 (a) There were in fact two formal inspections. The 25 CHAIRMAN: All right. Thank you very much. 25 first was undertaken after Fang Sheung had completed the 25 CHAIRMAN: Yes, it may do. 5 A. Correct. 6 6 MR PENNICOTT: But that will delay				
15 I understand to be Mr Kwan. And so there is going to be 15 that you've seen this witness statement before. 16 a complete clash of evidence if those matters are not 16 A. Yes, I saw that. 17 put to Mr Kwan, and I would like to do so. It will take 17 Q. Because you've seen this witness statement before. 18 me about 10 or 15 minutes, I anticipate, to do that 18 in your reply statement. 19 exercise. It won't take long. 19 A. I confirm. 20 CHAIRMAN: Mr Boulding, do you have 20 Q. Then over the page, at paragraph 25 that's page 8112 - Mr Mok says this: 21 assist you. If you'd be assisted by that, we welcome 21 "The practical aspects of the formal inspection for 23 giving my learned friend the opportunity to ask a few 23 "The practical aspects of rebars and the second after the top 24 more questions. Page 90 Page 92 1 Yes? 1 bottom layers of rebars and the second after the top 2 MR PENNICOTT: Sir, would you like me to do it now -1 see 3 A. Correct. 6 MR PENNICOTT: But that will delay us by 10 or 15 minutes, r 7 "(b) Each of the two inspections of rebars"				
16 a complete clash of evidence if those matters are not 16 A. Yes, I saw that. 17 put to Mr Kwan, and I would like to do so. It will take 17 Q. Because you've actually replied to certain aspects of it 18 me about 10 or 15 minutes, I anticipate, to do that 18 in your reply statement. 19 exercise. It won't take long. 19 A. I confirm. 20 CHAIRMAN: Mr Boulding, do you have 20 Q. Then over the page, at pargraph 25 that's 21 MR BOULDING: Sir, as I've said before, the MTR are here to 21 "The practical aspects of the formal inspection for 23 giving my learned friend the opportunity to ask a few 23 "rebar fixing were as follows: 24 more questions. 24 (a) There were in fact two formal inspections. The 24 Yes? 1 bottom layers of rebars and the second after the top 2 MR PENNICOTT: Sir, would you like me to do it now -n I see 2 layers were completed." 3 it's 1 minute to 1, I'm quite happy to do it now, and it 3 And, as 1 understand it, you would agree with that, 4 may assist Mr Boulding if 1 do 4 Mr Kwan? 6 Q. Then he says this:		-		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
17 put to Mr Kwan, and I would like to do so. It will take 17 Q. Because you've actually replied to certain aspects of it 18 me about 10 or 15 minutes, 1 anticipate, to do that 18 in your reply statement. 19 exercise. It won't take long. 19 A. I confirm. 20 CHAIRMAN: Mr Boulding, do you have 20 Q. Then over the page, at paragraph 25 that's 21 MR BOULDING: Sir, as I've said before, the MTR are here to 21 page 8112 Mr Mok says this: 22 assist you. If you'd be assisted by that, we welcome 23 "The practical aspects of the formal inspection for 23 giving my learned fiten the opportunity to ask a few 23 "The practical aspects of the formal inspection. Fhe 24 more questions. Page 90 Page 92 1 Yes? 1 bottom layers of rebars and the second after the top 24 it's 1 minute to 1, I'm quite happy to do it now, and it 3 And, as 1 understand it, you would agree with that, 4 may assist Mr Boulding if 1 do 5 A. Correct. 6 Q. Then the says this: 7 provided nobody needs to rush off for lunch. 5 A. Correct. 6 Q. Then importantly for p			-	-
18 me about 10 or 15 minutes, 1 anticipate, to do that 18 in your reply statement. 19 exercise. It won't take long. 19 A. I confirm. 20 CHAIRMAN: Mr Boulding, do you have 20 Q. Then over the page, at paragraph 25 that's 21 MR BOULDING: Sir, as I've said before, the MTR are here to 20 Q. Then over the page, at paragraph 25 that's 22 assist you. If you'd be assisted by that, we welcome 20 Q. Then over the page, at paragraph 25 that's 23 giving my learned friend the opportunity to ask a few 21 rebart fixing were as follows: 24 more questions. 22 "The practical aspects of the formal inspection. The 25 CHAIRMAN: All right. Thank you very much. 23 is I's I minute to 1, I'm quite happy to do it now, and it 3 it's I minute to 1, I'm quite happy to do it now, and it 3 And, as I understand it, you would agree with that, 4 may assist Mr Boulding if I do 5 A. Correct. 6 6 MR PENNICOTT: But that will delay us by 10 or 15 minutes, 7 (b) Each of the two inspections of rebars" 7 provided nobody needs to rush off for lunch. 8 comprised checking the arangement of rebar		*		-
19 exercise. It won't take long. 19 A. I confirm. 20 CHAIRMAN: Mr Boulding, do you have 20 Q. Then over the page, at paragraph 25 that's 21 MR BOULDING: Sir, as I've said before, the MTR are here to 21 page 8112 Mr Mok says this: 22 assist you. If you'd be assisted by that, we welcome 23 irb practical aspects of the formal inspection for 23 giving my learned friend the opportunity to ask a few 23 rebar fixing were as follows: 24 more questions. 24 (a) There were in fact two formal inspections. The 25 CHAIRMAN: Yang, it mank you very much. 25 first was undertaken after Fang Sheung had completed the 2 MR PENNICOTT: Sir, would you like me to do it now -1 see 1 bottom layers of rebars and the second after the top 3 it's 1 minute to 1, I'm quite happy to do it now, and it 3 And, as I understand it, you would agree with that, 4 may assist Mr Boulding if I do 5 A. Creet. 6 MR PENNICOTT: But that will delay us by 10 or 15 minutes, 6 Q. Then he says this: 7 protided nobody needs to rush off for lunch. 8 comprised checking the arrangrement of rebars"		· ·		
20CHAIRMAN: Mr Boulding, do you have20Q. Then over the page, at paragraph 25 that's21MR BOULDING: Sir, as I've said before, the MTR are here to21page \$112 Mr Moks says this:22assist you. If you'd be assisted by that, we welcome22"The practical aspects of the formal inspection for23giving my learned friend the opportunity to ask a few23rebar fixing were as follows:24more questions.24(a) There were in fact two formal inspections. The25CHAIRMAN: All right. Thank you very much.25first was undertaken after Fang Sheung had completed the2Yes?1bottom layers of rebars and the second after the top2layers were completed."3And, as 1 understand it, you would agree with that,4may assist Mr Boulding if I do4Mr Kwan?5CHAIRMAN: Yes, it may do.5A. Correct.6MR PENNICOTT: But that will delay us by 10 or 15 minutes,7"(b) Each of the two inspections of rebars, the7opportunity to consider his position at a little more9spacing of the rebars, lap length of rebars,"10leisare.10And so far 1 think you would agree with that,11Further examination by MR PENNICOTT11Mr Kwan?12MR PENNICOTT: Mr Kwan, my apologies.12A. lagree, yes.13A. It's all right. my pleasure.13Q. Then importantly for present purposes what Mr Mok goes14Q. Can you first of all confirm this point, that so far as14 <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>18</td> <td></td>		-	18	
21 MR BOULDING: Sir, as I've said before, the MTR are here to assist you. If you'd be assisted by that, we welcome 21 mage 8112 Mr Mok says this: "The practical aspects of the formal inspection for 23 giving my learned friend the opportunity to ask a few 23 "The practical aspects of the formal inspection for 24 more questions. 24 "The practical aspects of the formal inspection for 25 CHAIRMAN: All right. Thank you very much. 25 first was undertaken after Fang Sheung had completed the 2 Yes? 1 bottom layers of rebars and the second after the top 2 2 MR PENNICOTT: Sir, would you like me to do it now1 see 3 And, as 1 understand it, you would agree with that, 4 may assist Mr Boulding if 1 do 5 A. Correct. 4 Mr Kwan? 5 CHAIRMAN: Yes, it may do. 5 A. Correct. 6 Q. Then he says this: 7 "(b) Each of the two inspections of rebars, the 9 opportunity to consider his position at a little more 9 spacing of the rebars, lap length of rebars" 10 And so far 1 think you would agree with that, 1 Further examination by MR PENNICOTT 11 Mr Kwan? 12 A. I agree, yese. 13		e		
22 assist you. If you'd be assisted by that, we welcome 22 "The practical aspects of the formal inspection for 23 giving my learned friend the opportunity to ask a few 23 rebar fixing were as follows: 24 more questions. 24 (a) There were in fact two formal inspections. The 25 CHAIRMAN: All right. Thank you very much. 25 first was undertaken after Fang Sheung had completed the 20 MR PENNICOTT: Sir, would you like me to do it now1 see 1 bottom layers of rebars and the second after the top 2 MR PENNICOTT: But that will delay us by 10 or 15 minutes, 7 And, as I understand it, you would agree with that, 4 may assist M Boulding if 1 do 5 A. Correct. 6 6 MR PENNICOTT: But that will delay us by 10 or 15 minutes, 7 "(b) Each of the two inspections of rebar fixing 7 provided nobody needs to rush off for lunch. 7 "(b) Each of the two inspections of rebars, the 9 opportunity to consider his positin at a little more 10 And so far I think you would agree with that, 11 Further examination by MR PENNICOTT 11 Mr Kwan? 12 MR PENNICOTT: Mr Kwan, my apologies. 13 Q. Can you first of				
23 giving my learned friend the opportunity to ask a few 23 rebar fixing were as follows: 24 more questions. 24 (a) There were in fact two formal inspections. The 25 CHAIRMAN: All right. Thank you very much. 25 first was undertaken after Fang Sheung had completed the 26 Yes? 1 bottom layers of rebars and the second after the top 2 MR PENNICOTT: Sir, would you like me to do it now -n I see 2 layers were completed." 3 it's I minute to 1, I'm quite happy to do it now, and it 3 And, as I understand it, you would agree with that, 4 may assist Mr Boulding if I do - 5 A. Correct. 6 6 MR PENNICOTT: But that will delay us by 10 or 15 minutes, 6 Q. Then he says this: 7 provided nobody needs to rush off for lunch. 7 "(b) Each of the two inspections of rebars, the 9 opportunity to consider his position at a little more 9 spacing of the rebars, lap length of rebars" 10 leisure. 10 And so far I think you would agree with that, 11 Further examination by MR PENNICOTT 11 Mr Kwan? 12 A. I's all right. my pleasure. 13				
24 more questions. 24 (a) There were in fact two formal inspections. The 25 CHAIRMAN: All right. Thank you very much. 25 first was undertaken after Fang Sheung had completed the 28 Page 90 Page 92 1 Yes? 1 bottom layers of rebars and the second after the top 2 MR PENNICOTT: Sir, would you like me to do it now - 1 see 2 layers were completed." 3 it's 1 minute to 1, I'm quite happy to do it now, and it 3 And, as 1 understand it, you would agree with that, 4 may assist Mr Boulding if 1 do 5 A. Correct. 6 MR PENNICOTT: But that will delay us by 10 or 15 minutes, 6 Q. Then he says this: 7 provided nobody needs to rush off for lunch. 7 "(b) Each of the two inspections of rebar fixing 8 CHAIRMAN: 1 think so, and then Mr Boulding has an 9 opportunity to consider his position at a little more 9 spacing of the rebars, lap length of rebars" 10 leisure. 10 And so far 1 think you would agree with that, 11 11 Further examination by MR PENNICOTT 11 Mr Kwan? 3 Q. Then importantly for present purposes what Mr Mok goes 14<	22		22	
25CHAIRMAN: All right. Thank you very much.25first was undertaken after Fang Sheung had completed thePage 90Page 921Yes?2MR PENNICOTT: Sir, would you like me to do it now I seebottom layers of rebars and the second after the top3it's 1 minute to 1, I'm quite happy to do it now, and itand, as I understand it, you would agree with that,4may assist Mr Boulding if 1 do55CHAIRMAN: Yes, it may do.56MR PENNICOTT: But that will delay us by 10 or 15 minutes,77provided nobody needs to rush off for lunch.78CHAIRMAN: 1 think so, and then Mr Boulding has an99opportunity to consider his position at a little more910leisure.1011Further examination by MR PENNICOTT1111Further examination by MR PENNICOTT1214Q. Can you first of all confirm this point, that so far as1315arae C is concerned, and I mean by "area C" C1, C2 and1516C3, that apart from the two areas you identified where1717Jeff Cheung was responsible, C3-2/C3-3, you were the1818engineer who carried out the formal inspections on1819behalf of the MTRC?1920A. I confirm that.2021O. Could I please ask you to be shown the witness statement2122Or Edward Mok from Leighton, which I believe is at2323bundle C12/8107.2424	23			-
Page 90Page 921Yes?1bottom layers of rebars and the second after the top2MR PENNICOTT: Sir, would you like me to do it now I see1bottom layers of rebars and the second after the top3it's 1 minute to 1, I'm quite happy to do it now, and it3And, as I understand it, you would agree with that,4may assist Mr Boulding if I do5CHAIRMAN: Yes, it may do.55CHAIRMAN: Yes, it may do.6Q. Then he says this:6MR PENNICOTT: But that will delay us by 10 or 15 minutes,7"(b) Each of the two inspections of rebar fixing7provided nobody needs to rush off for lunch.86Q. Then he says this:7provided nobody needs to rush off for lunch.7"(b) Each of the two inspections of rebar fixing8CHAIRMAN: 1 think so, and then Mr Boulding has an8comprised checking the arrangement of rebars, the9opportunity to consider his position at a little more9spacing of the rebars, lap length of rebars"10leisure.10And so far I think you would agree with that,11Further examination by MR PENNICOTT11Mr Kwan?12MR PENNICOTT: Mr Kwan, my apologies.13Q. Then importantly for present purposes what Mr Mok goes14Q. Can you first of all confirm this point, that so far as15" and the connections between rebars and16C3, that apart from the two areas you identified where17Do you see that?17Jeff Cheung was responsible, C3-2/C3-3, you	24	more questions.	24	(a) There were in fact two formal inspections. The
1Yes?1bottom layers of rebars and the second after the top3MR PENNICOTT: Sir, would you like me to do it now, and it3And, as I understand it, you would agree with that,4may assist Mr Boulding if I do4Mr Kwan?5CHAIRMAN: Yes, it may do.5A. Correct.6MR PENNICOTT: But that will delay us by 10 or 15 minutes,7"the he says this:7provided nobody needs to rush off for lunch.7"(b) Each of the two inspections of rebar fixing8CHAIRMAN: I think so, and then Mr Boulding has an8comprised checking the arrangement of rebars, the9opportunity to consider his position at a little more9spacing of the rebars, lap length of rebars"10leisure.10And so far I think you would agree with that,11Further examination by MR PENNICOTT11Mr Kwan?12MR PENNICOTT: Mr Kwan, my apologies.12A. I agree, yes.13A. It's all right. my pleasure.14on to say is:14Q. Can you first of all confirm this point, that so far as15" and the connections between rebars and16C3, that apart from the two areas you identified where16couplers."17Jeff Cheung was responsible, C3-2/C3-3, you were the17Do you see that?18engineer who carried out the formal inspections on18A. I see that.19behalf of the MTRC?19Q. Is he right?20A. I confirm that.20So you inspected them and he inspe	25	CHAIRMAN: All right. Thank you very much.	25	first was undertaken after Fang Sheung had completed the
2MR PENNICOTT: Sir, would you like me to do it now I see it's 1 minute to 1, I'm quite happy to do it now, and it may assist Mr Boulding if I do13it's 1 minute to 1, I'm quite happy to do it now, and it may assist Mr Boulding if I do3And, as I understand it, you would agree with that, Mr Kwan?5CHAIRMAN: Yes, it may do.4Mr Kwan?6MR PENNICOTT: But that will delay us by 10 or 15 minutes, 77"(b) Each of the two inspections of rebar fixing comprised checking the arrangement of rebars, the 99opportunity to consider his position at a little more9spacing of the rebars, lap length of rebars"10leisure.10And so far I think you would agree with that, 1111Further examination by MR PENNICOTT11Mr Kwan?12MR PENNICOTT: Mr Kwan, my apologies.12A. I agree, yes.13A. It's all right. my pleasure.13Q. Then importantly for present purposes what Mr Mok goes on to say is:14on to say is:" and the connections between rebars and couplers."15area C is concerned, and I mean by "area C" C1, C2 and 161616C3, that apart from the two areas you identified where 171717Jeff Cheung was responsible, C3-2/C3-3, you were the 181818engineer who carried out the formal inspections on 181819Q. Ish e right?2020A. I confirm that.2021Q. Could I please ask you to be shown the witness statement 23202		Page 90		Page 92
3it's 1 minute to 1, I'm quite happy to do it now, and it3And, as I understand it, you would agree with that,4may assist Mr Boulding if I do55CHAIRMAN: Yes, it may do.5A. Correct.6MR PENNICOTT: But that will delay us by 10 or 15 minutes,7"(b) Each of the two inspections of rebar fixing7provided nobody needs to rush off for lunch.7"(b) Each of the two inspections of rebar fixing8CHAIRMAN: I think so, and then Mr Boulding has an9spacing of the rebars, lap length of rebars,"9opportunity to consider his position at a little more9spacing of the rebars, lap length of rebars"10leisure.10And so far I think you would agree with that,11Further examination by MR PENNICOTT11Mr Kwan?12MR PENNICOTT: Mr Kwan, my apologies.12A. I agree, yes.13A. It's all right. my pleasure.13Q. Then importantly for present purposes what Mr Mok goes14Q. Can you first of all confirm this point, that so far as14on to say is:15area C is concerned, and I mean by "area C" C1, C2 and15" and the connections between rebars and16C3, that apart from the two areas you identified where17Do you see that?17Jeff Cheung was responsible, C3-2/C3-3, you were the17Do you see that?18A. I see that.19Q. Is he right?20A. I confirm that.20A. In terms of the connections between rebars and couplers,	1	Yes?	1	bottom layers of rebars and the second after the top
4may assist Mr Boulding if I do4Mr Kwan?5CHAIRMAN: Yes, it may do.5A. Correct.6MR PENNICOTT: But that will delay us by 10 or 15 minutes,6Q. Then he says this:7provided nobody needs to rush off for lunch.6Q. Then he says this:7provided nobody needs to rush off for lunch.7"(b) Each of the two inspections of rebar fixing8CHAIRMAN: I think so, and then Mr Boulding has an9spacing of the rebars, lap length of rebars, the9opportunity to consider his position at a little more9spacing of the rebars, lap length of rebars"10leisure.10And so far 1 think you would agree with that,11Further examination by MR PENNICOTT11Mr Kwan?12MR PENNICOTT: Mr Kwan, my apologies.12A. I agree, yes.13A. It's all right. my pleasure.13Q. Then importantly for present purposes what Mr Mok goes14Q. Can you first of all confirm this point, that so far as14on to say is:15area C is concerned, and I mean by "area C" C1, C2 and16couplers."16C3, that apart from the two areas you identified where17Do you see that?19behalf of the MTRC?19Q. I she right?20A. I confirm that.20A. In terms of the connections between rebars and couplers,21Q. Could I please ask you to be shown the witness statement2122Q. So you inspected them and he inspected them; is he23bundle	2	MR PENNICOTT: Sir, would you like me to do it now I see	2	layers were completed."
5CHAIRMAN: Yes, it may do.5A. Correct.6MR PENNICOTT: But that will delay us by 10 or 15 minutes, provided nobody needs to rush off for lunch.6Q. Then he says this:7provided nobody needs to rush off for lunch.7"(b) Each of the two inspections of rebar fixing8CHAIRMAN: I think so, and then Mr Boulding has an 99spacing of the rebars, lap length of rebars, the 99opportunity to consider his position at a little more 1eisure.9spacing of the rebars, lap length of rebars"10leisure.10And so far I think you would agree with that,11Further examination by MR PENNICOTT11Mr Kwan?12MR PENNICOTT: Mr Kwan, my apologies.12A. I agree, yes.13A. It's all right. my pleasure.13Q. Then importantly for present purposes what Mr Mok goes14Q. Can you first of all confirm this point, that so far as area C is concerned, and I mean by "area C" C1, C2 and15" and the connections between rebars and16C3, that apart from the two areas you identified where16couplers."17Jeff Cheung was responsible, C3-2/C3-3, you were the 18engineer who carried out the formal inspections on18A. I see that.19behalf of the MTRC?19Q. Is he right?20A. I confirm that.20A. In terms of the connections between rebars and couplers,21Q. Could I please ask you to be shown the witness statement 23bundle C12/8107.2424Could I ask you, please, to be	3	it's 1 minute to 1, I'm quite happy to do it now, and it	3	And, as I understand it, you would agree with that,
6MR PENNICOTT: But that will delay us by 10 or 15 minutes, provided nobody needs to rush off for lunch.6Q. Then he says this:7provided nobody needs to rush off for lunch.7"(b) Each of the two inspections of rebar fixing8CHAIRMAN: I think so, and then Mr Boulding has an opportunity to consider his position at a little more9spacing of the rebars, lap length of rebars, the9opportunity to consider his position at a little more9spacing of the rebars, lap length of rebars,"10leisure.10And so far I think you would agree with that,11Further examination by MR PENNICOTT11Mr Kwan?12MR PENNICOTT: Mr Kwan, my apologies.12A. I agree, yes.13A. It's all right. my pleasure.13Q. Then importantly for present purposes what Mr Mok goes14Q. Can you first of all confirm this point, that so far as14on to say is:15area C is concerned, and I mean by "area C" C1, C2 and15" and the connections between rebars and16C3, that apart from the two areas you identified where16couplers."17Jeff Cheung was responsible, C3-2/C3-3, you were the17Do you see that?18engineer who carried out the formal inspections on18A. I see that.19behalf of the MTRC?19Q. Is he right?20A. I confirm that.20A. In terms of the connections between rebars and couplers,21of Edward Mok from Leighton, which I believe is at22Q. So you inspected them and he ins	4	may assist Mr Boulding if I do	4	Mr Kwan?
7provided nobody needs to rush off for lunch.7"(b) Each of the two inspections of rebar fixing8CHAIRMAN: I think so, and then Mr Boulding has an9opportunity to consider his position at a little more9spacing of the rebars, lap length of rebars, the9opportunity to consider his position at a little more9spacing of the rebars, lap length of rebars"10leisure.10And so far I think you would agree with that,11Further examination by MR PENNICOTT11Mr Kwan?12MR PENNICOTT: Mr Kwan, my apologies.12A. I agree, yes.13A. It's all right. my pleasure.13Q. Then importantly for present purposes what Mr Mok goes14Q. Can you first of all confirm this point, that so far as14on to say is:15area C is concerned, and I mean by "area C" C1, C2 and15" and the connections between rebars and16C3, that apart from the two areas you identified where16couplers."17Jeff Cheung was responsible, C3-2/C3-3, you were the18A. I see that.18engineer who carried out the formal inspections on18A. I see that.19behalf of the MTRC?19Q. Is he right?20A. I confirm that.20A. In terms of the connections between rebars and couplers,21Q. Could I please ask you to be shown the witness statement22Q. So you inspected them and he inspected them; is he23bundle C12/8107.24A. He is right.24Could I ask you, please, to	5	CHAIRMAN: Yes, it may do.	5	A. Correct.
8CHAIRMAN: I think so, and then Mr Boulding has an 98comprised checking the arrangement of rebars, the 99opportunity to consider his position at a little more9spacing of the rebars, lap length of rebars"10leisure.10And so far I think you would agree with that,11Further examination by MR PENNICOTT11Mr Kwan?12MR PENNICOTT: Mr Kwan, my apologies.12A. I agree, yes.13A. It's all right. my pleasure.13Q. Then importantly for present purposes what Mr Mok goes14Q. Can you first of all confirm this point, that so far as14on to say is:15area C is concerned, and I mean by "area C" C1, C2 and15" and the connections between rebars and16C3, that apart from the two areas you identified where16couplers."17Jeff Cheung was responsible, C3-2/C3-3, you were the18A. I see that.18engineer who carried out the formal inspections on18A. I see that.19behalf of the MTRC?19Q. Is he right?20A. I confirm that.20A. In terms of the connections between rebars and couplers,21Q. Could I please ask you to be shown the witness statement22Q. So you inspected them and he inspected them; is he23bundle C12/8107.24Could I ask you, please, to be shown, first of all,24A. He is right.	6	MR PENNICOTT: But that will delay us by 10 or 15 minutes,	6	Q. Then he says this:
9opportunity to consider his position at a little more leisure.9spacing of the rebars, lap length of rebars"10leisure.10And so far I think you would agree with that,11Further examination by MR PENNICOTT11Mr Kwan?12MR PENNICOTT: Mr Kwan, my apologies.12A. I agree, yes.13A. It's all right. my pleasure.12A. I agree, yes.14Q. Can you first of all confirm this point, that so far as13Q. Then importantly for present purposes what Mr Mok goes16C3, that apart from the two areas you identified where15" and the connections between rebars and17Jeff Cheung was responsible, C3-2/C3-3, you were the16couplers."18engineer who carried out the formal inspections on18A. I see that.19behalf of the MTRC?19Q. Is he right?20A. I confirm that.20A. In terms of the connections between rebars and couplers,21Q. Could I please ask you to be shown the witness statement22Q. So you inspected them and he inspected them; is he23bundle C12/8107.23right?24A. He is right.24Could I ask you, please, to be shown, first of all,24A. He is right.	7	provided nobody needs to rush off for lunch.	7	"(b) Each of the two inspections of rebar fixing
10leisure.10And so far I think you would agree with that,11Further examination by MR PENNICOTT11Mr Kwan?12MR PENNICOTT: Mr Kwan, my apologies.12A. I agree, yes.13A. It's all right. my pleasure.12A. I agree, yes.14Q. Can you first of all confirm this point, that so far as13Q. Then importantly for present purposes what Mr Mok goes15area C is concerned, and I mean by "area C" C1, C2 and15" and the connections between rebars and16C3, that apart from the two areas you identified where16couplers."17Jeff Cheung was responsible, C3-2/C3-3, you were the16couplers."18engineer who carried out the formal inspections on18A. I see that.19behalf of the MTRC?19Q. Is he right?20A. I confirm that.20A. In terms of the connections between rebars and couplers,21Q. Could I please ask you to be shown the witness statement2222of Edward Mok from Leighton, which I believe is at2223bundle C12/8107.23right?24Could I ask you, please, to be shown, first of all,2424Could I ask you, please, to be shown, first of all,24	8	CHAIRMAN: I think so, and then Mr Boulding has an	8	comprised checking the arrangement of rebars, the
10leisure.10And so far I think you would agree with that,11Further examination by MR PENNICOTT11Mr Kwan?12MR PENNICOTT: Mr Kwan, my apologies.12A. I agree, yes.13A. It's all right. my pleasure.12A. I agree, yes.14Q. Can you first of all confirm this point, that so far as13Q. Then importantly for present purposes what Mr Mok goes15area C is concerned, and I mean by "area C" C1, C2 and15" and the connections between rebars and16C3, that apart from the two areas you identified where16couplers."17Jeff Cheung was responsible, C3-2/C3-3, you were the16couplers."18engineer who carried out the formal inspections on18A. I see that.19behalf of the MTRC?19Q. Is he right?20A. I confirm that.20A. In terms of the connections between rebars and couplers,21Q. Could I please ask you to be shown the witness statement2222of Edward Mok from Leighton, which I believe is at2223bundle C12/8107.23right?24Could I ask you, please, to be shown, first of all,2424Could I ask you, please, to be shown, first of all,24	9		9	· · · ·
11Further examination by MR PENNICOTT11Mr Kwan?12MR PENNICOTT: Mr Kwan, my apologies.12A. I agree, yes.13A. It's all right. my pleasure.13Q. Then importantly for present purposes what Mr Mok goes14Q. Can you first of all confirm this point, that so far as14on to say is:15area C is concerned, and I mean by "area C" C1, C2 and15" and the connections between rebars and16C3, that apart from the two areas you identified where16couplers."17Jeff Cheung was responsible, C3-2/C3-3, you were the17Do you see that?18engineer who carried out the formal inspections on18A. I see that.19behalf of the MTRC?19Q. Is he right?20A. I confirm that.20A. In terms of the connections between rebars and couplers,21Q. Could I please ask you to be shown the witness statement21he is right.22of Edward Mok from Leighton, which I believe is at22Q. So you inspected them and he inspected them; is he23bundle C12/8107.23right?24Could I ask you, please, to be shown, first of all,24A. He is right.	10	leisure.	10	And so far I think you would agree with that,
12MR PENNICOTT: Mr Kwan, my apologies.12A. I agree, yes.13A. It's all right. my pleasure.13Q. Then importantly for present purposes what Mr Mok goes14Q. Can you first of all confirm this point, that so far as14on to say is:15area C is concerned, and I mean by "area C" C1, C2 and15" and the connections between rebars and16C3, that apart from the two areas you identified where16couplers."17Jeff Cheung was responsible, C3-2/C3-3, you were the16couplers."18engineer who carried out the formal inspections on18A. I see that.19behalf of the MTRC?19Q. Is he right?20A. I confirm that.20A. In terms of the connections between rebars and couplers,21Q. Could I please ask you to be shown the witness statement21he is right.23bundle C12/8107.23right?24Could I ask you, please, to be shown, first of all,24A. He is right.	11	Further examination by MR PENNICOTT	11	· -
13A. It's all right. my pleasure.13Q. Then importantly for present purposes what Mr Mok goes14Q. Can you first of all confirm this point, that so far as14on to say is:15area C is concerned, and I mean by "area C" C1, C2 and15" and the connections between rebars and16C3, that apart from the two areas you identified where16couplers."17Jeff Cheung was responsible, C3-2/C3-3, you were the17Do you see that?18engineer who carried out the formal inspections on18A. I see that.19behalf of the MTRC?19Q. Is he right?20A. I confirm that.20A. In terms of the connections between rebars and couplers,21Q. Could I please ask you to be shown the witness statement21he is right.23bundle C12/8107.23right?24Could I ask you, please, to be shown, first of all,24A. He is right.			12	
 Q. Can you first of all confirm this point, that so far as area C is concerned, and I mean by "area C" C1, C2 and C3, that apart from the two areas you identified where Jeff Cheung was responsible, C3-2/C3-3, you were the engineer who carried out the formal inspections on behalf of the MTRC? A. I confirm that. Q. Could I please ask you to be shown the witness statement of Edward Mok from Leighton, which I believe is at bundle C12/8107. Could I ask you, please, to be shown, first of all, 				Q. Then importantly for present purposes what Mr Mok goes
 area C is concerned, and I mean by "area C" C1, C2 and C3, that apart from the two areas you identified where Jeff Cheung was responsible, C3-2/C3-3, you were the engineer who carried out the formal inspections on behalf of the MTRC? A. I confirm that. Q. Could I please ask you to be shown the witness statement of Edward Mok from Leighton, which I believe is at bundle C12/8107. Could I ask you, please, to be shown, first of all, Is and the connections between rebars and conplexe." Is and the connections between rebars and couplers." Do you see that? Do you see that? B. A. I see that. Q. Is he right? A. In terms of the connections between rebars and couplers, he is right. Q. So you inspected them and he inspected them; is he right? A. He is right. 				
16C3, that apart from the two areas you identified where16couplers."17Jeff Cheung was responsible, C3-2/C3-3, you were the16couplers."18engineer who carried out the formal inspections on18A. I see that.19behalf of the MTRC?19Q. Is he right?20A. I confirm that.20A. In terms of the connections between rebars and couplers,21Q. Could I please ask you to be shown the witness statement21he is right.23bundle C12/8107.22Q. So you inspected them and he inspected them; is he24Could I ask you, please, to be shown, first of all,24A. He is right.				-
 Jeff Cheung was responsible, C3-2/C3-3, you were the engineer who carried out the formal inspections on behalf of the MTRC? A. I confirm that. Q. Could I please ask you to be shown the witness statement of Edward Mok from Leighton, which I believe is at bundle C12/8107. Could I ask you, please, to be shown, first of all, Jeff Cheung was responsible, C3-2/C3-3, you were the negineer who carried out the formal inspections on behalf of the MTRC? A. I see that. Q. Is he right? A. In terms of the connections between rebars and couplers, he is right. Q. So you inspected them and he inspected them; is he right? Could I ask you, please, to be shown, first of all, A. I see that. M. I see that. M. I see that. Q. Is he right? A. In terms of the connections between rebars and couplers, he is right. So you inspected them and he inspected them; is he right? A. I see that. 				
 engineer who carried out the formal inspections on behalf of the MTRC? A. I confirm that. Q. Could I please ask you to be shown the witness statement of Edward Mok from Leighton, which I believe is at bundle C12/8107. Could I ask you, please, to be shown, first of all, A. I see that. A. I see that. Q. Is he right? A. In terms of the connections between rebars and couplers, he is right. Q. So you inspected them and he inspected them; is he right? Could I ask you, please, to be shown, first of all, A. I see that. A. I see that. G. Is he right? A. In terms of the connections between rebars and couplers, between rebars and couplers, and couplers, between rebars and couplers, and couplers, between rebars and couplers, and couplers, between rebars and couplers, between rebars and couplers, and couple		-		*
19behalf of the MTRC?19Q. Is he right?20A. I confirm that.20A. In terms of the connections between rebars and couplers,21Q. Could I please ask you to be shown the witness statement20A. In terms of the connections between rebars and couplers,22of Edward Mok from Leighton, which I believe is at21he is right.23bundle C12/8107.22Q. So you inspected them and he inspected them; is he24Could I ask you, please, to be shown, first of all,24A. He is right.				-
 A. I confirm that. Q. Could I please ask you to be shown the witness statement of Edward Mok from Leighton, which I believe is at bundle C12/8107. Could I ask you, please, to be shown, first of all, A. In terms of the connections between rebars and couplers, he is right. Q. So you inspected them and he inspected them; is he right? A. In terms of the connections between rebars and couplers, he is right. A. In terms of the connections between rebars and couplers, he is right. A. In terms of the connections between rebars and couplers, he is right. A. In terms of the connections between rebars and couplers, he is right. 				
 Q. Could I please ask you to be shown the witness statement of Edward Mok from Leighton, which I believe is at bundle C12/8107. Could I ask you, please, to be shown, first of all, A. He is right. A. He is right. 				-
22of Edward Mok from Leighton, which I believe is at bundle C12/8107.22Q. So you inspected them and he inspected them; is he 2324Could I ask you, please, to be shown, first of all,24A. He is right.				-
23bundle C12/8107.23right?24Could I ask you, please, to be shown, first of all,24A. He is right.				-
24Could I ask you, please, to be shown, first of all,24A. He is right.		-		
				-
	25	paragraph 24, where there's a heading, "Formal	25	Q. So you did inspect the connections between the rebars

	Page 93		Page 95
1	and the couplers; is that the position?	1	that's how that paragraph is introduced.
2	A. Right. Perhaps I put it this way. Sorry, I got carried	2	A. Right, but I personally did not carry out the coupler
3	away, sorry. "And the connections between rebars and	3	inspection with Edward.
4	couplers", I would say that because if you see bay C1-1	4	Q. So you say there must have been somebody else if
5	and C1-2, there are couplers from the D-wall, coming out	5	Mr Mok is right, what, there was some other MTRC
6	from the D-wall to the slabs; okay?	6	engineer who carried out the formal inspections in
7	So, at that particular case, I personally, like	7	area C, and if so who was he or her?
8	I said earlier this morning, I did not well,	8	A. Well, because I cannot confirm who actually Mr Mok is
9	actually, I would say I did not carry out the formal	9	referring, based on his statement. He's only said the
10	inspection for the QSP. What I mean by that is I did	10	MTRC's engineer. So of course I was one of I was
11	not put it in terms of the QSP form. So that is my	11	within the team, I was one of them; okay? But
12	intention of saying that.	12	Q. Mr Kwan, sorry, you were the only one in area C who,
13	Q. I'll ask you the more direct question in a moment, but	13	apart from the two areas that we've discussed where
14	let's just read on in Mr Mok's statement.	14	Mr Cheung was responsible, you're the only person whose
15	Over the page, at 8113, subparagraph (c) at the top	15	signature appears on the RISC forms and therefore the
16	of the page, he says this:	16	only engineer, as I understand it, who would have
17	"As noted above, for the connections between	17	carried out the formal inspections of the mats of rebar.
18	rebars and couplers, I would check that the threads of	18	A. Yes. Like I said earlier with this morning, yes,
19	the rebars were screwed into the couplers and not	19	I carried out the inspection for the top mats and bottom
20	exposed (or that only one or two threads were exposed).	20	mats.
21	Both MTRC's engineer and I would often use a torch to	21	Q. And although, unfortunately, we did not or I did not, or
22	inspect the connections. This was not essential (you	22	nobody else did, ask Mr Mok who precisely the MTRC
23	could see adequately without it), but it did give us	23	engineer was, I can't see that there are any other
24	a slightly better view of the coupler connections.	24	candidates, in area C, other than you, Mr Kwan.
25	(d) Both MTRC's engineer and I would walk along the	25	A. But there are other well, I'm not putting the
	Page 94		Page 96
1	bay looking down at rows of rebars (the MTRC's engineer	1	responsibility to my colleagues, but I was not the only
2	was normally a couple of metres ahead of me) and check	2	one within my team, and since Mr Mok cannot confirm who
3	for ourselves that rebars were properly connected to the	3	he is referring to in his statement so I agree to the
4	coupler."	4	fact that I was responsible for the rebar fixing
5	Now, that could not be clearer, Mr Kwan. Do you	5	inspection, I appreciate that and I agree to that, but
6	agree with what Mr Mok says in those subparagraphs that	6	who he is actually referring to, I'm not quite sure
7	I have read to you?	7	about that.
8	A. I think I have replied, I have given my second	8	MR PENNICOTT: All right.
9	statement, based on what Mr Mok has said in his	9	Sir, I thought it appropriate that that should be
10	statement here.	10	put.
11	Q. In your reply statement, you don't mention these	11	CHAIRMAN: Certainly.
12	paragraphs, and that's one of the reasons why certainly	12	So would it be correct to say, then, that you don't
13	I had deduced that you agreed with him.	13	have any memory at this stage of, for example, together
14	A. Because what I try to what I want to say is what	14	with Mr Edward Mok, using a torch to light up the
15	Mr Mok says here, from paragraph 25(c) and (d), he	15	threads of reinforcing bars as they go into couplers to
16	mentioned MTR's engineer, but he doesn't specifically	16	see whether they were properly installed or not?
17	say that that engineer is myself.	17	A. I would say that I may have used a torch, but not at the
18	Q. I appreciate that. That's why I asked you, right at the	18	couplers' locations. Perhaps at other rebar locations
19	beginning of this line of questions, whether you were	19	I may have used that.
20	the engineer for MTRC in relation to area C, and you	20	CHAIRMAN: All right. So you don't remember doing what
21	said you confirmed that that was the case.	21	Mr Mok has suggested in paragraph (c)?
22	A. I was responsible for the formal inspection of area C,	22	A. I don't precisely recall that.
23	I confirm that, yes.	23	CHAIRMAN: All right. Paragraph (d) perhaps you might agree
24 25	Q. And that's what he's talking about, "The practical aspects of the formal inspection for rebar fixing",	24 25	with, would you, that you would walk along through the area and you would look down to check whether the
23	aspects of the formal hispection for fedal fixing,	23	area and you would look down to check whether the

	Page 97		Page 99
1	couplers were in? Because you had said that you would	1	relates to the hacking off of the east diaphragm wall
2	sort of keep you couldn't really miss the couplers as	2	panels. Do you remember being asked about that matter
3	you were inspecting, so you would have a look at them as	3	by my learned friend Mr Pennicott?
4	well, in passing?	4	A. Yes.
5	A. I would have noticed that.	5	Q. In particular, do you remember being questioned about
6	CHAIRMAN: Okay.	6	whether panels EH45 and EH48 actually had couplers in
7	MR PENNICOTT: And presumably, Mr Kwan, if you had been	7	them, as you describe in paragraph 39 of your witness
8	carrying out these formal inspections, and you had	8	statement?
9	spotted threaded rebar that was not connected into the	9	A. I remember that.
10	couplers, that is not something you would have ignored?	10	Q. You will also remember, I suppose, that by reference to
11	A. Of course. Of course. If I see any couplers which is	11	the Fang Sheung bar bending schedule, it was suggested
12	not properly screwed, of course I would raise up the	12	to you that they didn't have couplers in them anymore
13	problems to the Leighton engineer. This is the usual	13	but just through-bars; do you remember that suggestion
14	practice.	14	being put to you?
15	MR PENNICOTT: All right.	15	A. I remember that.
16	CHAIRMAN: All right. But you didn't see it as your job, at	16	Q. The transcript records that you said that in concluding
17	that time, to actually conduct a very careful inspection	17	together with the MTR construction management team that
18	of the connection with couplers, checking actual threads	18	EH45 and EH48 had couplers in them, you'd looked at both
19	and testing and things like that?	19	the D-wall as-built drawings and the contemporaneous
20	A. I didn't do it, because, as I mentioned earlier today,	20	photographs. Do you remember giving that answer to
21	I was not assigned that responsibility	21	Mr Pennicott?
22	CHAIRMAN: Good. Thank you.	22	A. Yes, I remember that.
23	A by my senior management.	23	Q. I wonder whether we could have a look, please, at one or
24	CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. Good. Then we'll adjourn		two photographs together. Could you be taken to B19,
25	for lunch.	25	and then 25569.
-			
	Page 98		Page 100
1	You are still giving your evidence. You may have to	1	If that could be put on its
1 2	You are still giving your evidence. You may have to answer a few more questions, just after lunch. Is that	2	If that could be put on its Do we see panel EH45 in that photograph, Mr Kwan?
1 2 3	You are still giving your evidence. You may have to answer a few more questions, just after lunch. Is that okay?	2 3	If that could be put on its Do we see panel EH45 in that photograph, Mr Kwan? A. I see that.
1 2 3 4	You are still giving your evidence. You may have to answer a few more questions, just after lunch. Is that okay? WITNESS: Yes, sure, definitely.	2 3 4	If that could be put on its Do we see panel EH45 in that photograph, Mr Kwan? A. I see that. Q. I assume that's where it's actually marked as "EH45";
1 2 3 4 5	You are still giving your evidence. You may have to answer a few more questions, just after lunch. Is that okay? WITNESS: Yes, sure, definitely. CHAIRMAN: But until your evidence is completed, you are not	2 3 4 5	If that could be put on its Do we see panel EH45 in that photograph, Mr Kwan? A. I see that. Q. I assume that's where it's actually marked as "EH45"; correct?
1 2 3 4 5 6	You are still giving your evidence. You may have to answer a few more questions, just after lunch. Is that okay? WITNESS: Yes, sure, definitely. CHAIRMAN: But until your evidence is completed, you are not entitled to discuss it with anybody else at all.	2 3 4 5 6	If that could be put on its Do we see panel EH45 in that photograph, Mr Kwan? A. I see that. Q. I assume that's where it's actually marked as "EH45"; correct? A. Correct.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	You are still giving your evidence. You may have to answer a few more questions, just after lunch. Is that okay? WITNESS: Yes, sure, definitely. CHAIRMAN: But until your evidence is completed, you are not entitled to discuss it with anybody else at all. WITNESS: Understood.	2 3 4 5 6 7	If that could be put on its Do we see panel EH45 in that photograph, Mr Kwan? A. I see that. Q. I assume that's where it's actually marked as "EH45"; correct? A. Correct. Q. Tell me this: why does this photograph lead you and the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	You are still giving your evidence. You may have to answer a few more questions, just after lunch. Is that okay? WITNESS: Yes, sure, definitely. CHAIRMAN: But until your evidence is completed, you are not entitled to discuss it with anybody else at all. WITNESS: Understood. CHAIRMAN: Do you understand?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	If that could be put on its Do we see panel EH45 in that photograph, Mr Kwan? A. I see that. Q. I assume that's where it's actually marked as "EH45"; correct? A. Correct. Q. Tell me this: why does this photograph lead you and the construction management team to the conclusion that EH45
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	You are still giving your evidence. You may have to answer a few more questions, just after lunch. Is that okay? WITNESS: Yes, sure, definitely. CHAIRMAN: But until your evidence is completed, you are not entitled to discuss it with anybody else at all. WITNESS: Understood. CHAIRMAN: Do you understand? WITNESS: Understand, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	If that could be put on its Do we see panel EH45 in that photograph, Mr Kwan? A. I see that. Q. I assume that's where it's actually marked as "EH45"; correct? A. Correct. Q. Tell me this: why does this photograph lead you and the construction management team to the conclusion that EH45 still has couplers?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	You are still giving your evidence. You may have to answer a few more questions, just after lunch. Is that okay? WITNESS: Yes, sure, definitely. CHAIRMAN: But until your evidence is completed, you are not entitled to discuss it with anybody else at all. WITNESS: Understood. CHAIRMAN: Do you understand? WITNESS: Understand, yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	If that could be put on its Do we see panel EH45 in that photograph, Mr Kwan? A. I see that. Q. I assume that's where it's actually marked as "EH45"; correct? A. Correct. Q. Tell me this: why does this photograph lead you and the construction management team to the conclusion that EH45 still has couplers? A. If you can see from the photo, actually there is a steel
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 You are still giving your evidence. You may have to answer a few more questions, just after lunch. Is that okay? WITNESS: Yes, sure, definitely. CHAIRMAN: But until your evidence is completed, you are not entitled to discuss it with anybody else at all. WITNESS: Understood. CHAIRMAN: Do you understand? WITNESS: Understand, yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. MR PENNICOTT: Shall we say 2.20? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	If that could be put on its Do we see panel EH45 in that photograph, Mr Kwan? A. I see that. Q. I assume that's where it's actually marked as "EH45"; correct? A. Correct. Q. Tell me this: why does this photograph lead you and the construction management team to the conclusion that EH45 still has couplers? A. If you can see from the photo, actually there is a steel frame, which is for the underpinning purposes at that
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 You are still giving your evidence. You may have to answer a few more questions, just after lunch. Is that okay? WITNESS: Yes, sure, definitely. CHAIRMAN: But until your evidence is completed, you are not entitled to discuss it with anybody else at all. WITNESS: Understood. CHAIRMAN: Do you understand? WITNESS: Understand, yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. MR PENNICOTT: Shall we say 2.20? CHAIRMAN: Yes. We'll make it an hour and 15 minutes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	If that could be put on its Do we see panel EH45 in that photograph, Mr Kwan? A. I see that. Q. I assume that's where it's actually marked as "EH45"; correct? A. Correct. Q. Tell me this: why does this photograph lead you and the construction management team to the conclusion that EH45 still has couplers? A. If you can see from the photo, actually there is a steel frame, which is for the underpinning purposes at that time, sitting on top of EH45.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 You are still giving your evidence. You may have to answer a few more questions, just after lunch. Is that okay? WITNESS: Yes, sure, definitely. CHAIRMAN: But until your evidence is completed, you are not entitled to discuss it with anybody else at all. WITNESS: Understood. CHAIRMAN: Do you understand? WITNESS: Understand, yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. MR PENNICOTT: Shall we say 2.20? CHAIRMAN: Yes. We'll make it an hour and 15 minutes. 2.30. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	If that could be put on its Do we see panel EH45 in that photograph, Mr Kwan? A. I see that. Q. I assume that's where it's actually marked as "EH45"; correct? A. Correct. Q. Tell me this: why does this photograph lead you and the construction management team to the conclusion that EH45 still has couplers? A. If you can see from the photo, actually there is a steel frame, which is for the underpinning purposes at that time, sitting on top of EH45. Q. I see. What is the relevance of the underpinning frame
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 You are still giving your evidence. You may have to answer a few more questions, just after lunch. Is that okay? WITNESS: Yes, sure, definitely. CHAIRMAN: But until your evidence is completed, you are not entitled to discuss it with anybody else at all. WITNESS: Understood. CHAIRMAN: Do you understand? WITNESS: Understand, yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. MR PENNICOTT: Shall we say 2.20? CHAIRMAN: Yes. We'll make it an hour and 15 minutes. 2.30. MR PENNICOTT: 2.30. Thank you. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	If that could be put on its Do we see panel EH45 in that photograph, Mr Kwan? A. I see that. Q. I assume that's where it's actually marked as "EH45"; correct? A. Correct. Q. Tell me this: why does this photograph lead you and the construction management team to the conclusion that EH45 still has couplers? A. If you can see from the photo, actually there is a steel frame, which is for the underpinning purposes at that time, sitting on top of EH45.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 You are still giving your evidence. You may have to answer a few more questions, just after lunch. Is that okay? WITNESS: Yes, sure, definitely. CHAIRMAN: But until your evidence is completed, you are not entitled to discuss it with anybody else at all. WITNESS: Understood. CHAIRMAN: Do you understand? WITNESS: Understand, yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. MR PENNICOTT: Shall we say 2.20? CHAIRMAN: Yes. We'll make it an hour and 15 minutes. 2.30. MR PENNICOTT: 2.30. Thank you. (1.13 pm) 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	If that could be put on its Do we see panel EH45 in that photograph, Mr Kwan? A. I see that. Q. I assume that's where it's actually marked as "EH45"; correct? A. Correct. Q. Tell me this: why does this photograph lead you and the construction management team to the conclusion that EH45 still has couplers? A. If you can see from the photo, actually there is a steel frame, which is for the underpinning purposes at that time, sitting on top of EH45. Q. I see. What is the relevance of the underpinning frame so far as the absence or otherwise of couplers is concerned?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	You are still giving your evidence. You may have to answer a few more questions, just after lunch. Is that okay? WITNESS: Yes, sure, definitely. CHAIRMAN: But until your evidence is completed, you are not entitled to discuss it with anybody else at all. WITNESS: Understood. CHAIRMAN: Do you understand? WITNESS: Understand, yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. MR PENNICOTT: Shall we say 2.20? CHAIRMAN: Yes. We'll make it an hour and 15 minutes. 2.30. MR PENNICOTT: 2.30. Thank you. (1.13 pm) (The luncheon adjournment)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	If that could be put on its Do we see panel EH45 in that photograph, Mr Kwan? A. I see that. Q. I assume that's where it's actually marked as "EH45"; correct? A. Correct. Q. Tell me this: why does this photograph lead you and the construction management team to the conclusion that EH45 still has couplers? A. If you can see from the photo, actually there is a steel frame, which is for the underpinning purposes at that time, sitting on top of EH45. Q. I see. What is the relevance of the underpinning frame so far as the absence or otherwise of couplers is concerned? A. Because if you can see more closely in the photo, you
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	You are still giving your evidence. You may have to answer a few more questions, just after lunch. Is that okay? WITNESS: Yes, sure, definitely. CHAIRMAN: But until your evidence is completed, you are not entitled to discuss it with anybody else at all. WITNESS: Understood. CHAIRMAN: Do you understand? WITNESS: Understand, yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. MR PENNICOTT: Shall we say 2.20? CHAIRMAN: Yes. We'll make it an hour and 15 minutes. 2.30. MR PENNICOTT: 2.30. Thank you. (1.13 pm) (The luncheon adjournment) (2.33 pm)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	If that could be put on its Do we see panel EH45 in that photograph, Mr Kwan? A. I see that. Q. I assume that's where it's actually marked as "EH45"; correct? A. Correct. Q. Tell me this: why does this photograph lead you and the construction management team to the conclusion that EH45 still has couplers? A. If you can see from the photo, actually there is a steel frame, which is for the underpinning purposes at that time, sitting on top of EH45. Q. I see. What is the relevance of the underpinning frame so far as the absence or otherwise of couplers is concerned? A. Because if you can see more closely in the photo, you will see, on top of EH45, there are actually supports
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	You are still giving your evidence. You may have to answer a few more questions, just after lunch. Is that okay? WITNESS: Yes, sure, definitely. CHAIRMAN: But until your evidence is completed, you are not entitled to discuss it with anybody else at all. WITNESS: Understood. CHAIRMAN: Do you understand? WITNESS: Understand, yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. MR PENNICOTT: Shall we say 2.20? CHAIRMAN: Yes. We'll make it an hour and 15 minutes. 2.30. MR PENNICOTT: 2.30. Thank you. (1.13 pm) (The luncheon adjournment) (2.33 pm) Re-examination by MR BOULDING	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	If that could be put on its Do we see panel EH45 in that photograph, Mr Kwan? A. I see that. Q. I assume that's where it's actually marked as "EH45"; correct? A. Correct. Q. Tell me this: why does this photograph lead you and the construction management team to the conclusion that EH45 still has couplers? A. If you can see from the photo, actually there is a steel frame, which is for the underpinning purposes at that time, sitting on top of EH45. Q. I see. What is the relevance of the underpinning frame so far as the absence or otherwise of couplers is concerned? A. Because if you can see more closely in the photo, you will see, on top of EH45, there are actually supports actually, the steel frame is actually sitting on top of
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	You are still giving your evidence. You may have to answer a few more questions, just after lunch. Is that okay? WITNESS: Yes, sure, definitely. CHAIRMAN: But until your evidence is completed, you are not entitled to discuss it with anybody else at all. WITNESS: Understood. CHAIRMAN: Do you understand? WITNESS: Understand, yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. MR PENNICOTT: Shall we say 2.20? CHAIRMAN: Yes. We'll make it an hour and 15 minutes. 2.30. MR PENNICOTT: 2.30. Thank you. (1.13 pm) (The luncheon adjournment) (2.33 pm)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	If that could be put on its Do we see panel EH45 in that photograph, Mr Kwan? A. I see that. Q. I assume that's where it's actually marked as "EH45"; correct? A. Correct. Q. Tell me this: why does this photograph lead you and the construction management team to the conclusion that EH45 still has couplers? A. If you can see from the photo, actually there is a steel frame, which is for the underpinning purposes at that time, sitting on top of EH45. Q. I see. What is the relevance of the underpinning frame so far as the absence or otherwise of couplers is concerned? A. Because if you can see more closely in the photo, you will see, on top of EH45, there are actually supports
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	You are still giving your evidence. You may have to answer a few more questions, just after lunch. Is that okay? WITNESS: Yes, sure, definitely. CHAIRMAN: But until your evidence is completed, you are not entitled to discuss it with anybody else at all. WITNESS: Understood. CHAIRMAN: Do you understand? WITNESS: Understand, yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. MR PENNICOTT: Shall we say 2.20? CHAIRMAN: Yes. We'll make it an hour and 15 minutes. 2.30. MR PENNICOTT: 2.30. Thank you. (1.13 pm) (The luncheon adjournment) (2.33 pm) Re-examination by MR BOULDING MR BOULDING: Good afternoon, sir. Good afternoon,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	If that could be put on its Do we see panel EH45 in that photograph, Mr Kwan? A. I see that. Q. I assume that's where it's actually marked as "EH45"; correct? A. Correct. Q. Tell me this: why does this photograph lead you and the construction management team to the conclusion that EH45 still has couplers? A. If you can see from the photo, actually there is a steel frame, which is for the underpinning purposes at that time, sitting on top of EH45. Q. I see. What is the relevance of the underpinning frame so far as the absence or otherwise of couplers is concerned? A. Because if you can see more closely in the photo, you will see, on top of EH45, there are actually supports actually, the steel frame is actually sitting on top of EH45. Based on this evidence, we cannot actually remove
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	You are still giving your evidence. You may have to answer a few more questions, just after lunch. Is that okay? WITNESS: Yes, sure, definitely. CHAIRMAN: But until your evidence is completed, you are not entitled to discuss it with anybody else at all. WITNESS: Understood. CHAIRMAN: Do you understand? WITNESS: Understand, yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. MR PENNICOTT: Shall we say 2.20? CHAIRMAN: Yes. We'll make it an hour and 15 minutes. 2.30. MR PENNICOTT: 2.30. Thank you. (1.13 pm) (The luncheon adjournment) (2.33 pm) Re-examination by MR BOULDING MR BOULDING: Good afternoon, sir. Good afternoon, Professor.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 If that could be put on its Do we see panel EH45 in that photograph, Mr Kwan? A. I see that. Q. I assume that's where it's actually marked as "EH45"; correct? A. Correct. Q. Tell me this: why does this photograph lead you and the construction management team to the conclusion that EH45 still has couplers? A. If you can see from the photo, actually there is a steel frame, which is for the underpinning purposes at that time, sitting on top of EH45. Q. I see. What is the relevance of the underpinning frame so far as the absence or otherwise of couplers is concerned? A. Because if you can see more closely in the photo, you will see, on top of EH45, there are actually supports actually, the steel frame is actually sitting on top of EH45. Based on this evidence, we cannot actually remove the top of the D-wall because the steel frame at that
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	You are still giving your evidence. You may have to answer a few more questions, just after lunch. Is that okay? WITNESS: Yes, sure, definitely. CHAIRMAN: But until your evidence is completed, you are not entitled to discuss it with anybody else at all. WITNESS: Understood. CHAIRMAN: Do you understand? WITNESS: Understand, yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. MR PENNICOTT: Shall we say 2.20? CHAIRMAN: Yes. We'll make it an hour and 15 minutes. 2.30. MR PENNICOTT: 2.30. Thank you. (1.13 pm) (The luncheon adjournment) (2.33 pm) Re-examination by MR BOULDING MR BOULDING: Good afternoon, sir. Good afternoon, Professor. Good afternoon, Mr Kwan.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 If that could be put on its Do we see panel EH45 in that photograph, Mr Kwan? A. I see that. Q. I assume that's where it's actually marked as "EH45"; correct? A. Correct. Q. Tell me this: why does this photograph lead you and the construction management team to the conclusion that EH45 still has couplers? A. If you can see from the photo, actually there is a steel frame, which is for the underpinning purposes at that time, sitting on top of EH45. Q. I see. What is the relevance of the underpinning frame so far as the absence or otherwise of couplers is concerned? A. Because if you can see more closely in the photo, you will see, on top of EH45, there are actually supports actually, the steel frame is actually sitting on top of EH45. Based on this evidence, we cannot actually remove the top of the D-wall because the steel frame at that time is actually sitting on top, so we could not
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	You are still giving your evidence. You may have to answer a few more questions, just after lunch. Is that okay? WITNESS: Yes, sure, definitely. CHAIRMAN: But until your evidence is completed, you are not entitled to discuss it with anybody else at all. WITNESS: Understood. CHAIRMAN: Do you understand? WITNESS: Understand, yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. MR PENNICOTT: Shall we say 2.20? CHAIRMAN: Yes. We'll make it an hour and 15 minutes. 2.30. MR PENNICOTT: 2.30. Thank you. (1.13 pm) (The luncheon adjournment) (2.33 pm) Re-examination by MR BOULDING MR BOULDING: Good afternoon, sir. Good afternoon, Professor. Good afternoon, Mr Kwan. A. Good afternoon. Good afternoon, Chairman, and good	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 If that could be put on its Do we see panel EH45 in that photograph, Mr Kwan? A. I see that. Q. I assume that's where it's actually marked as "EH45"; correct? A. Correct. Q. Tell me this: why does this photograph lead you and the construction management team to the conclusion that EH45 still has couplers? A. If you can see from the photo, actually there is a steel frame, which is for the underpinning purposes at that time, sitting on top of EH45. Q. I see. What is the relevance of the underpinning frame so far as the absence or otherwise of couplers is concerned? A. Because if you can see more closely in the photo, you will see, on top of EH45, there are actually supports actually, the steel frame is actually sitting on top of EH45. Based on this evidence, we cannot actually remove the top of the D-wall because the steel frame at that time is actually sitting on top, so we could not possibly remove the top of the D-wall at that time. So

1	Page 101		Page 103
1	Thank you.	1	Q. Do we see there, Mr Kwan, an underpinning frame located
2	Does this show it more clearly, Mr Kwan?	2	above that panel?
3	A. Yes. You can see there are two vertical columns	3	A. I see that.
4	I would say columns on top of EH45, sir. So if you	4	Q. For the avoidance of any doubt, and with the assistance
5	can imagine there are two leg supports of the steel	5	of the little hand again, perhaps you could just point
6	frame sitting on top, we cannot actually remove the top	6	that out to the Commissioner, the Chairman, and the
7	of the D-wall.	7	professor.
8	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Thank you.	8	A. The cursor pointing right now, is the double I-beam of
9	MR BOULDING: Perhaps, with the learned professor's question	9	the underpinning frame, as there is a label "Temporary
10	in mind, we could go to another photograph, B25574,	10	underpinning frame (double I-beam above D-wall
11	please. Perhaps that can be blown up a little bit.	11	panel 48)", that is consistent with the photos, the
12	Again, do we see panel EH45 in that photograph?	12	description.
13	A. I see that.	13	Q. I see. Then, just for good measure, if we can go on to
14	Q. With the learned professor's question in mind,	14	B19 at 25575.
15	am I right in thinking that the structure shown	15	Again, am I correct in thinking that we're looking
16	immediately above EH45 would be the legs of the	16	at a part of panel EH48 here, Mr Kwan?
17	underpinning frame?	17	A. Correct.
18	A. Yes, agree. Correct.	18	Q. And, again, do we see part of the underpinning frame
19	Q. Could you show the professor and of course the	19	above that panel?
20	Commissioner exactly what you're referring to? Because	20	A. Yes. The cursor pointing right now is the support of
21	I don't want there to be any doubt about this.	21	the temporary underpinning frame.
22	A. Sorry, can you repeat your question? Sorry.	22	Q. If you'd like to come down the left-hand side of the
23	Q. Yes. I don't want there to be any doubt about this, so	23	panel, am I right in thinking that we can actually see
24	can you show the professor and the Commissioner exactly	24	couplers present?
25	what you're referring to as the legs of the underpinning	25	A. Yes, we do.
	Page 102		Page 104
1	frame? Ah, we've got the assistance of the little hand.	1	Q. I see.
2	MR PENNICOTT: Just say "right", "left", "up", "down".		
		2	Then finally, B19/25577. Again, I'm right in
3	CHAIRMAN: Yes, just indicate where you're going on the	2 3	Then finally, B19/25577. Again, I'm right in thinking, am I not, that this is a picture which shows
3 4			
	CHAIRMAN: Yes, just indicate where you're going on the	3	thinking, am I not, that this is a picture which shows
4	CHAIRMAN: Yes, just indicate where you're going on the screen and then the lady on this side here will move the	3 4	thinking, am I not, that this is a picture which shows panel EH48?
4 5	CHAIRMAN: Yes, just indicate where you're going on the screen and then the lady on this side here will move the hand.	3 4 5	thinking, am I not, that this is a picture which shows panel EH48?A. I see that, yes.
4 5 6	CHAIRMAN: Yes, just indicate where you're going on the screen and then the lady on this side here will move the hand.A. Right. The support, the legs, I'm referring to if	3 4 5 6	thinking, am I not, that this is a picture which shows panel EH48?A. I see that, yes.Q. Do we see, in this particular picture, because of the
4 5 6 7	CHAIRMAN: Yes, just indicate where you're going on the screen and then the lady on this side here will move the hand.A. Right. The support, the legs, I'm referring to if you can show the hand of the cursor this is the	3 4 5 6 7	thinking, am I not, that this is a picture which shows panel EH48?A. I see that, yes.Q. Do we see, in this particular picture, because of the angle it's taken from, a better view of the underpinning
4 5 6 7 8	CHAIRMAN: Yes, just indicate where you're going on the screen and then the lady on this side here will move the hand.A. Right. The support, the legs, I'm referring to if you can show the hand of the cursor this is the right-hand side, if you read the photo in that	3 4 5 6 7 8	thinking, am I not, that this is a picture which shows panel EH48?A. I see that, yes.Q. Do we see, in this particular picture, because of the angle it's taken from, a better view of the underpinning frame?
4 5 6 7 8 9	CHAIRMAN: Yes, just indicate where you're going on the screen and then the lady on this side here will move the hand.A. Right. The support, the legs, I'm referring to if you can show the hand of the cursor this is the right-hand side, if you read the photo in that direction, this is one of the legs, and the other leg is	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	thinking, am I not, that this is a picture which shows panel EH48?A. I see that, yes.Q. Do we see, in this particular picture, because of the angle it's taken from, a better view of the underpinning frame?A. Correct.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	CHAIRMAN: Yes, just indicate where you're going on the screen and then the lady on this side here will move the hand.A. Right. The support, the legs, I'm referring to if you can show the hand of the cursor this is the right-hand side, if you read the photo in that direction, this is one of the legs, and the other leg is that one, yes, the cursor is pointing the legs.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	thinking, am I not, that this is a picture which shows panel EH48?A. I see that, yes.Q. Do we see, in this particular picture, because of the angle it's taken from, a better view of the underpinning frame?A. Correct.Q. And again, with the little yes, splendid is that
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 CHAIRMAN: Yes, just indicate where you're going on the screen and then the lady on this side here will move the hand. A. Right. The support, the legs, I'm referring to if you can show the hand of the cursor this is the right-hand side, if you read the photo in that direction, this is one of the legs, and the other leg is that one, yes, the cursor is pointing the legs. So these are the supports of the underpinning frame. CHAIRMAN: How far down do those legs go? A. I believe the legs sit on the top of the wall, if 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 thinking, am I not, that this is a picture which shows panel EH48? A. I see that, yes. Q. Do we see, in this particular picture, because of the angle it's taken from, a better view of the underpinning frame? A. Correct. Q. And again, with the little yes, splendid is that the underpinning frame we're talking about? A. That is the underpinning frame, the cursor pointing right now, yes.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 CHAIRMAN: Yes, just indicate where you're going on the screen and then the lady on this side here will move the hand. A. Right. The support, the legs, I'm referring to if you can show the hand of the cursor this is the right-hand side, if you read the photo in that direction, this is one of the legs, and the other leg is that one, yes, the cursor is pointing the legs. So these are the supports of the underpinning frame. CHAIRMAN: How far down do those legs go? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 thinking, am I not, that this is a picture which shows panel EH48? A. I see that, yes. Q. Do we see, in this particular picture, because of the angle it's taken from, a better view of the underpinning frame? A. Correct. Q. And again, with the little yes, splendid is that the underpinning frame we're talking about? A. That is the underpinning frame, the cursor pointing right now, yes. Q. Again, it's perhaps not as clear as the previous
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 CHAIRMAN: Yes, just indicate where you're going on the screen and then the lady on this side here will move the hand. A. Right. The support, the legs, I'm referring to if you can show the hand of the cursor this is the right-hand side, if you read the photo in that direction, this is one of the legs, and the other leg is that one, yes, the cursor is pointing the legs. So these are the supports of the underpinning frame. CHAIRMAN: How far down do those legs go? A. I believe the legs sit on the top of the wall, if I remember correctly. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 thinking, am I not, that this is a picture which shows panel EH48? A. I see that, yes. Q. Do we see, in this particular picture, because of the angle it's taken from, a better view of the underpinning frame? A. Correct. Q. And again, with the little yes, splendid is that the underpinning frame we're talking about? A. That is the underpinning frame, the cursor pointing right now, yes. Q. Again, it's perhaps not as clear as the previous photograph, but if we came down the side of panel EH48,
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 CHAIRMAN: Yes, just indicate where you're going on the screen and then the lady on this side here will move the hand. A. Right. The support, the legs, I'm referring to if you can show the hand of the cursor this is the right-hand side, if you read the photo in that direction, this is one of the legs, and the other leg is that one, yes, the cursor is pointing the legs. So these are the supports of the underpinning frame. CHAIRMAN: How far down do those legs go? A. I believe the legs sit on the top of the wall, if I remember correctly. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 thinking, am I not, that this is a picture which shows panel EH48? A. I see that, yes. Q. Do we see, in this particular picture, because of the angle it's taken from, a better view of the underpinning frame? A. Correct. Q. And again, with the little yes, splendid is that the underpinning frame we're talking about? A. That is the underpinning frame, the cursor pointing right now, yes. Q. Again, it's perhaps not as clear as the previous
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 CHAIRMAN: Yes, just indicate where you're going on the screen and then the lady on this side here will move the hand. A. Right. The support, the legs, I'm referring to if you can show the hand of the cursor this is the right-hand side, if you read the photo in that direction, this is one of the legs, and the other leg is that one, yes, the cursor is pointing the legs. So these are the supports of the underpinning frame. CHAIRMAN: How far down do those legs go? A. I believe the legs sit on the top of the wall, if I remember correctly. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So there's a base plate or something, is there, on the top of the wall, to take 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 thinking, am I not, that this is a picture which shows panel EH48? A. I see that, yes. Q. Do we see, in this particular picture, because of the angle it's taken from, a better view of the underpinning frame? A. Correct. Q. And again, with the little yes, splendid is that the underpinning frame we're talking about? A. That is the underpinning frame, the cursor pointing right now, yes. Q. Again, it's perhaps not as clear as the previous photograph, but if we came down the side of panel EH48, can I ask you whether I'm right in thinking that we can see couplers in that picture?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 CHAIRMAN: Yes, just indicate where you're going on the screen and then the lady on this side here will move the hand. A. Right. The support, the legs, I'm referring to if you can show the hand of the cursor this is the right-hand side, if you read the photo in that direction, this is one of the legs, and the other leg is that one, yes, the cursor is pointing the legs. So these are the supports of the underpinning frame. CHAIRMAN: How far down do those legs go? A. I believe the legs sit on the top of the wall, if I remember correctly. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So there's a base plate or something, is there, on the top of the wall, to take those legs? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 thinking, am I not, that this is a picture which shows panel EH48? A. I see that, yes. Q. Do we see, in this particular picture, because of the angle it's taken from, a better view of the underpinning frame? A. Correct. Q. And again, with the little yes, splendid is that the underpinning frame we're talking about? A. That is the underpinning frame, the cursor pointing right now, yes. Q. Again, it's perhaps not as clear as the previous photograph, but if we came down the side of panel EH48, can I ask you whether I'm right in thinking that we can see couplers in that picture? A. If you can blow up a little bit more actually, you
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 CHAIRMAN: Yes, just indicate where you're going on the screen and then the lady on this side here will move the hand. A. Right. The support, the legs, I'm referring to if you can show the hand of the cursor this is the right-hand side, if you read the photo in that direction, this is one of the legs, and the other leg is that one, yes, the cursor is pointing the legs. So these are the supports of the underpinning frame. CHAIRMAN: How far down do those legs go? A. I believe the legs sit on the top of the wall, if I remember correctly. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So there's a base plate or something, is there, on the top of the wall, to take those legs? A. I believe so. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 thinking, am I not, that this is a picture which shows panel EH48? A. I see that, yes. Q. Do we see, in this particular picture, because of the angle it's taken from, a better view of the underpinning frame? A. Correct. Q. And again, with the little yes, splendid is that the underpinning frame we're talking about? A. That is the underpinning frame, the cursor pointing right now, yes. Q. Again, it's perhaps not as clear as the previous photograph, but if we came down the side of panel EH48, can I ask you whether I'm right in thinking that we can see couplers in that picture? A. If you can blow up a little bit more actually, you would see the couplers at EH48.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 CHAIRMAN: Yes, just indicate where you're going on the screen and then the lady on this side here will move the hand. A. Right. The support, the legs, I'm referring to if you can show the hand of the cursor this is the right-hand side, if you read the photo in that direction, this is one of the legs, and the other leg is that one, yes, the cursor is pointing the legs. So these are the supports of the underpinning frame. CHAIRMAN: How far down do those legs go? A. I believe the legs sit on the top of the wall, if I remember correctly. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So there's a base plate or something, is there, on the top of the wall, to take those legs? A. I believe so. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. I understand. Thank you 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 thinking, am I not, that this is a picture which shows panel EH48? A. I see that, yes. Q. Do we see, in this particular picture, because of the angle it's taken from, a better view of the underpinning frame? A. Correct. Q. And again, with the little yes, splendid is that the underpinning frame we're talking about? A. That is the underpinning frame, the cursor pointing right now, yes. Q. Again, it's perhaps not as clear as the previous photograph, but if we came down the side of panel EH48, can I ask you whether I'm right in thinking that we can see couplers in that picture? A. If you can blow up a little bit more actually, you would see the couplers at EH48. Q. Can you actually see them there, and if so can you use
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 CHAIRMAN: Yes, just indicate where you're going on the screen and then the lady on this side here will move the hand. A. Right. The support, the legs, I'm referring to if you can show the hand of the cursor this is the right-hand side, if you read the photo in that direction, this is one of the legs, and the other leg is that one, yes, the cursor is pointing the legs. So these are the supports of the underpinning frame. CHAIRMAN: How far down do those legs go? A. I believe the legs sit on the top of the wall, if I remember correctly. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So there's a base plate or something, is there, on the top of the wall, to take those legs? A. I believe so. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. I understand. Thank you MR BOULDING: Just, if we may, move on to EH48, although 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 thinking, am I not, that this is a picture which shows panel EH48? A. I see that, yes. Q. Do we see, in this particular picture, because of the angle it's taken from, a better view of the underpinning frame? A. Correct. Q. And again, with the little yes, splendid is that the underpinning frame we're talking about? A. That is the underpinning frame, the cursor pointing right now, yes. Q. Again, it's perhaps not as clear as the previous photograph, but if we came down the side of panel EH48, can I ask you whether I'm right in thinking that we can see couplers in that picture? A. If you can blow up a little bit more actually, you would see the couplers at EH48. Q. Can you actually see them there, and if so can you use the little hand to signify exactly where they are?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 CHAIRMAN: Yes, just indicate where you're going on the screen and then the lady on this side here will move the hand. A. Right. The support, the legs, I'm referring to if you can show the hand of the cursor this is the right-hand side, if you read the photo in that direction, this is one of the legs, and the other leg is that one, yes, the cursor is pointing the legs. So these are the supports of the underpinning frame. CHAIRMAN: How far down do those legs go? A. I believe the legs sit on the top of the wall, if I remember correctly. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So there's a base plate or something, is there, on the top of the wall, to take those legs? A. I believe so. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. I understand. Thank you MR BOULDING: Just, if we may, move on to EH48, although I suspect it might be more of the same. Could we go on 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 thinking, am I not, that this is a picture which shows panel EH48? A. I see that, yes. Q. Do we see, in this particular picture, because of the angle it's taken from, a better view of the underpinning frame? A. Correct. Q. And again, with the little yes, splendid is that the underpinning frame we're talking about? A. That is the underpinning frame, the cursor pointing right now, yes. Q. Again, it's perhaps not as clear as the previous photograph, but if we came down the side of panel EH48, can I ask you whether I'm right in thinking that we can see couplers in that picture? A. If you can blow up a little bit more actually, you would see the couplers at EH48. Q. Can you actually see them there, and if so can you use the little hand to signify exactly where they are? A. I try my best from the view. If you can put the cursor
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 CHAIRMAN: Yes, just indicate where you're going on the screen and then the lady on this side here will move the hand. A. Right. The support, the legs, I'm referring to if you can show the hand of the cursor this is the right-hand side, if you read the photo in that direction, this is one of the legs, and the other leg is that one, yes, the cursor is pointing the legs. So these are the supports of the underpinning frame. CHAIRMAN: How far down do those legs go? A. I believe the legs sit on the top of the wall, if I remember correctly. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So there's a base plate or something, is there, on the top of the wall, to take those legs? A. I believe so. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. I understand. Thank you MR BOULDING: Just, if we may, move on to EH48, although I suspect it might be more of the same. Could we go on to B19 and then page 25573. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 thinking, am I not, that this is a picture which shows panel EH48? A. I see that, yes. Q. Do we see, in this particular picture, because of the angle it's taken from, a better view of the underpinning frame? A. Correct. Q. And again, with the little yes, splendid is that the underpinning frame we're talking about? A. That is the underpinning frame, the cursor pointing right now, yes. Q. Again, it's perhaps not as clear as the previous photograph, but if we came down the side of panel EH48, can I ask you whether I'm right in thinking that we can see couplers in that picture? A. If you can blow up a little bit more actually, you would see the couplers at EH48. Q. Can you actually see them there, and if so can you use the little hand to signify exactly where they are? A. I try my best from the view. If you can put the cursor on the photo, in the middle yes if you can move
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 CHAIRMAN: Yes, just indicate where you're going on the screen and then the lady on this side here will move the hand. A. Right. The support, the legs, I'm referring to if you can show the hand of the cursor this is the right-hand side, if you read the photo in that direction, this is one of the legs, and the other leg is that one, yes, the cursor is pointing the legs. So these are the supports of the underpinning frame. CHAIRMAN: How far down do those legs go? A. I believe the legs sit on the top of the wall, if I remember correctly. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So there's a base plate or something, is there, on the top of the wall, to take those legs? A. I believe so. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. I understand. Thank you MR BOULDING: Just, if we may, move on to EH48, although I suspect it might be more of the same. Could we go on 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 thinking, am I not, that this is a picture which shows panel EH48? A. I see that, yes. Q. Do we see, in this particular picture, because of the angle it's taken from, a better view of the underpinning frame? A. Correct. Q. And again, with the little yes, splendid is that the underpinning frame we're talking about? A. That is the underpinning frame, the cursor pointing right now, yes. Q. Again, it's perhaps not as clear as the previous photograph, but if we came down the side of panel EH48, can I ask you whether I'm right in thinking that we can see couplers in that picture? A. If you can blow up a little bit more actually, you would see the couplers at EH48. Q. Can you actually see them there, and if so can you use the little hand to signify exactly where they are? A. I try my best from the view. If you can put the cursor

26 (Pages 101 to 104)

1 you can blow it up a bit, it appears to me that - yes 1 Lemp - to TS31869, and there do we see Jason Wong was 2 Q. Thank you very much, Mr Kwan. That's the first matter 2 the compactent person certifying the preparation of the 4 Moving on to the second matter, do you remember 4 A. Yes. 5 being asked by Mr Chow, coursel for the government, 6 Again, do we see, in relation to the test reports which 6 about PIMS? 6 Again, do we see, in relation to the test reports which 7 A. Remember. 7 arr erferred to in the letter - and indeed attached, 8 B3665. You will see there, will you and, the reference 9 comfirmations given so far as these test reports are 10 uo as-buil records? 10 A. Termember. 13 12 Q. Do you remember heing asked several questions by Mr Chow 13 Thank you. 13 A nermember. 14 Here do we see a latt of hadde, in bold, 'Concrete cube 14 produced and teckeded and signed off? 15 Mr Humphrey Ho, dated 15 May 2017? 14 Here do we see a latt if shadded, in bold, 'Concrete cube 15 seo i		Page 105		Page 107
2 Chank you very much, Mr Kwan, Thar's the first matter 2 the competent person certifying the preparation of the is latter? 3 that I wanted to get your further assistance on. 3 plans or documents referred to in this letter? 4 Moving on to the second matter, do you remember 4 A. Yes. 6 about PMS? 6 A gain, dow sec, in relation to the test reports which 7 A. Remember 7 ars referred to in the letter and indec attached. 8 De data in actioular, that part of PIMS which we can see at attaches the yrun to many pages but do we see various are comfirmations given so fir as those test reports are 10 to as-built records? 10 Concerned? 12 Q. Do your emember being asked several questions by Mr Chars 12 Q. A couple of other documents. Could we go to TS32930. 13 about as-built records and how they ought to have been 13 Thank you. 14 Here do we see a letter from MTR to the BD, 15 Q. The transmitp	1	you can blow it up a bit, it appears to me that yes.	1	Leung to TS31869, and there do we see Jason Wong was
i hal I wanted lo get your further assistance on. 3 J plans or documents referred to in this letter? 4 Moving on to the second matter, do you remember 3 J plans or documents referred to in the list. 6 about PIMS? C. Then finally, for record purposes, TS31870, please. 6 A Remember. 9 A Remember. 7 A Remember. 7 are referred to in the letter - and indeed at tacked, at bot we see various of the subilit records? 10 A. I see that. 10 Concerned? 11 A. I see that. 11 A. Yes, I see that. 12 Q. Doy our member breing asked several questions by Mr Chow 12 Q. Coupt our member breing asked several questions by Mr Chow 13 about as-built records and how they ought to have been 13 Thank you. 14 Preceord due dhecked and signed of? 14 There do we see a letter from MTR to the BD. 15 A. I remember. 10 Concerce table 13 15 Mr Humphrey Ho, dated 15 May 2017? 14 There do we see a letter from MTR to the BD. 16 A sex resort(and mow they ought ba he senior 20 <	2		2	
4 A. Yes. 5 being asked by Mr Chow, counsel for the government, 6 A. Yes. 6 about PMS? 6 Again, do we see, in relation to the test reports which 7 A. Remember. 7 are referred to in the letter - and indeed attached, 8 Q. And in particular, that part of PMS which we can see at 8 because they run to many pages but do we see various 9 B3665. You will see there, will you not, the reference 10 concerned? 10 to arbout it records? 10 A. Ise that. 12 Q. Do you remember being asked several questions by Mr Chow 12 Q. A couple of other documents. Could we go to TS32930. 13 about asscript - and for the record, if's [drift] 16 A. Yes, is ce that. 12 10 Or the transcript - and in the record, if's [drift] 15 Mr Humphrey Ho, dated 15 May 2017? 14 15 about asscript - and wader this schedule, the 18 construction engineer was Mr James Ho? 21 assout records that are reforred to and required by 20 tratifter question is wader this schedule, the sention is pacero of works. 25 Transwire for the and coupler test report 17 constru	3		3	
5 being asked by Mr Chow, counsel for the government, 5 Q. Then finally, for record purposes, TS31870, please. 6 about PMS? 6 Again, do we see, in relation to the test reports which 7 A. Remember. arc referred to in the letter - and indeed attached, 8 Q. And in particular, that part of PMS which we can see at 8 because they run to many pages - but do we see various 9 B3665. You will as ethere, will you not, the reference 10 concrmcd? 10 to as-built records and how they ought to have been 13 Thank you. 13 about as-built records and how they ought to have been 13 Thank you. 14 produced and checked and signed of? 14 Here do we see a letter from MTR to the BD, 15 A. I remember. 16 A. Yes, I see that. 19 16 Q. The transcript – and for the record, it's (faril) 16 A. Yes, I see that. 10 17 pages Ta and 72 - MC Khow say:: 17 Q. Car you see that if is headd, in hold. 'Concrete cube 18 "My further question is under this schedule, the 18 construction engineer, can you confirm that at 19 for Hing Hom Station*, and so on and sof orth? Again, as-built re				*
6 about PMS? 6 Again, do we see, in relation to the terr ports which 7 A. Remember. 7 as referred to in the letter and indeed attached, 8 0. And in particular, that part of PIMS which we can see at b3665. You will see there, will you not, the reference 0 10 about about about records? 11 A. I see that. 12 Q. A couple of there documents. Could we go to TS32930. 11 about about about about the coupler of the record, it's [draft] 13 Thank you. 12 Q. A couple of there documents. Could we go to TS32930. 14 produced and checked and signed oft? 14 Here do we see a letter from MTR to the BD, 15 A. I remember. 16 A. Yes, I see that. 17 Q. Can you see that if's headed, in bold, "Concrete cube 19 senior construction engineer, can you contirm that at 19 for Hung Hom Station", and so on and so forth? Again, 20 construction engineer and the senior 21 as-built records in relation to the changes made to the 21 question engineer and the senior inspector of works. 25 Timal you very much. 22 answer: From time to time, he would actually 4 Yes, I see that. 9 <			5	
7 A. Remember. 7 arc referred to in the letter on dinded attached, 8 Q. And in particular, that part of PIMS which we can see at 8 because they run to many pages but do we see various 9 B3665. You will see there, will you not, the reference 0 confirmations given so far as those test reports are 10 to as-built records? 11 A. Yes, I see that. 12 11 A. I see that. 13 Thank you. 14 Here do we see a letter from MTR to the BD, 15 A. I remember. 15 M. Humphrey Ho, dated 15 May 2017? 16 A. Yes, I see that, see the letter. 16 Q. The transcript and for the record, it's [draft] 16 A. Yes, I see that, see the letter. 17 Q. Canyous cet hat it's headed, in bold, "Concrete cube compressive test report, rebar and coupler test report of the senior regimeer vas Mr James Ho? 21 onstruction engineer vas Mr James Ho? 21 as-built records that are referred to and required by 12 Answer. I confirm that. 23 A. Correct. 23 A. Correct. 13 that time, in relation to the thange smade to the 23 That's you very much. 25 TS39500. Thank you very much. 12				
8 Q. And in particular, that part of PIMS which we can see at 8 because they run to many pages but do we see various 9 B3665. You will see there, will you not, the reference 9 confirmations given so far as those test reports are 11 A. I see that. 11 A. Yes, I see that. 12 12 Q. Do you remember being asked several questions by MC how is 13 Thank you. 14 produced and checked and signed off? 14 Here do we see a letter from MTR to the BD, 15 A. I remember. 16 A. Yes, I see that, see the letter. 17 pages 71 and 72 - Mr Chow says: 17 Q. Can you see that it's headed, in bod, "Concrete cube 19 senior construction engineer, can you confirm that at 19 for Hung Hom Station", and so on and so forth? Again, 20 that time, in relation to EVL slab, the senior 20 would I be right in thinking that these are part of the 21 construction engineer as M James HO? 23 A. Correct. 24 Q. Finally and for good measure, perhaps you could go on to TS39560. Thank you very much. 22 construction engineer and the senior inspector of works. 25 Tosasture terform MTR to BD, once again MT Ho 3 top of the				
9 B3665. You will see there, will you not, the reference 9 confirmations given so far as those test reports are 10 to as-buil records? 10 concerned? 11 A. Yes that. 12 Q. Do you remember being asked several questions by Mr Chow 12 Q. A couple of other documents. Could we go to TS32930. 13 about as-built records and how they ought to have been 13 Thank you. 14 Here do we see a letter from MTR to the BD, 14 Here do we see a letter from MTR to the BD, 15 A. Tremember. 16 A. Yes, I see that, see the letter. 17 17 pages 71 and 72 – Mr Chow says: 17 Q. Can you see that it's headed, in bold, "Concrete cube 18 "My finther question is under this schedule, the 18 construction engineer, can you confirm that at 19 fort Hung Hom Station", and so on and so forth? Again, 12 construction engineer was Mr James Ho? 21 as-built records in thation to the sate soft as the sate referred to and required by 19 fort Hang Yang Yang Yang Yang Yang Yang Yang Y				
10 to as-built records? 10 concerned? 11 A. I see that. 12 Q. Do you remember being asked several questions by Mr Chow 12 Q. Couple of other documents. Could we go to TS32930. 13 about as-built records and how they ough to have been 13 Thank you. 14 produced and checked and signed off? 14 Here do we se a letter from MTR to the BD, 15 A. I remember. 15 M. Humphrey Ho, dated 15 May 2017? 16 Q. The transcript – and for the record, it's [drinf] 16 A. Yes, I see that, see the letter. 17 pages 71 and 72 – Mr Chow says: 16 A. Yes, I see that, see that letter. 19 senior construction engineer, any ou confirm that at 19 for Hung Hom Station", and so on and so forth? Again, would be right in thinking that these are part of the 21 20 construction engineer and the senior inspector of works. 25 TS39560. Thank you very much. 21 as-built records in relation to the changes made to the 23 There, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you 2 as-built records to BD back in a straud fix team, to give him the status of the as-built preparations. And indeed were the poly of the cast diaphragm will? 4 Areser theort fin MR to BD, once again Mr Ho				
11A. I see that.11A. Yes, I see that.12Q. Do you remember being asked several questions by Mr Chwi12Q. A couple of other documents. Could we go to TS32930.13about as-built records had how they ought to have been13Thank you.14produced and checked and signed off?14Here do we see a letter from MTR to the BD,15A. I remember.16A. Yes, I see that, see the letter.17pages 71 and 72 - Mr Chow says:17Q. Can you see that it's headed, in bold, "Concrete cube18"My further question is under this schedule, the18compressive test report, rebar and coupler test report19senior construction engineer, can you confirm that at19for Hung Hom Station", and so on and so forth? Again,20that time, in relation to FWI, slab, the senior20would I be right in thinking that these are part of the21construction engineer was Mr James Ho?21a. Souill records that are referred to and required by23Question: He was supposed to review the as-built23A. Correct.24record kept by - or prepared and kept by the24Q. Finally and for good measure, perhaps you could go on to25resortsuction engineer and the senior inspector of works.1Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you2as-built records in relation to the changes made to the3Horn Kit Humpher?4Answer: From time to time, he would actually4A. Yes, I see that.5request us three, the ConE-11 sunder his team, to give here				
12 Q. Do you remember being asked several questions by Mr Chow 12 Q. A couple of other documents. Could we go to TS32930. 13 about as-built records and how they ought to have been 13 Thank you. 14 produced and checked and signed off? 14 Here do we see a letter from MTR to the BD, 15 A. I remember. 16 Q. The transcript - and for the record, it's [draft] 16 A. Yes, I see that, see the letter. 17 poges TJ and 72 - Mr Chow says: 17 Q. Can you see that it's headed, in boid, "Concrete cube 18 "My further question is under this schedule, the 18 construction engineer, any you confirm that at 19 senior construction engineer was Mr James HO? 21 as-built records that are referred to and required by 21 construction engineer was Mr James HO? 21 as-built records that are referred to and required by 22 the PIMS? 23 Question: He was supposed to review the as-built 24 Q. Finally and for good measure, perhaps you could go on to 25 construction engineer and the senior inspector of works. 25 TS39560. Thank you very much. 24 as-built records in telation to the changes made to the 3 Horn Kit Humphrey?				
13 about as-built records and how they ought to have been 13 Thank you. 14 produced and checked and signed off? 14 Here do we see a letter from MTR to the BD, 15 A. I remember. 15 M. Humphrey Ho, dated 15 May 2017? 16 Q. The transcript – and for the record, it's [draft] 16 A. Yes, I see that, see the letter. 17 pages 71 and 72 – Mr Chow says: 17 Q. Can you see that it's headed, in hold, "Concrete cube compressive test report, rebar and coupler test report for Hung Hom Station", and so on and so forth? Again, 20 that time, in relation to EWL slab, the senior 20 abuit records that are referred to and required by 21 ab-built records that are referred to and required by 21 as-built records the are part of the 23 Question: He was supposed to review the as-built 23 A. Correct. 24 OF inally and for good measure, perhaps you could go on to 25 construction enginerer and the senior inspector of works. 25 Tisaly and for good measure, perhaps you could go on to 26 construction to the changes made to the 1 Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you 24 as-built records to BD back in 2 See that. 4 A. Yes, I see				
14produced and checked and signed off?14Here do we see a letter from MTR to the BD,15A. I remember.15Mr Humphrey Ho, dated 15 May 2017?16Q. The transcript - and for the record, it's [draft]16A. Yes, I see that, see the letter.17pages 71 and 72 - Mr Chow says:17Q. Can you see that it's headed, in bold, "Concrete cube18"My further question is under this schedule, the18compressive test report, repar and coupler test report19senior construction engineer, can you confirm that at19for Hung Hom Station", and so on and so forth? Again,20that time, in relation to EWL slab, the senior20would I be right in thinking that these are part of the21construction engineer was Mr James Ho?21as-built records that are referred to and required by22Answer: I confirm that.22the PIMS?23Question: He was supposed to review the as-built23A. Correct.24record kept by or prepared and kept by the24Q. Finally and for good measure, perhaps you could go on to25construction engineer and the senior inspector of works.25TS39560. Thank you very much.24a-sbuilt records in relation to the changes made to the top of the east diaphragm wall?4Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you see a further letter from MTR to BD, once again Mr Ho 33conterle.10Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you 344Answer: From time to time, he would actually 44A. Yes,				
15 A. I remember. 15 Mr Humphrey Ho, dated 15 May 2017? 16 Q. The transcript - and for the record, it's [draft] 16 A. Yes, I see that, see the letter. 17 pages 71 and 72 - Mr Chow says: 17 Q. Can you see that it's headed, in bold, "Concrete cube compressive test report, rebar and coupler test report 19 senior construction engineer, any ou confirm that at construction engineer was Mr James Ho? 10 Mr Humphrey Ho, dated 15 May 2017? 20 that time, in relation to EWL slab, the senior 20 construction engineer was Mr James Ho? 21 as-built records that are referred to and required by 21 construction engineer was Mr James Ho? 21 as-built records that are referred to and required by 22 Answer: I confirm that. 22 the PIMS? 23 A. Correct. 23 Question: He was supposed to review the as-built 24 Q. Finally and for good measure, perhaps you could go on to TS39560. Thank you very much. 24 record keept by - or prepared and kept by the 24 Q. Finally and for good measure, perhaps you could go on to TS39560. Thank you very much. 25 equest the free, the ComE-II or - perhaps three 6 Cone-I-Is and three ConE-IIs under his team, to give him 1 Hon Kit Humphre?				-
16 Q. The transcript and for the record, it's [draft] 16 A. Yes, I see that, see the letter. 17 pages 71 and 72 - Mr Chow says: 17 Q. Can you see that it's headed, in bold, "Concret cube 18 "My further question is under this schedule, the 18 for Hung Hom Station", and so on and so forth" Again, 10 that time, in relation to EWL slab, the senior 20 woold 1 be right in thinking that these are part of the 21 construction engineer, can you confirm that at 19 for Hung Hom Station", and so on and so forth" Again, 22 Answer: I confirm that. 21 as-built records that are referred to and required by 23 Question: He was supposed to review the as-built 23 A. Correct. 24 record kept by - or prepared and kept by the 24 Q. Finally and for good measure, perhaps you could go on to 25 resource the streport or works. 25 TS39560. Thank you very much. Page 108 1 Has Mr James Ho ever asked you as to the status of the 1 Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you 2 as-built records in relation to the changes made to the 2 see a further letter from MTR to BD, once again Mr Ho 3 actually submitted some as-built reco		· ·		
17pages 71 and 72 - Mr Chow says:17Q. Can you see that it's headed, in bold, "Concrete cube18"My further question is under this schedule, the18compressive test report, rebar and coupler test report19senior construction engineer, can you confirm that at19for Hung Hom Station", and so on and so forth? Again,20that time, in relation to EWL slab, the senior20would I be right in thinking that these are part of the21construction engineer was Mr James Ho?21as-built records that are referred to and required by22Answer: I confirm that.22the PIMS?23Question: He was supposed to review the as-built23A. Correct.24record kept by or prepared and kept by the24Q. Finally and for good measure, perhaps you could go on to25construction engineer and the senior inspector of works.25TS39560. Thank you very much.24as-built records in relation to the changes made to the1Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you2as-built records in relation to the changes made to the5Q. And the heading, pretty similar to what we've seen5for Hung Hom Station as-built preparations. And indeed weactually submitted some as-built records to BD back in87test stub of the as-built record process handing to9Again, would I be right in thinking that the10BD."10Do you remember giving that answer?13A. Yes, i see that.11Do you remember giving that answer?14Q. Just one furthe				
18 "My further question is under this schedule, the 18 compressive test report, rebar and coupler test report 19 senior construction engineer, can you confirm that at 19 for Hung Hom Station", and so on and so forth? Again, 20 that time, in relation to EWL slab, the senior 20 would 1 be right in thinking that these are part of the 21 construction engineer, as Mr James Ho? 21 as-built records that are referred to and required by 22 Answer: I confirm that. 22 the PIMS? 23 Question: He was supposed to review the as-built 23 A. Correct. 24 record kept by or prepared and kept by the 24 Q. Finally and for good measure, perhaps you could go on to 25 construction engineer and the senior inspector of works. 25 TS39560. Thank you very much. 2 as-built records in relation to the changes made to the 1 Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you 2 as-built records in relation to the changes made to the 1 Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you 3 request us three, chore-II or perhaps three 5 Q. And the heading, pretty similar to what we've seen 6 before, "Concrete cube compressive test report and rebar <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
19senior construction engineer, can you confirm that at that time, in relation to EWL slab, the senior construction engineer was Mr James Ho?19for Hung Hom Station", and so on and so forth? Again, would I be right in thinking that these are part of the a subuit records that are referred to and required by 2121construction engineer and the subuit record kept by - or prepared and kept by the construction engineer and the senior inspector of works.20Finally and for good measure, perhaps you could go on to TS39560. Thank you very much.23Question: He was supposed to review the as-built construction engineer and the senior inspector of works.23A. Correct.24record kept by - or prepared and kept by the construction engineer and the senior inspector of works.24Pinally and for good measure, perhaps you could go on to TS39560. Thank you very much.25construction engineer and the senior inspector of works.20Finally and for good measure, perhaps you could go on to TS39560. Thank you very much.26TS39560. Thank you very much.29See a further letter from MTR to BD, once again Mr Ho a Hon Kit Humphrey?4Answer: From time to time, he would actually request us three, the ConE-II or - perhaps three actually submitted some as-built record process handing to a status of the as-built record process handing to actually submitted some as-built record process handing to a documents. First of all, please could we go to to by our				
20that time, in relation to EWL slab, the senior20would I be right in thinking that these are part of the21construction engineer was M1 ames Ho?21as-built records that are referred to and required by22Answer: I confirm that.22the PIMS?23Question: He was supposed to review the as-built23A. Correct.24record kept by - or prepared and kept by the24Q. Finally and for good measure, perhaps you could go on to25construction engineer and the senior inspector of works.25TS39560. Thank you very much.26meas-built records in relation to the changes made to the1Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you3as-built records in relation to the changes made to the3Herer, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you3request us three, the ConE-H or - perhaps three6Q. And the heading, pretty similar to what we've seen6ConE-Is and three ConE-H sunder his team, to give him6before, "Concret cue compressive test report and rebar7test atus of the as-built records to BD back in9Again, would I be right in thinking that the10BD."10Ou one member giving that answer?11A. Yes, I see that.11Do you remember giving that answer?13A. Yes, indeed.12A. I remember.14Q. Uwonder whether you can assist me with one or two13Q. How de whether you can assist me with one or two14A. Yes, indeed.14Accuments. First of all, please could we go to1				
21 construction engineer was Mr James Ho? 21 as-built records that are referred to and required by 22 Answer: I confirm that. 22 the PIMS? 23 Question: He was supposed to review the as-built 23 A. Correct. 24 record kept by - or prepared and kept by the 24 Q. Finally and for good measure, perhaps you could go on to 25 construction engineer and the senior inspector of works. 23 A. Correct. Page 106 1 Has Mr James Ho ever asked you as to the status of the as-built records in relation to the changes made to the 3 top of the east diaphragm wall? 4 A. Yes, I see that. 1 Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you 2 as-built records in telation to the changes made to the 3 Hon Kit Humphrey? 4 A. Yes, I see that. 5 Q. And the heading, pretty similar to what we've seen 6 ConFi-Is and three ConE-IIs under his team, to give him 6 before, "Concrete cube compressive test report and rebar 7 the status of the as-built preparations. And indeed we 7 test report for Hung Hom Station as-built Plan 8 actually submitted some as-built records to BD back in 9 Again, would I				
22 Answer: I confirm that. 22 the PIMS? 23 Question: He was supposed to review the as-built 23 A. Correct. 24 Q. Finally and for good measure, perhaps you could go on to 25 TS39560. Thank you very much. 26 Page 106 7 Page 107 8 as-built records in relation to the changes made to the 3 top of the east diaphragm wall? 4 Answer: From time to time, he would actually 5 request us three, the ConE-II or perhaps three 6 ConE-I-S and three ConE-II or perhaps three 7 the status of the as-built records to BD back in 9 2017. We started the as-built records to BD back in 9 Algain, would I be right in thinking that answer? 11 boy ou remember giving that answer? 12 A. I remember. 13 Q. I wonder whether you can assist me with one or two 14 documents. First of all, please could we go to 15 bundle B5, and once we're in B5, TS31866. 16 There, do we see a letter of 13 February 2017, 18 A. Yes, I see that. 19 Q.				
23 Question: He was supposed to review the as-built 23 A. Correct. 24 record kept by or prepared and kept by the 24 Q. Finally and for good measure, perhaps you could go on to 25 construction engineer and the senior inspector of works. 25 TS39560. Thank you very much. Page 106 1 Has Mr James Ho ever asked you as to the status of the as-built records in relation to the changes made to the as-built records in relation to the changes made to the as-built net contine. he would actually 1 Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you see a further letter from MTR to BD, once again Mr Ho 3 top of the cast diaphragm wall? 4 A. Yes, I see that. 5 request us three, the ConE-II or perhaps three 6 Q. And the heading, pretty similar to what we've seen 6 ConE-Is and three ConE-IIs under his team, to give him 6 before, "Concrete cube compressive test report and rebar 7 th status of the as-built record process handing to 9 Again, would I be right in thinking that the 10 BD." 10 documentation referred to and appended to this letter is 11 Do you remember giving that answer? 11 the as-built material required by PIMS that has to go to 12 A. I remember. <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>· ·</td>				· ·
24 record kept by or prepared and kept by the 24 Q. Finally and for good measure, perhaps you could go on to 25 construction engineer and the senior inspector of works. 25 TS39560. Thank you very much. Page 106 1 Has Mr James Ho ever asked you as to the status of the 1 Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you 2 as-built records in relation to the changes made to the 1 Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you 3 as-built records in relation to the changes made to the 1 Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you 4 Answer: From time to time, he would actually 4 A. Yes, I see that. 5 Q. And the heading, pretty similar to what we've seen 6 ConE-Is and three ConE-IIs under his team, to give him 6 before, "Concrete cube compressive test report and rebar 7 the status of the as-built record process handing to 9 Again, would I be right in thinking that the 10 BD." 1 the as-built meterial required by PIMS that has to go to 12 A. I remember. 13 A. Yes, indeed. 14 Do you remember giving that answer? 11 the as-built meterial required by PIMS that has to go to				
25construction engineer and the senior inspector of works.25TS39560. Thank you very much.Page 106Page 1081Has Mr James Ho ever asked you as to the status of the as-built records in relation to the changes made to the 3 top of the east diaphragm wall?1Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you see a further letter from MTR to BD, once again Mr Ho 34Answer: From time to time, he would actually request us three, the ConE-II or perhaps three 61Hon Kit Humphrey?4Answer: From time to time, he would actually request us three, the ConE-II or perhaps three actually submitted some as-built records to BD back in 920. And the heading, pretty similar to what we've seen 66ConE-Is and three ConE-IIs under his team, to give him the status of the as-built record process handing to 99Again, would I be right in thinking that the 1010BD."10documentation referred to and appended to this letter is 11 109Again, would I be right in thinking that the 10 1013Q. I wonder whether you can assist me with one or two 14 documents. First of all, please could we go to 15 bundle B5, and once we're in B5, TS31866. 16 There, do we see a letter of 13 February 2017, 17 addressed by the MTR to the BD, Buildings Department? 17 18 A. Yes, I see that.19Q. In particular, the questioning was directed at the 20 2019Q. In particular, the questioning was directed at the 20 201010inspection of coupler splicing assemblies. 2114A. Yes, I see that.10Q. In particular, the questioni				
Page 106Page 1061Has Mr James Ho ever asked you as to the status of the as-built records in relation to the changes made to the top of the east diaphragm wall?1Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you see a further letter from MTR to BD, once again Mr Ho 33Hon Kit Humphrey?4Answer: From time to time, he would actually request us three, the ConE-II or perhaps three 62See a further letter from MTR to BD, once again Mr Ho 35Frequest us three, the ConE-II or perhaps three 6ConE-Is and three ConE-IIs under his team, to give him the status of the as-built records to BD back in 920. And the heading, pretty similar to what we've seen 66before, "Concrete cube compressive test report and rebar test report for Hung Hom Station as-built plan 8810BD."9Again, would I be right in thinking that the 1010BD."10documentation referred to and appended to this letter is 11 the as-built material required by PIMS that has to go to 1212A. I remember.111213Q. I wonder whether you can assist me with one or two 14 documents. First of all, please could we go to 15 bundle B5, and once we're in B5, TS31866.1414Q. Would I be right in thinking that the heading, "Concrete 201414Q. Would I be right in thinking that the heading, "Concrete 201415 20. Would I be right in thinking that the heading, "Concrete 2118 2016 21There, do we see a letter of 13 February 2017, 212124A.				
1Has Mr James Ho ever asked you as to the status of the as-built records in relation to the changes made to the top of the east diaphragm wall?1Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you see a further letter from MTR to BD, once again Mr Ho3top of the east diaphragm wall?3Hon Kit Humphrey?4Answer: From time to time, he would actually4A. Yes, I see that.5request us three, the ConE-II or perhaps three ConE-Is and three ConE-IIs under his team, to give him 75Q. And the heading, pretty similar to what we've seen6ConE-Is and three ConE-IIs under his team, to give him 76before, "Concrete cube compressive test report and rebar 77the status of the as-built preparations. And indeed we actually submitted some as-built record process handing to BD."9Again, would I be right in thinking that the10BD."9Again, would I be right in thinking that the11Do you remember giving that answer?11the as-built material required by PIMS that has to go to12A. I remember.12the BD?13Q. I wonder whether you can assist me with one or two 4 documents. First of all, please could we go to1414Q. Just one further matter. You'll recall, just before the15bundle B5, and once we're in B5, TS31866.1516There, do we see a letter of 13 February 2017, addressed by the MTR to the BD, Buildings Department?18A. Yes, I see that.1819Q. Would I be right in thinking that the heading, "Concrete cube compressive test report,	25	construction engineer and the senior inspector of works.	25	TS39560. Thank you very much.
2as-built records in relation to the changes made to the top of the east diaphragm wall?2see a further letter from MTR to BD, once again Mr Ho3top of the east diaphragm wall?3Hon Kit Humphrey?4Answer: From time to time, he would actually request us three, the ConE-II or - perhaps three ConE-Is and three ConE-II sunder his team, to give him a status of the as-built preparations. And indeed we a catually submitted some as-built preparations. And indeed we a catually submitted some as-built records to BD back in BD."4A. Yes, I see that.92017. We started the as-built record process handing to BD."9Again, would I be right in thinking that the 101010BD."10documentation referred to and appended to this letter is 1111the as-built material required by PIMS that has to go to 1214documents. First of all, please could we go to 1513Q. I wonder whether you can assist me with one or two 1414Q. Just one further matter. You'll recall, just before the 1016There, do we see a letter of 13 February 2017, addressed by the MTR to the BD, Buildings Department?16ask you one or two further questions concerning Mr Mok's 1718A. Yes, I see that.18A. I remember that.19Q. Would I be right in thinking that the heading, "Concrete cube compressive test report, rebar and coupler test 201921report for Hung Hom Station", and so on and so forth, 232124A. I believe so, yes.23not you responsibility to inspect them because you were 24				
3top of the east diaphragm wall?3Hon Kit Humphrey?4Answer: From time to time, he would actually4A. Yes, I see that.5request us three, the ConE-II or perhaps three5Q. And the heading, pretty similar to what we've seen6ConE-Is and three ConE-IIs under his team, to give him6before, "Concrete cube compressive test report and rebar7the status of the as-built preparations. And indeed we7test report for Hung Hom Station as-built plan8actually submitted some as-built record process handing to9Again, would I be right in thinking that the10BD."10documentation referred to and appended to this letter is11Do you remember giving that answer?11the as-built material required by PIMS that has to go to12A. I remember.12the BD?13Q. I wonder whether you can assist me with one or two13A. Yes, indeed.14documents. First of all, please could we go to14Q. Just one further matter. You'll recall, just before the15bundle B5, and once we're in B5, TS31866.15lunch break, my learned friend Mr Pennicott applied to16There, do we see a letter of 13 February 2017,addressed by the MTR to the BD, Buildings Department?1718A. Yes, I see that.18A. I remember that.19Q. Would I be right in thinking that the heading, "Concrete19Q. In particular, the questioning was directed at the20cube compressive test report, rebar and coupler test20In para		Page 106		Page 108
4Answer: From time to time, he would actually request us three, the ConE-II or perhaps three ConE-Is and three ConE-II or perhaps three ConE-Is and three ConE-II under his team, to give him the status of the as-built preparations. And indeed we actually submitted some as-built preparations. And indeed we actually submitted some as-built records to BD back in 9 2017. We started the as-built record process handing to BD."4A. Yes, I see that.7before, "Concrete cube compressive test report and rebar test report for Hung Hom Station as-built plan index".792017. We started the as-built record process handing to BD."9Again, would I be right in thinking that the 10 documentation referred to and appended to this letter is 11 the as-built material required by PIMS that has to go to 12 the BD?13Q. I wonder whether you can assist me with one or two documents. First of all, please could we go to bundle B5, and once we're in B5, TS31866.15 lunch break, my learned friend Mr Pennicott applied to ask you one or two further questions concerning Mr Mok's addressed by the MTR to the BD, Buildings Department?14A. Yes, I see that.1819Q. Would I be right in thinking that the heading, "Concrete cub compressive test report, rebar and coupler test cub compressive test report, and so on and so forth, 221012would be one of the as-built record requirements as referred to in the PIMS that we've just looked at?14A. I remember that.23report for Hung Hom Station", and so on and so forth, 2321A. I remember that.24A. I believe so, yes.24not the QSP supervisor?<	1	-	1	
5request us three, the ConE-II or perhaps three5Q. And the heading, pretty similar to what we've seen6ConE-Is and three ConE-II sunder his team, to give him6before, "Concrete cube compressive test report and rebar7the status of the as-built preparations. And indeed we7test report for Hung Hom Station as-built plan8actually submitted some as-built record process handing to9Again, would I be right in thinking that the10BD."10documentation referred to and appended to this letter is11Do you remember giving that answer?11the as-built material required by PIMS that has to go to12A. I remember.12the BD?13Q. I wonder whether you can assist me with one or two13A. Yes, indeed.14documents. First of all, please could we go to14Q. Just one further matter. You'll recall, just before the15bundle B5, and once we're in B5, TS31866.15lunch break, my learned friend Mr Pennicott applied to16There, do we see a letter of 13 February 2017,16ask you one or two further questions concerning Mr Mok's17addressed by the MTR to the BD, Buildings Department?18A. I remember that.19Q. Would I be right in thinking that the heading, "Concret19Q. In particular, the questioning was directed at the20cube compressive test report, rebar and coupler test20in spection of coupler splicing assemblies.21report for Hung Hom Station", and so on and so forth,21A. I remember that. <t< td=""><td></td><td>Has Mr James Ho ever asked you as to the status of the</td><td></td><td>Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you</td></t<>		Has Mr James Ho ever asked you as to the status of the		Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you
6ConE-Is and three ConE-IIs under his team, to give him the status of the as-built preparations. And indeed we actually submitted some as-built records to BD back in 96before, "Concrete cube compressive test report and rebar test report for Hung Hom Station as-built plan 87the status of the as-built records to BD back in 97test report for Hung Hom Station as-built plan8actually submitted some as-built record process handing to BD."9Again, would I be right in thinking that the10BD."10documentation referred to and appended to this letter is 1111Do you remember giving that answer?11the as-built material required by PIMS that has to go to12A. I remember.12the BD?13Q. I wonder whether you can assist me with one or two documents. First of all, please could we go to14Q. Just one further matter. You'll recall, just before the15bundle B5, and once we're in B5, TS31866.15lunch break, my learned friend Mr Pennicott applied to16There, do we see a letter of 13 February 2017, addressed by the MTR to the BD, Buildings Department?18A. I remember that.19Q. Would I be right in thinking that the heading, "Concrete cube compressive test report, rebar and coupler test report for Hung Hom Station", and so on and so forth, would be one of the as-built record requirements as referred to in the PIMS that we've just looked at?21A. I remember that.22Q. Do you recall stating, indeed emphasising, that it was not your responsibility to inspect them because you were and your responsibility to inspect them	2	Has Mr James Ho ever asked you as to the status of the as-built records in relation to the changes made to the	2	Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you see a further letter from MTR to BD, once again Mr Ho
7the status of the as-built preparations. And indeed we a actually submitted some as-built records to BD back in 97test report for Hung Hom Station as-built plan index".92017. We started the as-built record process handing to BD."9Again, would I be right in thinking that the 1010BD."10documentation referred to and appended to this letter is 1111Do you remember giving that answer?11the as-built material required by PIMS that has to go to 1212A. I remember.12the BD?13Q. I wonder whether you can assist me with one or two documents. First of all, please could we go to bundle B5, and once we're in B5, TS31866.14Q. Just one further matter. You'll recall, just before the lunch break, my learned friend Mr Pennicott applied to ask you one or two further questions concerning Mr Mok's raddressed by the MTR to the BD, Buildings Department?17statement. Do you remember that?18A. Yes, I see that.18A. I remember that.19Q. Would I be right in thinking that the heading, "Concrete cube compressive test report, rebar and coupler test cube compressive test report, rebar and coupler test10A. I remember that.21report for Hung Hom Station", and so on and so forth, 2221A. I remember that.23referred to in the PIMS that we've just looked at? 2423not your responsibility to inspect them because you were 2424A. I believe so, yes.24not the QSP supervisor?	2 3	Has Mr James Ho ever asked you as to the status of the as-built records in relation to the changes made to the top of the east diaphragm wall?	2 3	Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you see a further letter from MTR to BD, once again Mr Ho Hon Kit Humphrey?
8actually submitted some as-built records to BD back in 98index".92017. We started the as-built record process handing to BD."9Again, would I be right in thinking that the10BD."10documentation referred to and appended to this letter is 1111Do you remember giving that answer?11the as-built material required by PIMS that has to go to 1212A. I remember.12the BD?13Q. I wonder whether you can assist me with one or two documents. First of all, please could we go to14Q. Just one further matter. You'll recall, just before the 1515bundle B5, and once we're in B5, TS31866.15lunch break, my learned friend Mr Pennicott applied to 	2 3 4	Has Mr James Ho ever asked you as to the status of the as-built records in relation to the changes made to the top of the east diaphragm wall? Answer: From time to time, he would actually	2 3 4	Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you see a further letter from MTR to BD, once again Mr Ho Hon Kit Humphrey? A. Yes, I see that.
92017. We started the as-built record process handing to BD."9Again, would I be right in thinking that the10BD."10documentation referred to and appended to this letter is11Do you remember giving that answer?11the as-built material required by PIMS that has to go to12A. I remember.12the BD?13Q. I wonder whether you can assist me with one or two13A. Yes, indeed.14documents. First of all, please could we go to14Q. Just one further matter. You'll recall, just before the15bundle B5, and once we're in B5, TS31866.15lunch break, my learned friend Mr Pennicott applied to16There, do we see a letter of 13 February 2017,16ask you one or two further questions concerning Mr Mok's17addressed by the MTR to the BD, Buildings Department?17statement. Do you remember that?18A. Yes, I see that.18A. I remember that.19Q. Would I be right in thinking that the heading, "Concrete20inspection of coupler splicing assemblies.21report for Hung Hom Station", and so on and so forth,21A. I remember that.22would be one of the as-built record requirements as22Q. Do you recall stating, indeed emphasising, that it was23referred to in the PIMS that we've just looked at?23not your responsibility to inspect them because you were24A. I believe so, yes.24not the QSP supervisor?	2 3 4 5	Has Mr James Ho ever asked you as to the status of the as-built records in relation to the changes made to the top of the east diaphragm wall? Answer: From time to time, he would actually request us three, the ConE-II or perhaps three	2 3 4 5	Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you see a further letter from MTR to BD, once again Mr Ho Hon Kit Humphrey?A. Yes, I see that.Q. And the heading, pretty similar to what we've seen
10BD."10documentation referred to and appended to this letter is11Do you remember giving that answer?11the as-built material required by PIMS that has to go to12A. I remember.12the BD?13Q. I wonder whether you can assist me with one or two13A. Yes, indeed.14documents. First of all, please could we go to14Q. Just one further matter. You'll recall, just before the15bundle B5, and once we're in B5, TS31866.15lunch break, my learned friend Mr Pennicott applied to16There, do we see a letter of 13 February 2017,16ask you one or two further questions concerning Mr Mok's17addressed by the MTR to the BD, Buildings Department?17statement. Do you remember that?18A. Yes, I see that.18A. I remember that.19Q. Would I be right in thinking that the heading, "Concrete19Q. In particular, the questioning was directed at the20cube compressive test report, rebar and coupler test20inspection of coupler splicing assemblies.21report for Hung Hom Station", and so on and so forth,22Q. Do you recall stating, indeed emphasising, that it was23referred to in the PIMS that we've just looked at?23not your responsibility to inspect them because you were24A. I believe so, yes.24not the QSP supervisor?	2 3 4 5 6	Has Mr James Ho ever asked you as to the status of the as-built records in relation to the changes made to the top of the east diaphragm wall? Answer: From time to time, he would actually request us three, the ConE-II or perhaps three ConE-Is and three ConE-IIs under his team, to give him	2 3 4 5 6	Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you see a further letter from MTR to BD, once again Mr Ho Hon Kit Humphrey?A. Yes, I see that.Q. And the heading, pretty similar to what we've seen before, "Concrete cube compressive test report and rebar
11Do you remember giving that answer?11the as-built material required by PIMS that has to go to12A. I remember.12the BD?13Q. I wonder whether you can assist me with one or two13A. Yes, indeed.14documents. First of all, please could we go to14Q. Just one further matter. You'll recall, just before the15bundle B5, and once we're in B5, TS31866.15lunch break, my learned friend Mr Pennicott applied to16There, do we see a letter of 13 February 2017,16ask you one or two further questions concerning Mr Mok's17addressed by the MTR to the BD, Buildings Department?17statement. Do you remember that?18A. Yes, I see that.18A. I remember that.19Q. Would I be right in thinking that the heading, "Concrete19Q. In particular, the questioning was directed at the20cube compressive test report, rebar and coupler test20inspection of coupler splicing assemblies.21report for Hung Hom Station", and so on and so forth,21A. I remember that.22would be one of the as-built record requirements as22Q. Do you recall stating, indeed emphasising, that it was23referred to in the PIMS that we've just looked at?23not your responsibility to inspect them because you were24A. I believe so, yes.24not the QSP supervisor?	2 3 4 5 6 7	Has Mr James Ho ever asked you as to the status of the as-built records in relation to the changes made to the top of the east diaphragm wall? Answer: From time to time, he would actually request us three, the ConE-II or perhaps three ConE-Is and three ConE-IIs under his team, to give him the status of the as-built preparations. And indeed we	2 3 4 5 6 7	Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you see a further letter from MTR to BD, once again Mr Ho Hon Kit Humphrey?A. Yes, I see that.Q. And the heading, pretty similar to what we've seen before, "Concrete cube compressive test report and rebar test report for Hung Hom Station as-built plan
12A. I remember.12the BD?13Q. I wonder whether you can assist me with one or two documents. First of all, please could we go to13A. Yes, indeed.14documents. First of all, please could we go to14Q. Just one further matter. You'll recall, just before the15bundle B5, and once we're in B5, TS31866.15lunch break, my learned friend Mr Pennicott applied to16There, do we see a letter of 13 February 2017,16ask you one or two further questions concerning Mr Mok's17addressed by the MTR to the BD, Buildings Department?17statement. Do you remember that?18A. Yes, I see that.18A. I remember that.19Q. Would I be right in thinking that the heading, "Concrete19Q. In particular, the questioning was directed at the20cube compressive test report, rebar and coupler test20inspection of coupler splicing assemblies.21report for Hung Hom Station", and so on and so forth,21A. I remember that.22Q. Do you recall stating, indeed emphasising, that it was23referred to in the PIMS that we've just looked at?2324A. I believe so, yes.24not the QSP supervisor?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Has Mr James Ho ever asked you as to the status of the as-built records in relation to the changes made to the top of the east diaphragm wall? Answer: From time to time, he would actually request us three, the ConE-II or perhaps three ConE-Is and three ConE-IIs under his team, to give him the status of the as-built preparations. And indeed we actually submitted some as-built records to BD back in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you see a further letter from MTR to BD, once again Mr Ho Hon Kit Humphrey?A. Yes, I see that.Q. And the heading, pretty similar to what we've seen before, "Concrete cube compressive test report and rebar test report for Hung Hom Station as-built plan index".
 Q. I wonder whether you can assist me with one or two documents. First of all, please could we go to bundle B5, and once we're in B5, TS31866. There, do we see a letter of 13 February 2017, addressed by the MTR to the BD, Buildings Department? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Would I be right in thinking that the heading, "Concrete cube compressive test report, rebar and coupler test report for Hung Hom Station", and so on and so forth, would be one of the as-built record requirements as referred to in the PIMS that we've just looked at? A. I believe so, yes. A. Yes, indeed. B. A. Yes, indeed. A. Yes, indeed. B. A. I remember that. Concrete Cube compressive test report, rebar and coupler test inspection of coupler splicing assemblies. A. I remember that. Charlen as a subilities of the as-built record requirements as Charlen as a subility record requirements as S. Referred to in the PIMS that we've just looked at? M. I believe so, yes. Charlen as a subility to inspect them because you were Not the QSP supervisor? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Has Mr James Ho ever asked you as to the status of the as-built records in relation to the changes made to the top of the east diaphragm wall? Answer: From time to time, he would actually request us three, the ConE-II or perhaps three ConE-Is and three ConE-IIs under his team, to give him the status of the as-built preparations. And indeed we actually submitted some as-built records to BD back in 2017. We started the as-built record process handing to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you see a further letter from MTR to BD, once again Mr Ho Hon Kit Humphrey?A. Yes, I see that.Q. And the heading, pretty similar to what we've seen before, "Concrete cube compressive test report and rebar test report for Hung Hom Station as-built plan index".Again, would I be right in thinking that the
14documents. First of all, please could we go to14Q. Just one further matter. You'll recall, just before the15bundle B5, and once we're in B5, TS31866.15lunch break, my learned friend Mr Pennicott applied to16There, do we see a letter of 13 February 2017,16ask you one or two further questions concerning Mr Mok's17addressed by the MTR to the BD, Buildings Department?17statement. Do you remember that?18A. Yes, I see that.18A. I remember that.19Q. Would I be right in thinking that the heading, "Concrete19Q. In particular, the questioning was directed at the20cube compressive test report, rebar and coupler test20inspection of coupler splicing assemblies.21report for Hung Hom Station", and so on and so forth,21A. I remember that.23referred to in the PIMS that we've just looked at?23not your responsibility to inspect them because you were24A. I believe so, yes.24not the QSP supervisor?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Has Mr James Ho ever asked you as to the status of the as-built records in relation to the changes made to the top of the east diaphragm wall? Answer: From time to time, he would actually request us three, the ConE-II or perhaps three ConE-Is and three ConE-IIs under his team, to give him the status of the as-built preparations. And indeed we actually submitted some as-built records to BD back in 2017. We started the as-built record process handing to BD."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you see a further letter from MTR to BD, once again Mr Ho Hon Kit Humphrey?A. Yes, I see that.Q. And the heading, pretty similar to what we've seen before, "Concrete cube compressive test report and rebar test report for Hung Hom Station as-built plan index".Again, would I be right in thinking that the documentation referred to and appended to this letter is
 bundle B5, and once we're in B5, TS31866. There, do we see a letter of 13 February 2017, addressed by the MTR to the BD, Buildings Department? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Would I be right in thinking that the heading, "Concrete cube compressive test report, rebar and coupler test report for Hung Hom Station", and so on and so forth, would be one of the as-built record requirements as referred to in the PIMS that we've just looked at? A. I believe so, yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Has Mr James Ho ever asked you as to the status of the as-built records in relation to the changes made to the top of the east diaphragm wall? Answer: From time to time, he would actually request us three, the ConE-II or perhaps three ConE-Is and three ConE-IIs under his team, to give him the status of the as-built preparations. And indeed we actually submitted some as-built records to BD back in 2017. We started the as-built record process handing to BD." Do you remember giving that answer?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you see a further letter from MTR to BD, once again Mr Ho Hon Kit Humphrey?A. Yes, I see that.Q. And the heading, pretty similar to what we've seen before, "Concrete cube compressive test report and rebar test report for Hung Hom Station as-built plan index".Again, would I be right in thinking that the documentation referred to and appended to this letter is the as-built material required by PIMS that has to go to
16There, do we see a letter of 13 February 2017, addressed by the MTR to the BD, Buildings Department?16ask you one or two further questions concerning Mr Mok's statement. Do you remember that?18A. Yes, I see that.17statement. Do you remember that?19Q. Would I be right in thinking that the heading, "Concrete cube compressive test report, rebar and coupler test19Q. In particular, the questioning was directed at the inspection of coupler splicing assemblies.21report for Hung Hom Station", and so on and so forth, would be one of the as-built record requirements as referred to in the PIMS that we've just looked at?21A. I remember that.23referred to in the PIMS that we've just looked at?23not your responsibility to inspect them because you were and the QSP supervisor?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Has Mr James Ho ever asked you as to the status of the as-built records in relation to the changes made to the top of the east diaphragm wall? Answer: From time to time, he would actually request us three, the ConE-II or perhaps three ConE-Is and three ConE-IIs under his team, to give him the status of the as-built preparations. And indeed we actually submitted some as-built records to BD back in 2017. We started the as-built record process handing to BD." Do you remember giving that answer? A. I remember.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you see a further letter from MTR to BD, once again Mr Ho Hon Kit Humphrey?A. Yes, I see that.Q. And the heading, pretty similar to what we've seen before, "Concrete cube compressive test report and rebar test report for Hung Hom Station as-built plan index".Again, would I be right in thinking that the documentation referred to and appended to this letter is the as-built material required by PIMS that has to go to the BD?
16There, do we see a letter of 13 February 2017, addressed by the MTR to the BD, Buildings Department?16ask you one or two further questions concerning Mr Mok's statement. Do you remember that?18A. Yes, I see that.17statement. Do you remember that?19Q. Would I be right in thinking that the heading, "Concrete cube compressive test report, rebar and coupler test19Q. In particular, the questioning was directed at the inspection of coupler splicing assemblies.21report for Hung Hom Station", and so on and so forth, would be one of the as-built record requirements as referred to in the PIMS that we've just looked at?21A. I remember that.23referred to in the PIMS that we've just looked at?23not your responsibility to inspect them because you were and the QSP supervisor?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Has Mr James Ho ever asked you as to the status of the as-built records in relation to the changes made to the top of the east diaphragm wall? Answer: From time to time, he would actually request us three, the ConE-II or perhaps three ConE-Is and three ConE-IIs under his team, to give him the status of the as-built preparations. And indeed we actually submitted some as-built records to BD back in 2017. We started the as-built record process handing to BD." Do you remember giving that answer? A. I remember. Q. I wonder whether you can assist me with one or two 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you see a further letter from MTR to BD, once again Mr Ho Hon Kit Humphrey? A. Yes, I see that. Q. And the heading, pretty similar to what we've seen before, "Concrete cube compressive test report and rebar test report for Hung Hom Station as-built plan index". Again, would I be right in thinking that the documentation referred to and appended to this letter is the as-built material required by PIMS that has to go to the BD? A. Yes, indeed.
 addressed by the MTR to the BD, Buildings Department? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Would I be right in thinking that the heading, "Concrete cube compressive test report, rebar and coupler test report for Hung Hom Station", and so on and so forth, would be one of the as-built record requirements as referred to in the PIMS that we've just looked at? A. I believe so, yes. return to the BD, Buildings Department? statement. Do you remember that? A. I remember that. A. I believe so, yes. A. I believe so, yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Has Mr James Ho ever asked you as to the status of the as-built records in relation to the changes made to the top of the east diaphragm wall? Answer: From time to time, he would actually request us three, the ConE-II or perhaps three ConE-Is and three ConE-IIs under his team, to give him the status of the as-built preparations. And indeed we actually submitted some as-built records to BD back in 2017. We started the as-built record process handing to BD." Do you remember giving that answer? A. I remember. Q. I wonder whether you can assist me with one or two documents. First of all, please could we go to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you see a further letter from MTR to BD, once again Mr Ho Hon Kit Humphrey? A. Yes, I see that. Q. And the heading, pretty similar to what we've seen before, "Concrete cube compressive test report and rebar test report for Hung Hom Station as-built plan index". Again, would I be right in thinking that the documentation referred to and appended to this letter is the as-built material required by PIMS that has to go to the BD? A. Yes, indeed. Q. Just one further matter. You'll recall, just before the
18A. Yes, I see that.18A. I remember that.19Q. Would I be right in thinking that the heading, "Concrete19Q. In particular, the questioning was directed at the20cube compressive test report, rebar and coupler test19Q. In particular, the questioning was directed at the21report for Hung Hom Station", and so on and so forth,21A. I remember that.22would be one of the as-built record requirements as22Q. Do you recall stating, indeed emphasising, that it was23referred to in the PIMS that we've just looked at?23not your responsibility to inspect them because you were24A. I believe so, yes.24not the QSP supervisor?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Has Mr James Ho ever asked you as to the status of the as-built records in relation to the changes made to the top of the east diaphragm wall? Answer: From time to time, he would actually request us three, the ConE-II or perhaps three ConE-Is and three ConE-IIs under his team, to give him the status of the as-built preparations. And indeed we actually submitted some as-built records to BD back in 2017. We started the as-built record process handing to BD." Do you remember giving that answer? A. I remember. Q. I wonder whether you can assist me with one or two documents. First of all, please could we go to bundle B5, and once we're in B5, TS31866. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you see a further letter from MTR to BD, once again Mr Ho Hon Kit Humphrey? A. Yes, I see that. Q. And the heading, pretty similar to what we've seen before, "Concrete cube compressive test report and rebar test report for Hung Hom Station as-built plan index". Again, would I be right in thinking that the documentation referred to and appended to this letter is the as-built material required by PIMS that has to go to the BD? A. Yes, indeed. Q. Just one further matter. You'll recall, just before the lunch break, my learned friend Mr Pennicott applied to
 Q. Would I be right in thinking that the heading, "Concrete cube compressive test report, rebar and coupler test report for Hung Hom Station", and so on and so forth, would be one of the as-built record requirements as referred to in the PIMS that we've just looked at? A. I believe so, yes. Q. In particular, the questioning was directed at the inspection of coupler splicing assemblies. A. I believe so, yes. Q. In particular, the questioning was directed at the inspection of coupler splicing assemblies. A. I believe so, yes. Q. Do you recall stating, indeed emphasising, that it was not your responsibility to inspect them because you were not the QSP supervisor? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Has Mr James Ho ever asked you as to the status of the as-built records in relation to the changes made to the top of the east diaphragm wall? Answer: From time to time, he would actually request us three, the ConE-II or perhaps three ConE-Is and three ConE-IIs under his team, to give him the status of the as-built preparations. And indeed we actually submitted some as-built records to BD back in 2017. We started the as-built record process handing to BD." Do you remember giving that answer? A. I remember. Q. I wonder whether you can assist me with one or two documents. First of all, please could we go to bundle B5, and once we're in B5, TS31866. There, do we see a letter of 13 February 2017, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you see a further letter from MTR to BD, once again Mr Ho Hon Kit Humphrey? A. Yes, I see that. Q. And the heading, pretty similar to what we've seen before, "Concrete cube compressive test report and rebar test report for Hung Hom Station as-built plan index". Again, would I be right in thinking that the documentation referred to and appended to this letter is the as-built material required by PIMS that has to go to the BD? A. Yes, indeed. Q. Just one further matter. You'll recall, just before the lunch break, my learned friend Mr Pennicott applied to ask you one or two further questions concerning Mr Mok's
 20 cube compressive test report, rebar and coupler test 21 report for Hung Hom Station", and so on and so forth, 22 would be one of the as-built record requirements as 23 referred to in the PIMS that we've just looked at? 24 A. I believe so, yes. 20 inspection of coupler splicing assemblies. 21 A. I remember that. 22 Q. Do you recall stating, indeed emphasising, that it was 23 not your responsibility to inspect them because you were 24 not the QSP supervisor? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Has Mr James Ho ever asked you as to the status of the as-built records in relation to the changes made to the top of the east diaphragm wall? Answer: From time to time, he would actually request us three, the ConE-II or perhaps three ConE-Is and three ConE-IIs under his team, to give him the status of the as-built preparations. And indeed we actually submitted some as-built records to BD back in 2017. We started the as-built record process handing to BD." Do you remember giving that answer? A. I remember. Q. I wonder whether you can assist me with one or two documents. First of all, please could we go to bundle B5, and once we're in B5, TS31866. There, do we see a letter of 13 February 2017, addressed by the MTR to the BD, Buildings Department? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you see a further letter from MTR to BD, once again Mr Ho Hon Kit Humphrey? A. Yes, I see that. Q. And the heading, pretty similar to what we've seen before, "Concrete cube compressive test report and rebar test report for Hung Hom Station as-built plan index". Again, would I be right in thinking that the documentation referred to and appended to this letter is the as-built material required by PIMS that has to go to the BD? A. Yes, indeed. Q. Just one further matter. You'll recall, just before the lunch break, my learned friend Mr Pennicott applied to ask you one or two further questions concerning Mr Mok's statement. Do you remember that?
 21 report for Hung Hom Station", and so on and so forth, 22 would be one of the as-built record requirements as 23 referred to in the PIMS that we've just looked at? 24 A. I believe so, yes. 21 A. I remember that. 22 Q. Do you recall stating, indeed emphasising, that it was 23 not your responsibility to inspect them because you were 24 not the QSP supervisor? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Has Mr James Ho ever asked you as to the status of the as-built records in relation to the changes made to the top of the east diaphragm wall? Answer: From time to time, he would actually request us three, the ConE-II or perhaps three ConE-Is and three ConE-IIs under his team, to give him the status of the as-built preparations. And indeed we actually submitted some as-built records to BD back in 2017. We started the as-built record process handing to BD." Do you remember giving that answer? A. I remember. Q. I wonder whether you can assist me with one or two documents. First of all, please could we go to bundle B5, and once we're in B5, TS31866. There, do we see a letter of 13 February 2017, addressed by the MTR to the BD, Buildings Department? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you see a further letter from MTR to BD, once again Mr Ho Hon Kit Humphrey? A. Yes, I see that. Q. And the heading, pretty similar to what we've seen before, "Concrete cube compressive test report and rebar test report for Hung Hom Station as-built plan index". Again, would I be right in thinking that the documentation referred to and appended to this letter is the as-built material required by PIMS that has to go to the BD? A. Yes, indeed. Q. Just one further matter. You'll recall, just before the lunch break, my learned friend Mr Pennicott applied to ask you one or two further questions concerning Mr Mok's statement. Do you remember that? A. I remember that.
 would be one of the as-built record requirements as referred to in the PIMS that we've just looked at? A. I believe so, yes. 22 Q. Do you recall stating, indeed emphasising, that it was not your responsibility to inspect them because you were not the QSP supervisor? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Has Mr James Ho ever asked you as to the status of the as-built records in relation to the changes made to the top of the east diaphragm wall? Answer: From time to time, he would actually request us three, the ConE-II or perhaps three ConE-Is and three ConE-IIs under his team, to give him the status of the as-built preparations. And indeed we actually submitted some as-built records to BD back in 2017. We started the as-built record process handing to BD." Do you remember giving that answer? A. I remember. Q. I wonder whether you can assist me with one or two documents. First of all, please could we go to bundle B5, and once we're in B5, TS31866. There, do we see a letter of 13 February 2017, addressed by the MTR to the BD, Buildings Department? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Would I be right in thinking that the heading, "Concrete 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you see a further letter from MTR to BD, once again Mr Ho Hon Kit Humphrey? A. Yes, I see that. Q. And the heading, pretty similar to what we've seen before, "Concrete cube compressive test report and rebar test report for Hung Hom Station as-built plan index". Again, would I be right in thinking that the documentation referred to and appended to this letter is the as-built material required by PIMS that has to go to the BD? A. Yes, indeed. Q. Just one further matter. You'll recall, just before the lunch break, my learned friend Mr Pennicott applied to ask you one or two further questions concerning Mr Mok's statement. Do you remember that? A. I remember that. Q. In particular, the questioning was directed at the
23referred to in the PIMS that we've just looked at?23not your responsibility to inspect them because you were24A. I believe so, yes.24not the QSP supervisor?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Has Mr James Ho ever asked you as to the status of the as-built records in relation to the changes made to the top of the east diaphragm wall? Answer: From time to time, he would actually request us three, the ConE-II or perhaps three ConE-Is and three ConE-IIs under his team, to give him the status of the as-built preparations. And indeed we actually submitted some as-built records to BD back in 2017. We started the as-built record process handing to BD." Do you remember giving that answer? A. I remember. Q. I wonder whether you can assist me with one or two documents. First of all, please could we go to bundle B5, and once we're in B5, TS31866. There, do we see a letter of 13 February 2017, addressed by the MTR to the BD, Buildings Department? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Would I be right in thinking that the heading, "Concrete cube compressive test report, rebar and coupler test 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you see a further letter from MTR to BD, once again Mr Ho Hon Kit Humphrey? A. Yes, I see that. Q. And the heading, pretty similar to what we've seen before, "Concrete cube compressive test report and rebar test report for Hung Hom Station as-built plan index". Again, would I be right in thinking that the documentation referred to and appended to this letter is the as-built material required by PIMS that has to go to the BD? A. Yes, indeed. Q. Just one further matter. You'll recall, just before the lunch break, my learned friend Mr Pennicott applied to ask you one or two further questions concerning Mr Mok's statement. Do you remember that? A. I remember that. Q. In particular, the questioning was directed at the inspection of coupler splicing assemblies.
24A. I believe so, yes.24not the QSP supervisor?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Has Mr James Ho ever asked you as to the status of the as-built records in relation to the changes made to the top of the east diaphragm wall? Answer: From time to time, he would actually request us three, the ConE-II or perhaps three ConE-Is and three ConE-IIs under his team, to give him the status of the as-built preparations. And indeed we actually submitted some as-built records to BD back in 2017. We started the as-built record process handing to BD." Do you remember giving that answer? A. I remember. Q. I wonder whether you can assist me with one or two documents. First of all, please could we go to bundle B5, and once we're in B5, TS31866. There, do we see a letter of 13 February 2017, addressed by the MTR to the BD, Buildings Department? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Would I be right in thinking that the heading, "Concrete cube compressive test report, rebar and coupler test report for Hung Hom Station", and so on and so forth, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you see a further letter from MTR to BD, once again Mr Ho Hon Kit Humphrey? A. Yes, I see that. Q. And the heading, pretty similar to what we've seen before, "Concrete cube compressive test report and rebar test report for Hung Hom Station as-built plan index". Again, would I be right in thinking that the documentation referred to and appended to this letter is the as-built material required by PIMS that has to go to the BD? A. Yes, indeed. Q. Just one further matter. You'll recall, just before the lunch break, my learned friend Mr Pennicott applied to ask you one or two further questions concerning Mr Mok's statement. Do you remember that? A. I remember that. Q. In particular, the questioning was directed at the inspection of coupler splicing assemblies. A. I remember that.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Has Mr James Ho ever asked you as to the status of the as-built records in relation to the changes made to the top of the east diaphragm wall? Answer: From time to time, he would actually request us three, the ConE-II or perhaps three ConE-Is and three ConE-IIs under his team, to give him the status of the as-built preparations. And indeed we actually submitted some as-built records to BD back in 2017. We started the as-built record process handing to BD." Do you remember giving that answer? A. I remember. Q. I wonder whether you can assist me with one or two documents. First of all, please could we go to bundle B5, and once we're in B5, TS31866. There, do we see a letter of 13 February 2017, addressed by the MTR to the BD, Buildings Department? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Would I be right in thinking that the heading, "Concrete cube compressive test report, rebar and coupler test report for Hung Hom Station", and so on and so forth, would be one of the as-built record requirements as 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you see a further letter from MTR to BD, once again Mr Ho Hon Kit Humphrey? A. Yes, I see that. Q. And the heading, pretty similar to what we've seen before, "Concrete cube compressive test report and rebar test report for Hung Hom Station as-built plan index". Again, would I be right in thinking that the documentation referred to and appended to this letter is the as-built material required by PIMS that has to go to the BD? A. Yes, indeed. Q. Just one further matter. You'll recall, just before the lunch break, my learned friend Mr Pennicott applied to ask you one or two further questions concerning Mr Mok's statement. Do you remember that? A. I remember that. Q. In particular, the questioning was directed at the inspection of coupler splicing assemblies. A. I remember that. Q. Do you recall stating, indeed emphasising, that it was
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Has Mr James Ho ever asked you as to the status of the as-built records in relation to the changes made to the top of the east diaphragm wall? Answer: From time to time, he would actually request us three, the ConE-II or perhaps three ConE-Is and three ConE-II or perhaps three ConE-Is and three ConE-IIs under his team, to give him the status of the as-built preparations. And indeed we actually submitted some as-built records to BD back in 2017. We started the as-built record process handing to BD." Do you remember giving that answer? A. I remember. Q. I wonder whether you can assist me with one or two documents. First of all, please could we go to bundle B5, and once we're in B5, TS31866. There, do we see a letter of 13 February 2017, addressed by the MTR to the BD, Buildings Department? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Would I be right in thinking that the heading, "Concrete cube compressive test report, rebar and coupler test report for Hung Hom Station", and so on and so forth, would be one of the as-built record requirements as referred to in the PIMS that we've just looked at? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Here, we've moved on to November 2017, but do you see a further letter from MTR to BD, once again Mr Ho Hon Kit Humphrey? A. Yes, I see that. Q. And the heading, pretty similar to what we've seen before, "Concrete cube compressive test report and rebar test report for Hung Hom Station as-built plan index". Again, would I be right in thinking that the documentation referred to and appended to this letter is the as-built material required by PIMS that has to go to the BD? A. Yes, indeed. Q. Just one further matter. You'll recall, just before the lunch break, my learned friend Mr Pennicott applied to ask you one or two further questions concerning Mr Mok's statement. Do you remember that? A. I remember that. Q. In particular, the questioning was directed at the inspection of coupler splicing assemblies. A. I remember that. Q. Do you recall stating, indeed emphasising, that it was not your responsibility to inspect them because you were

27 (Pages 105 to 108)

	Page 109		Page 111
1	particular point?	1	this way.
2	Q. Please do.	2	CHAIRMAN: I appreciate that, every time. And when formal
3	A. I would say that it is I was not assigned to	3	inspections took place for purposes of signing the RISC
4	countersign the QSP form in the sense that actually	4	forms?
5	no one in our team informed me in particular for the	5	A. For the RISC form sign-off process, as I mentioned
6	inspection of countersigning the QSP form.	6	earlier this morning, actually I know my responsibility
7	However, as I'm a competent engineer and	7	is on the top mat and the bottom mat of the rebar
8	a responsible engineer within the team, I actually	8	fixing. So, in that regard, I would treat that RISC
9	inspected the couplers, just like what I have written in	9	form, my signing-off RISC form, is not on the purpose of
10	my statement. So, in that sense, I do occasionally, on	10	sign-off for the couplers. That is my opinion at that
11	a spot-check basis, inspect the couplers, just not	11	time.
12	countersigning on the QSP form.	12	CHAIRMAN: All right.
13	Q. I see. And you've referred to your statement. Let's	13	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Perhaps I can just follow up on
14	see if I've identified, or can identify it. B396,	14	that, Mr Kwan. We understand, from what you're saying,
15	please, and if paragraphs 58 and 59 could be blown up.	15	that you did not sign the QSP forms and you didn't see
16	Are these the paragraphs in your statement that	16	that as your responsibility, and we understand that.
17	you're referring to, Mr Kwan?	17	However, when you did the formal inspections with
18	A. Correct.	18	Mr Mok for the rebars, in order to ultimately be able to
19	Q. You say in 58:	19	sign the RISC form, did you and Mr Mok together inspect
20	"Although my understanding at the time of the EWL	20	the reinforcement and the connection between the
21	slab works was that the IoWs were responsible for	21	reinforcement and the couplers?
22	conducting site surveillance in respect of the coupler	22	A. May I put it this way: for the reinforcement, that is
23	splicing assemblies, I nonetheless observed the	23	absolutely yes, because that is the purpose of the RISC
24	conditions of the coupler connections generally when	24	form, of the formal RISC form, I would say. And for the
25	inspecting the top and bottom layers of the rebars."	25	couplers, I do not recall precisely that I or I would
	Page 110		Page 112
1	That's correct, is it?	1	say I cannot name any particular formal inspection that
2	A. Sure, yes, it's correct.	2	I specifically had an inspection with Mr Mok on the
3	Q. Then you say in 59:	3	coupler installations.
4	"As part of my inspections, there were occasions	4	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So was that or was that not part of
5	when I spot-checked the splicing assemblies by asking	5	your formal inspection of rebar in order to be able to
6	Leighton's representatives (eg Mr Edward Mok) to	6	sign the RISC form? I'm still unclear about that.
7	instruct the workers on site to unscrew certain starter	7	A. Right. From my understanding at that time, the reason
8	bars from the couplers and expose the threaded end of	8	I signed off the
9	those rebars, and then screw the bars back into the	9	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: No, sorry, I'm not asking the reason
10	couplers."	10	why you signed it off. I'm asking whether you inspected
10	eoupiers.		
10	Did you actually ask Mr Mok or someone else from	11	it as part of the inspection that you did prior to
	Did you actually ask Mr Mok or someone else from Leighton that that should be done?	11 12	it as part of the inspection that you did prior to signing the RISC forms?
11	Did you actually ask Mr Mok or someone else from Leighton that that should be done? A. I believe so. I believe I did, yes.	12 13	it as part of the inspection that you did prior to signing the RISC forms?A. Perhaps I can say it this way. From what I understand
11 12 13 14	Did you actually ask Mr Mok or someone else from Leighton that that should be done? A. I believe so. I believe I did, yes. MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, Mr Kwan. I've got no	12 13	it as part of the inspection that you did prior to signing the RISC forms?A. Perhaps I can say it this way. From what I understand back then, in 2015, the couplers would be signed off
11 12 13 14 15	Did you actually ask Mr Mok or someone else from Leighton that that should be done?A. I believe so. I believe I did, yes.MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, Mr Kwan. I've got no further questions. It may well be that the professor	12 13	it as part of the inspection that you did prior to signing the RISC forms?A. Perhaps I can say it this way. From what I understand back then, in 2015, the couplers would be signed off by would be checked under the form of QSP.
11 12 13 14 15 16	Did you actually ask Mr Mok or someone else from Leighton that that should be done?A. I believe so. I believe I did, yes.MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, Mr Kwan. I've got no further questions. It may well be that the professor and the Chairman have.	12 13 14 15 16	it as part of the inspection that you did prior to signing the RISC forms?A. Perhaps I can say it this way. From what I understand back then, in 2015, the couplers would be signed off by would be checked under the form of QSP.COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I'm sorry, I'm not asking under what
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Did you actually ask Mr Mok or someone else from Leighton that that should be done? A. I believe so. I believe I did, yes. MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, Mr Kwan. I've got no further questions. It may well be that the professor and the Chairman have. WITNESS: Thank you, Mr Boulding. 	12 13 14 15 16 17	it as part of the inspection that you did prior to signing the RISC forms?A. Perhaps I can say it this way. From what I understand back then, in 2015, the couplers would be signed off by would be checked under the form of QSP.COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I'm sorry, I'm not asking under what form the records would be signed off. I'm asking what
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Did you actually ask Mr Mok or someone else from Leighton that that should be done? A. I believe so. I believe I did, yes. MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, Mr Kwan. I've got no further questions. It may well be that the professor and the Chairman have. WITNESS: Thank you, Mr Boulding. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just to help me on this last point. You 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 it as part of the inspection that you did prior to signing the RISC forms? A. Perhaps I can say it this way. From what I understand back then, in 2015, the couplers would be signed off by would be checked under the form of QSP. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I'm sorry, I'm not asking under what form the records would be signed off. I'm asking what you did whilst inspecting the rebar for the purposes of
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Did you actually ask Mr Mok or someone else from Leighton that that should be done? A. I believe so. I believe I did, yes. MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, Mr Kwan. I've got no further questions. It may well be that the professor and the Chairman have. WITNESS: Thank you, Mr Boulding. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just to help me on this last point. You say: 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 it as part of the inspection that you did prior to signing the RISC forms? A. Perhaps I can say it this way. From what I understand back then, in 2015, the couplers would be signed off by would be checked under the form of QSP. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I'm sorry, I'm not asking under what form the records would be signed off. I'm asking what you did whilst inspecting the rebar for the purposes of signing off the RISC form. I just want to understand
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Did you actually ask Mr Mok or someone else from Leighton that that should be done? A. I believe so. I believe I did, yes. MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, Mr Kwan. I've got no further questions. It may well be that the professor and the Chairman have. WITNESS: Thank you, Mr Boulding. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just to help me on this last point. You say: "As part of my inspections, there were occasions	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 it as part of the inspection that you did prior to signing the RISC forms? A. Perhaps I can say it this way. From what I understand back then, in 2015, the couplers would be signed off by would be checked under the form of QSP. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I'm sorry, I'm not asking under what form the records would be signed off. I'm asking what you did whilst inspecting the rebar for the purposes of signing off the RISC form. I just want to understand whether or not, in accompanying Mr Mok for those
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Did you actually ask Mr Mok or someone else from Leighton that that should be done? A. I believe so. I believe I did, yes. MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, Mr Kwan. I've got not further questions. It may well be that the professor and the Chairman have. WITNESS: Thank you, Mr Boulding. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just to help me on this last point. You say: "As part of my inspections, there were occasions when I spot-checked the splicing assemblies" 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 it as part of the inspection that you did prior to signing the RISC forms? A. Perhaps I can say it this way. From what I understand back then, in 2015, the couplers would be signed off by would be checked under the form of QSP. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I'm sorry, I'm not asking under what form the records would be signed off. I'm asking what you did whilst inspecting the rebar for the purposes of signing off the RISC form. I just want to understand whether or not, in accompanying Mr Mok for those inspections, you also, with him, looked at couplers.
111 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Did you actually ask Mr Mok or someone else from Leighton that that should be done? A. I believe so. I believe I did, yes. MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, Mr Kwan. I've got no further questions. It may well be that the professor and the Chairman have. WITNESS: Thank you, Mr Boulding. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just to help me on this last point. You say: "As part of my inspections, there were occasions when I spot-checked the splicing assemblies" That tends to suggest to me, perhaps wrongly, when 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 it as part of the inspection that you did prior to signing the RISC forms? A. Perhaps I can say it this way. From what I understand back then, in 2015, the couplers would be signed off by would be checked under the form of QSP. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I'm sorry, I'm not asking under what form the records would be signed off. I'm asking what you did whilst inspecting the rebar for the purposes of signing off the RISC form. I just want to understand whether or not, in accompanying Mr Mok for those inspections, you also, with him, looked at couplers. A. Right. Like I said earlier, I may not recall precisely
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Did you actually ask Mr Mok or someone else from Leighton that that should be done? A. I believe so. I believe I did, yes. MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, Mr Kwan. I've got not further questions. It may well be that the professor and the Chairman have. WITNESS: Thank you, Mr Boulding. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just to help me on this last point. You say: "As part of my inspections, there were occasions when I spot-checked the splicing assemblies" That tends to suggest to me, perhaps wrongly, when you said "there were occasions", that this was not 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 it as part of the inspection that you did prior to signing the RISC forms? A. Perhaps I can say it this way. From what I understand back then, in 2015, the couplers would be signed off by would be checked under the form of QSP. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I'm sorry, I'm not asking under what form the records would be signed off. I'm asking what you did whilst inspecting the rebar for the purposes of signing off the RISC form. I just want to understand whether or not, in accompanying Mr Mok for those inspections, you also, with him, looked at couplers. A. Right. Like I said earlier, I may not recall precisely that I actually carried out the coupler inspection
111 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Did you actually ask Mr Mok or someone else from Leighton that that should be done? A. I believe so. I believe I did, yes. MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, Mr Kwan. I've got no further questions. It may well be that the professor and the Chairman have. WITNESS: Thank you, Mr Boulding. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just to help me on this last point. You say: "As part of my inspections, there were occasions when I spot-checked the splicing assemblies" That tends to suggest to me, perhaps wrongly, when 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 it as part of the inspection that you did prior to signing the RISC forms? A. Perhaps I can say it this way. From what I understand back then, in 2015, the couplers would be signed off by would be checked under the form of QSP. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I'm sorry, I'm not asking under what form the records would be signed off. I'm asking what you did whilst inspecting the rebar for the purposes of signing off the RISC form. I just want to understand whether or not, in accompanying Mr Mok for those inspections, you also, with him, looked at couplers. A. Right. Like I said earlier, I may not recall precisely

	Page 113		Page 115
1	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. Thank you.	1	assemblies; is that correct?
2	MR BOULDING: Just to pick up that questioning, and looking		A. That is correct, because I just want to say that, as
3	back at paragraph 58 of your statement, you say:	3	an engineer, I think I should ask more on site, no
4	"Although my understanding at the time of the EWL	4	matter whether that particular responsibility or
5	slab works was that the IoWs were responsible for	5	particular form is going to be signed by me or by any
6	conducting site surveillance in respect of the coupler	6	other colleagues, but as an engineer I think I should
7	splicing assemblies, I nonetheless observed the	7	ask them to show me how they properly do it, and if they
8	conditions of the coupler connections generally when	8	don't then I need to make sure that they they need to
9	inspecting the top and bottom layers of the rebars."	9	properly do the works.
10	So those observations, is that something you did	10	MR BOULDING: Thank you, Mr Kwan.
11	when you were carrying out something which you had to	11	I don't know if there's anything arising out of
12	formally inspect?	12	that.
13	A. I would say so, yes.	13	CHAIRMAN: Just to avoid any misapprehension, because it's
14	Q. Okay. Moving on to 59, you say there were occasions	14	been a little difficult on occasions. So you had the
15	when you "spot-checked the splicing assemblies by asking	15	formal inspection for the RISC purposes and your general
16	LCAL's representatives to instruct the workers on site	16	supervision, and what you're talking about where you
17	to unscrew certain starter bars from the couplers and	17	would sometimes stop and say, "Look, let's test this",
18	expose the threaded end of those rebars, and then screw	18	that would be on the general supervision or on both?
19	'them' back into the couplers."	19	A. For the coupler case, I would say I would do it more on
20	What were you doing on site when you would ask one	20	general inspection rather than formal inspection,
21	of LCAL's representatives to issue an instruction like	21	because I've got reason behind that, because if you
22	that? What were you actually doing on the site?	22	can look at the photo, Mr Chairman and Professor,
23	A. Actually, when I walked past when I carried out my	23	actually it is quite difficult to go to the connection,
24	surveillance inspection, during my routine inspection	24	like the D-wall and the slab, it's quite difficult to go
25	on site, actually I would have questioned the LCAL	25	there and try to unscrew one rebar and then put it back
	Page 114		Page 116
1	representative, by asking them, "Okay, can you show me	1	(demonstrating), under that formal inspection condition,
2	that that particular coupler or particular rebar is	2	because it's layers of couplers, layers of rebars, like
3	being properly fixed into the couplers?" That is	3	perhaps four to five layers, five to six layers, top and
4	I actually carried out on some occasions, that I asked	4	bottom, it's quite difficult.
5	them to show me, "How do you ensure that the couplers	5	So I would say I did that on purpose, like in the
6	are properly fixed?"	6	general inspection.
7	Q. And did you actually watch them unscrewing the bars from	7	CHAIRMAN: All right. Thank you.
8	the couplers? Did you actually watch them?	8	Thank you very much.
9	A. I watched that.	9	MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, Mr Kwan.
10			
	Q. You did?	10	WITNESS: Thank you.
11	Q. You did? A. Yes.	10 11	WITNESS: Thank you. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That's all.
			-
11	A. Yes.	11	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That's all.
11 12	A. Yes.Q. Then did you watch them screwing it back into the	11 12	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That's all. CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much indeed, Mr Kwan. Your
11 12 13	A. Yes.Q. Then did you watch them screwing it back into the coupler?	11 12 13	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That's all. CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much indeed, Mr Kwan. Your evidence is now completed. That means you can go.
11 12 13 14	A. Yes.Q. Then did you watch them screwing it back into the coupler?A. Yes, I did.	11 12 13 14	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That's all.CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much indeed, Mr Kwan. Your evidence is now completed. That means you can go.WITNESS: Thank you, Mr Chairman, thank you, Professor,
11 12 13 14 15	A. Yes.Q. Then did you watch them screwing it back into the coupler?A. Yes, I did.Q. Did that satisfy you that the coupler splicing	11 12 13 14 15	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That's all.CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much indeed, Mr Kwan. Your evidence is now completed. That means you can go.WITNESS: Thank you, Mr Chairman, thank you, Professor, thank you, everyone, thank you, Mr Boulding.
11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Yes.Q. Then did you watch them screwing it back into the coupler?A. Yes, I did.Q. Did that satisfy you that the coupler splicing assemblies were properly connected?	11 12 13 14 15 16	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That's all. CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much indeed, Mr Kwan. Your evidence is now completed. That means you can go. WITNESS: Thank you, Mr Chairman, thank you, Professor, thank you, everyone, thank you, Mr Boulding. (The witness was released)
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Yes. Q. Then did you watch them screwing it back into the coupler? A. Yes, I did. Q. Did that satisfy you that the coupler splicing assemblies were properly connected? A. Like I said, these occasions, what I saw on site is they 	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That's all. CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much indeed, Mr Kwan. Your evidence is now completed. That means you can go. WITNESS: Thank you, Mr Chairman, thank you, Professor, thank you, everyone, thank you, Mr Boulding. (The witness was released) MR BOULDING: Thank you. Now, Chairman and Professor, my
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Yes. Q. Then did you watch them screwing it back into the coupler? A. Yes, I did. Q. Did that satisfy you that the coupler splicing assemblies were properly connected? A. Like I said, these occasions, what I saw on site is they actually unscrewed and then put it back and all the threads are within the couplers. So, on that basis, from what I observed, based on these occasions, I was 	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That's all. CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much indeed, Mr Kwan. Your evidence is now completed. That means you can go. WITNESS: Thank you, Mr Chairman, thank you, Professor, thank you, everyone, thank you, Mr Boulding. (The witness was released) MR BOULDING: Thank you. Now, Chairman and Professor, my next witness, the next MTR witness, is Mr Kobe Wong.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Yes. Q. Then did you watch them screwing it back into the coupler? A. Yes, I did. Q. Did that satisfy you that the coupler splicing assemblies were properly connected? A. Like I said, these occasions, what I saw on site is they actually unscrewed and then put it back and all the threads are within the couplers. So, on that basis, 	111 122 133 144 155 166 177 188 19	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That's all. CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much indeed, Mr Kwan. Your evidence is now completed. That means you can go. WITNESS: Thank you, Mr Chairman, thank you, Professor, thank you, everyone, thank you, Mr Boulding. (The witness was released) MR BOULDING: Thank you. Now, Chairman and Professor, my next witness, the next MTR witness, is Mr Kobe Wong. Good afternoon, Mr Wong.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Yes. Q. Then did you watch them screwing it back into the coupler? A. Yes, I did. Q. Did that satisfy you that the coupler splicing assemblies were properly connected? A. Like I said, these occasions, what I saw on site is they actually unscrewed and then put it back and all the threads are within the couplers. So, on that basis, from what I observed, based on these occasions, I was satisfied that the couplers connections is probably done by the Fang Sheung workers on site. 	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That's all. CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much indeed, Mr Kwan. Your evidence is now completed. That means you can go. WITNESS: Thank you, Mr Chairman, thank you, Professor, thank you, everyone, thank you, Mr Boulding. (The witness was released) MR BOULDING: Thank you. Now, Chairman and Professor, my next witness, the next MTR witness, is Mr Kobe Wong. Good afternoon, Mr Wong. WITNESS: Good afternoon. Good afternoon, Chairman. Good
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Yes. Q. Then did you watch them screwing it back into the coupler? A. Yes, I did. Q. Did that satisfy you that the coupler splicing assemblies were properly connected? A. Like I said, these occasions, what I saw on site is they actually unscrewed and then put it back and all the threads are within the couplers. So, on that basis, from what I observed, based on these occasions, I was satisfied that the couplers connections is probably done by the Fang Sheung workers on site. Q. I'm right in thinking that you did that notwithstanding 	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That's all. CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much indeed, Mr Kwan. Your evidence is now completed. That means you can go. WITNESS: Thank you, Mr Chairman, thank you, Professor, thank you, everyone, thank you, Mr Boulding. (The witness was released) MR BOULDING: Thank you. Now, Chairman and Professor, my next witness, the next MTR witness, is Mr Kobe Wong. Good afternoon, Mr Wong. WITNESS: Good afternoon. Good afternoon, Chairman. Good afternoon, Professor. MR WONG CHI CHIU, KOBE (affirmed in Punti) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter
 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 	 A. Yes. Q. Then did you watch them screwing it back into the coupler? A. Yes, I did. Q. Did that satisfy you that the coupler splicing assemblies were properly connected? A. Like I said, these occasions, what I saw on site is they actually unscrewed and then put it back and all the threads are within the couplers. So, on that basis, from what I observed, based on these occasions, I was satisfied that the couplers connections is probably done by the Fang Sheung workers on site. 	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That's all. CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much indeed, Mr Kwan. Your evidence is now completed. That means you can go. WITNESS: Thank you, Mr Chairman, thank you, Professor, thank you, everyone, thank you, Mr Boulding. (The witness was released) MR BOULDING: Thank you. Now, Chairman and Professor, my next witness, the next MTR witness, is Mr Kobe Wong. Good afternoon, Mr Wong. WITNESS: Good afternoon. Good afternoon, Chairman. Good afternoon, Professor. MR WONG CHI CHIU, KOBE (affirmed in Punti)

Γ

	Page 117		Page 119
1	MR BOULDING: You've told us that your full name is Kobe	1	A. Yes, correct.
2	Wong Chi Chiu, and it's correct, is it not, that you	2	Q. Okay, Mr Wong. Thank you. What's going to happen now
3	have produced two witness statements for the learned	3	is that the counsel for the Commission is going to ask
4	Commissioners in this public inquiry?	4	you some questions, probably Mr Pennicott, then various
5	You have produced two witness statements for the	5	lawyers in this room get the opportunity to ask you
6	assistance of the Commissioners in this public inquiry,	6	questions, one after the other. The learned professor
7	have you not, Mr Wong?	7	and the Chairman can ask you questions at any time, and
8	A. Correct.	8	then I might ask you a few questions at the end; okay?
9	Q. I wonder if we can go to the first one, which is	9	A. (Nodded head).
10	page B417, and do we there see the first page of your	10	MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, for the time being.
11	first witness statement, Mr Wong?	11	Examination by MR PENNICOTT
12	A. Yes, correct.	12	MR PENNICOTT: Mr Wong, good afternoon.
12	Q. If we go on to page B447.1, we can see, can we not, that	12	A. (In English) Good afternoon.
13	you want to make a correction to that particular witness	14	Q. My name is Pennicott and I'm one of the counsel for the
14	statement; is that right?	14	Commission. Although I was going to invite somebody
	A. Yes, correct.	15	else to go first this time, unfortunately I can't do
16		17	
17	Q. Then if we go to page B447 splendid do we there		that.
18	see your signature under the date of 20 August?	18	You were involved, Mr Wong, with the diaphragm
19	A. Correct.	19	walls; is that right? A. Yes, correct.
20	Q. We've seen the correction you want to make, and are the	20	·
21	contents of that statement true to the best of your	21	Q. You were involved with the inspection of the EWL slab
22	knowledge and belief, Mr Wong?	22	subsequently; is that correct?
23	A. Yes, correct.	23	A. Yes, correct.
24	Q. Then there's also a reply statement that you've	24	Q. You were involved in what we describe or you describe as
25	prepared, and that's at B13654. Do we there see the	25	five incidents of the discovery of either unconnected or
	Page 118		Page 120
1	first page of your reply statement, Mr Wong?	1	cut rebar; is that right?
2	first page of your reply statement, Mr Wong? A. Yes, that's correct.	2	cut rebar; is that right? A. Correct.
2 3	first page of your reply statement, Mr Wong?A. Yes, that's correct.Q. If we could go on, please, to B13671, and again we'll		cut rebar; is that right? A. Correct. Q. And you were involved, earlier this year, in the
2	first page of your reply statement, Mr Wong?A. Yes, that's correct.Q. If we could go on, please, to B13671, and again we'll see your signature under the date, this time, of	2	cut rebar; is that right?A. Correct.Q. And you were involved, earlier this year, in the production of some retrospective records; is that right?
2 3	first page of your reply statement, Mr Wong?A. Yes, that's correct.Q. If we could go on, please, to B13671, and again we'll see your signature under the date, this time, of 12 October 2018; correct?	2 3	cut rebar; is that right?A. Correct.Q. And you were involved, earlier this year, in the production of some retrospective records; is that right?A. Correct.
2 3 4	first page of your reply statement, Mr Wong?A. Yes, that's correct.Q. If we could go on, please, to B13671, and again we'll see your signature under the date, this time, of 12 October 2018; correct?A. Yes, correct.	2 3 4 5 6	cut rebar; is that right?A. Correct.Q. And you were involved, earlier this year, in the production of some retrospective records; is that right?A. Correct.Q. That's why I was going to ask somebody else to go first.
2 3 4 5 6 7	first page of your reply statement, Mr Wong?A. Yes, that's correct.Q. If we could go on, please, to B13671, and again we'll see your signature under the date, this time, of 12 October 2018; correct?A. Yes, correct.Q. Are the contents of that statement true to the best of	2 3 4 5 6 7	cut rebar; is that right?A. Correct.Q. And you were involved, earlier this year, in the production of some retrospective records; is that right?A. Correct.Q. That's why I was going to ask somebody else to go first. Now, you were an inspector of works between June
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	first page of your reply statement, Mr Wong?A. Yes, that's correct.Q. If we could go on, please, to B13671, and again we'll see your signature under the date, this time, of 12 October 2018; correct?A. Yes, correct.Q. Are the contents of that statement true to the best of your knowledge and belief?	2 3 4 5 6	cut rebar; is that right?A. Correct.Q. And you were involved, earlier this year, in the production of some retrospective records; is that right?A. Correct.Q. That's why I was going to ask somebody else to go first. Now, you were an inspector of works between June 2013 and October 2015?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 first page of your reply statement, Mr Wong? A. Yes, that's correct. Q. If we could go on, please, to B13671, and again we'll see your signature under the date, this time, of 12 October 2018; correct? A. Yes, correct. Q. Are the contents of that statement true to the best of your knowledge and belief? A. Yes, correct. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 cut rebar; is that right? A. Correct. Q. And you were involved, earlier this year, in the production of some retrospective records; is that right? A. Correct. Q. That's why I was going to ask somebody else to go first. Now, you were an inspector of works between June 2013 and October 2015? A. Yes, correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 first page of your reply statement, Mr Wong? A. Yes, that's correct. Q. If we could go on, please, to B13671, and again we'll see your signature under the date, this time, of 12 October 2018; correct? A. Yes, correct. Q. Are the contents of that statement true to the best of your knowledge and belief? A. Yes, correct. Q. I'd just like to see where you fit in the MTR 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 cut rebar; is that right? A. Correct. Q. And you were involved, earlier this year, in the production of some retrospective records; is that right? A. Correct. Q. That's why I was going to ask somebody else to go first. Now, you were an inspector of works between June 2013 and October 2015? A. Yes, correct. Q. And in November 2015 through to March 2018, you were the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 first page of your reply statement, Mr Wong? A. Yes, that's correct. Q. If we could go on, please, to B13671, and again we'll see your signature under the date, this time, of 12 October 2018; correct? A. Yes, correct. Q. Are the contents of that statement true to the best of your knowledge and belief? A. Yes, correct. Q. I'd just like to see where you fit in the MTR organisation, if I may, Mr Wong. I wonder if you can be 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 cut rebar; is that right? A. Correct. Q. And you were involved, earlier this year, in the production of some retrospective records; is that right? A. Correct. Q. That's why I was going to ask somebody else to go first. Now, you were an inspector of works between June 2013 and October 2015? A. Yes, correct. Q. And in November 2015 through to March 2018, you were the senior inspector of works?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 first page of your reply statement, Mr Wong? A. Yes, that's correct. Q. If we could go on, please, to B13671, and again we'll see your signature under the date, this time, of 12 October 2018; correct? A. Yes, correct. Q. Are the contents of that statement true to the best of your knowledge and belief? A. Yes, correct. Q. I'd just like to see where you fit in the MTR organisation, if I may, Mr Wong. I wonder if you can be shown page B559. Thank you. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 cut rebar; is that right? A. Correct. Q. And you were involved, earlier this year, in the production of some retrospective records; is that right? A. Correct. Q. That's why I was going to ask somebody else to go first. Now, you were an inspector of works between June 2013 and October 2015? A. Yes, correct. Q. And in November 2015 through to March 2018, you were the senior inspector of works II.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 first page of your reply statement, Mr Wong? A. Yes, that's correct. Q. If we could go on, please, to B13671, and again we'll see your signature under the date, this time, of 12 October 2018; correct? A. Yes, correct. Q. Are the contents of that statement true to the best of your knowledge and belief? A. Yes, correct. Q. I'd just like to see where you fit in the MTR organisation, if I may, Mr Wong. I wonder if you can be shown page B559. Thank you. Do we see your name and face there, Mr Wong? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 cut rebar; is that right? A. Correct. Q. And you were involved, earlier this year, in the production of some retrospective records; is that right? A. Correct. Q. That's why I was going to ask somebody else to go first. Now, you were an inspector of works between June 2013 and October 2015? A. Yes, correct. Q. And in November 2015 through to March 2018, you were the senior inspector of works? A. Senior inspector of works II. (In English) Senior inspector of works II.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 first page of your reply statement, Mr Wong? A. Yes, that's correct. Q. If we could go on, please, to B13671, and again we'll see your signature under the date, this time, of 12 October 2018; correct? A. Yes, correct. Q. Are the contents of that statement true to the best of your knowledge and belief? A. Yes, correct. Q. I'd just like to see where you fit in the MTR organisation, if I may, Mr Wong. I wonder if you can be shown page B559. Thank you. Do we see your name and face there, Mr Wong? A. Yes, correct. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 cut rebar; is that right? A. Correct. Q. And you were involved, earlier this year, in the production of some retrospective records; is that right? A. Correct. Q. That's why I was going to ask somebody else to go first. Now, you were an inspector of works between June 2013 and October 2015? A. Yes, correct. Q. And in November 2015 through to March 2018, you were the senior inspector of works? A. Senior inspector of works II. (In English) Senior inspector of works II. Q. II, okay. In the first part of the story, as I said
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 first page of your reply statement, Mr Wong? A. Yes, that's correct. Q. If we could go on, please, to B13671, and again we'll see your signature under the date, this time, of 12 October 2018; correct? A. Yes, correct. Q. Are the contents of that statement true to the best of your knowledge and belief? A. Yes, correct. Q. I'd just like to see where you fit in the MTR organisation, if I may, Mr Wong. I wonder if you can be shown page B559. Thank you. Do we see your name and face there, Mr Wong? A. Yes, correct. Q. And this is the organisation chart as at 2 October 2013; 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 cut rebar; is that right? A. Correct. Q. And you were involved, earlier this year, in the production of some retrospective records; is that right? A. Correct. Q. That's why I was going to ask somebody else to go first. Now, you were an inspector of works between June 2013 and October 2015? A. Yes, correct. Q. And in November 2015 through to March 2018, you were the senior inspector of works? A. Senior inspector of works II. (In English) Senior inspector of works II. Q. II, okay. In the first part of the story, as I said just now, you were involved in the inspection of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 first page of your reply statement, Mr Wong? A. Yes, that's correct. Q. If we could go on, please, to B13671, and again we'll see your signature under the date, this time, of 12 October 2018; correct? A. Yes, correct. Q. Are the contents of that statement true to the best of your knowledge and belief? A. Yes, correct. Q. I'd just like to see where you fit in the MTR organisation, if I may, Mr Wong. I wonder if you can be shown page B559. Thank you. Do we see your name and face there, Mr Wong? A. Yes, correct. Q. And this is the organisation chart as at 2 October 2013; that's correct, is it not? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 cut rebar; is that right? A. Correct. Q. And you were involved, earlier this year, in the production of some retrospective records; is that right? A. Correct. Q. That's why I was going to ask somebody else to go first. Now, you were an inspector of works between June 2013 and October 2015? A. Yes, correct. Q. And in November 2015 through to March 2018, you were the senior inspector of works? A. Senior inspector of works II. (In English) Senior inspector of works II. Q. II, okay. In the first part of the story, as I said just now, you were involved in the inspection of the fabrication of the rebar cages for the diaphragm walls?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 first page of your reply statement, Mr Wong? A. Yes, that's correct. Q. If we could go on, please, to B13671, and again we'll see your signature under the date, this time, of 12 October 2018; correct? A. Yes, correct. Q. Are the contents of that statement true to the best of your knowledge and belief? A. Yes, correct. Q. I'd just like to see where you fit in the MTR organisation, if I may, Mr Wong. I wonder if you can be shown page B559. Thank you. Do we see your name and face there, Mr Wong? A. Yes, correct. Q. And this is the organisation chart as at 2 October 2013; that's correct, is it not? A. Yes, correct. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 cut rebar; is that right? A. Correct. Q. And you were involved, earlier this year, in the production of some retrospective records; is that right? A. Correct. Q. That's why I was going to ask somebody else to go first. Now, you were an inspector of works between June 2013 and October 2015? A. Yes, correct. Q. And in November 2015 through to March 2018, you were the senior inspector of works? A. Senior inspector of works II. (In English) Senior inspector of works II. Q. II, okay. In the first part of the story, as I said just now, you were involved in the inspection of the fabrication of the rebar cages for the diaphragm walls? A. Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 first page of your reply statement, Mr Wong? A. Yes, that's correct. Q. If we could go on, please, to B13671, and again we'll see your signature under the date, this time, of 12 October 2018; correct? A. Yes, correct. Q. Are the contents of that statement true to the best of your knowledge and belief? A. Yes, correct. Q. I'd just like to see where you fit in the MTR organisation, if I may, Mr Wong. I wonder if you can be shown page B559. Thank you. Do we see your name and face there, Mr Wong? A. Yes, correct. Q. And this is the organisation chart as at 2 October 2013; that's correct, is it not? A. Yes, correct. Q. And do we see the lines of reporting as at that time? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 cut rebar; is that right? A. Correct. Q. And you were involved, earlier this year, in the production of some retrospective records; is that right? A. Correct. Q. That's why I was going to ask somebody else to go first. Now, you were an inspector of works between June 2013 and October 2015? A. Yes, correct. Q. And in November 2015 through to March 2018, you were the senior inspector of works? A. Senior inspector of works II. (In English) Senior inspector of works II. Q. II, okay. In the first part of the story, as I said just now, you were involved in the inspection of the fabrication of the rebar cages for the diaphragm walls? A. Correct. Q. And we've seen a number of documents, the cage-by-cage
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 first page of your reply statement, Mr Wong? A. Yes, that's correct. Q. If we could go on, please, to B13671, and again we'll see your signature under the date, this time, of 12 October 2018; correct? A. Yes, correct. Q. Are the contents of that statement true to the best of your knowledge and belief? A. Yes, correct. Q. I'd just like to see where you fit in the MTR organisation, if I may, Mr Wong. I wonder if you can be shown page B559. Thank you. Do we see your name and face there, Mr Wong? A. Yes, correct. Q. And this is the organisation chart as at 2 October 2013; that's correct, is it not? A. Yes, correct. Q. And do we see the lines of reporting as at that time? A. Yes, correct. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 cut rebar; is that right? A. Correct. Q. And you were involved, earlier this year, in the production of some retrospective records; is that right? A. Correct. Q. That's why I was going to ask somebody else to go first. Now, you were an inspector of works between June 2013 and October 2015? A. Yes, correct. Q. And in November 2015 through to March 2018, you were the senior inspector of works? A. Senior inspector of works II. (In English) Senior inspector of works II. Q. II, okay. In the first part of the story, as I said just now, you were involved in the inspection of the fabrication of the rebar cages for the diaphragm walls? A. Correct. Q. And we've seen a number of documents, the cage-by-cage documents, as I call them, that you, on behalf of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 first page of your reply statement, Mr Wong? A. Yes, that's correct. Q. If we could go on, please, to B13671, and again we'll see your signature under the date, this time, of 12 October 2018; correct? A. Yes, correct. Q. Are the contents of that statement true to the best of your knowledge and belief? A. Yes, correct. Q. I'd just like to see where you fit in the MTR organisation, if I may, Mr Wong. I wonder if you can be shown page B559. Thank you. Do we see your name and face there, Mr Wong? A. Yes, correct. Q. And this is the organisation chart as at 2 October 2013; that's correct, is it not? A. Yes, correct. Q. And do we see the lines of reporting as at that time? A. Yes, correct. Q. Then it didn't always stay like that because, by October 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 cut rebar; is that right? A. Correct. Q. And you were involved, earlier this year, in the production of some retrospective records; is that right? A. Correct. Q. That's why I was going to ask somebody else to go first. Now, you were an inspector of works between June 2013 and October 2015? A. Yes, correct. Q. And in November 2015 through to March 2018, you were the senior inspector of works? A. Senior inspector of works II. (In English) Senior inspector of works II. Q. II, okay. In the first part of the story, as I said just now, you were involved in the inspection of the fabrication of the rebar cages for the diaphragm walls? A. Correct. Q. And we've seen a number of documents, the cage-by-cage documents, as I call them, that you, on behalf of the MTRC, amongst others, signed as you inspected the rebar
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 first page of your reply statement, Mr Wong? A. Yes, that's correct. Q. If we could go on, please, to B13671, and again we'll see your signature under the date, this time, of 12 October 2018; correct? A. Yes, correct. Q. Are the contents of that statement true to the best of your knowledge and belief? A. Yes, correct. Q. I'd just like to see where you fit in the MTR organisation, if I may, Mr Wong. I wonder if you can be shown page B559. Thank you. Do we see your name and face there, Mr Wong? A. Yes, correct. Q. And this is the organisation chart as at 2 October 2013; that's correct, is it not? A. Yes, correct. Q. And do we see the lines of reporting as at that time? A. Yes, correct. Q. Then it didn't always stay like that because, by October 2015, it had changed slightly. B573. If that can be 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 cut rebar; is that right? A. Correct. Q. And you were involved, earlier this year, in the production of some retrospective records; is that right? A. Correct. Q. That's why I was going to ask somebody else to go first. Now, you were an inspector of works between June 2013 and October 2015? A. Yes, correct. Q. And in November 2015 through to March 2018, you were the senior inspector of works? A. Senior inspector of works II. (In English) Senior inspector of works II. Q. II, okay. In the first part of the story, as I said just now, you were involved in the inspection of the fabrication of the rebar cages for the diaphragm walls? A. Correct. Q. And we've seen a number of documents, the cage-by-cage documents, as I call them, that you, on behalf of the MTRC, amongst others, signed as you inspected the rebar cages as they were being built?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 first page of your reply statement, Mr Wong? A. Yes, that's correct. Q. If we could go on, please, to B13671, and again we'll see your signature under the date, this time, of 12 October 2018; correct? A. Yes, correct. Q. Are the contents of that statement true to the best of your knowledge and belief? A. Yes, correct. Q. I'd just like to see where you fit in the MTR organisation, if I may, Mr Wong. I wonder if you can be shown page B559. Thank you. Do we see your name and face there, Mr Wong? A. Yes, correct. Q. And this is the organisation chart as at 2 October 2013; that's correct, is it not? A. Yes, correct. Q. And do we see the lines of reporting as at that time? A. Yes, correct. Q. Then it didn't always stay like that because, by October 2015, it had changed slightly. B573. If that can be blown up again, do we there see your photo again, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 cut rebar; is that right? A. Correct. Q. And you were involved, earlier this year, in the production of some retrospective records; is that right? A. Correct. Q. That's why I was going to ask somebody else to go first. Now, you were an inspector of works between June 2013 and October 2015? A. Yes, correct. Q. And in November 2015 through to March 2018, you were the senior inspector of works? A. Senior inspector of works II. (In English) Senior inspector of works II. Q. II, okay. In the first part of the story, as I said just now, you were involved in the inspection of the fabrication of the rebar cages for the diaphragm walls? A. Correct. Q. And we've seen a number of documents, the cage-by-cage documents, as I call them, that you, on behalf of the MTRC, amongst others, signed as you inspected the rebar cages as they were being built? A. Yes, correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 first page of your reply statement, Mr Wong? A. Yes, that's correct. Q. If we could go on, please, to B13671, and again we'll see your signature under the date, this time, of 12 October 2018; correct? A. Yes, correct. Q. Are the contents of that statement true to the best of your knowledge and belief? A. Yes, correct. Q. I'd just like to see where you fit in the MTR organisation, if I may, Mr Wong. I wonder if you can be shown page B559. Thank you. Do we see your name and face there, Mr Wong? A. Yes, correct. Q. And this is the organisation chart as at 2 October 2013; that's correct, is it not? A. Yes, correct. Q. And do we see the lines of reporting as at that time? A. Yes, correct. Q. Then it didn't always stay like that because, by October 2015, it had changed slightly. B573. If that can be blown up again, do we there see your photo again, Mr Kobe Wong? Do you see it, on the left? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 cut rebar; is that right? A. Correct. Q. And you were involved, earlier this year, in the production of some retrospective records; is that right? A. Correct. Q. That's why I was going to ask somebody else to go first. Now, you were an inspector of works between June 2013 and October 2015? A. Yes, correct. Q. And in November 2015 through to March 2018, you were the senior inspector of works? A. Senior inspector of works II. (In English) Senior inspector of works II. Q. II, okay. In the first part of the story, as I said just now, you were involved in the inspection of the fabrication of the rebar cages for the diaphragm walls? A. Correct. Q. And we've seen a number of documents, the cage-by-cage documents, as I call them, that you, on behalf of the MTRC, amongst others, signed as you inspected the rebar cages as they were being built? A. Yes, correct. Q. Prior to this project and you doing that work, Mr Wong,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 first page of your reply statement, Mr Wong? A. Yes, that's correct. Q. If we could go on, please, to B13671, and again we'll see your signature under the date, this time, of 12 October 2018; correct? A. Yes, correct. Q. Are the contents of that statement true to the best of your knowledge and belief? A. Yes, correct. Q. I'd just like to see where you fit in the MTR organisation, if I may, Mr Wong. I wonder if you can be shown page B559. Thank you. Do we see your name and face there, Mr Wong? A. Yes, correct. Q. And this is the organisation chart as at 2 October 2013; that's correct, is it not? A. Yes, correct. Q. And do we see the lines of reporting as at that time? A. Yes, correct. Q. Then it didn't always stay like that because, by October 2015, it had changed slightly. B573. If that can be blown up again, do we there see your photo again, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 cut rebar; is that right? A. Correct. Q. And you were involved, earlier this year, in the production of some retrospective records; is that right? A. Correct. Q. That's why I was going to ask somebody else to go first. Now, you were an inspector of works between June 2013 and October 2015? A. Yes, correct. Q. And in November 2015 through to March 2018, you were the senior inspector of works? A. Senior inspector of works II. (In English) Senior inspector of works II. Q. II, okay. In the first part of the story, as I said just now, you were involved in the inspection of the fabrication of the rebar cages for the diaphragm walls? A. Correct. Q. And we've seen a number of documents, the cage-by-cage documents, as I call them, that you, on behalf of the MTRC, amongst others, signed as you inspected the rebar cages as they were being built? A. Yes, correct.

	Page 121		Page 123
1	Q. Yes, diaphragm wall rebar cages. Had you carried out	1	when you started your work on this project?
2	any inspections of that nature before?	2	A. Yes.
3	A. If you are just referring to the diaphragm wall and the	3	Q. You looked at it at that time it would have been
4	cages for the diaphragm wall, this was the first time	4	August 2013 and thereafter, I think but you would
5	I came across that in project 1112.	5	have looked at it at the time?
6	Q. Right. So what sort of tuition were you given as to	6	A. Yes, yes, I saw this QSP in August 2013.
7	what you should be looking out for?	7	Q. Right. Good. So it was something you were fully aware
8	A. You mean during the inspection of the cages of the	8	of when you were doing your inspections of the rebar
9	diaphragm wall, right, the cages, the rebar cages?	9	cages for diaphragm walls?
10	Q. At the moment, I'm just focusing on the diaphragm walls.	10	A. Correct.
11	We'll move on to other matters in a moment.	11	Q. I'm not going to look at the cage-by-cage documents
12	What tuition were you given regarding what to look	12	which we know you've signed some of them, but could
13	out for when you were inspecting the rebar cages to the	13	I just ask you, please, to be shown a related document:
14	diaphragm walls?	14	bundle G17, page 12661.310.
15	A. For diaphragm wall if we are to inspect the cages,	15	It's not terribly distinct on the screen, Mr Wong
16	then we would go by the shop drawings provided by	16	you'll be shown an A3 copy which will be much clearer
17	Intrafor. Mainly we would check the size of the main	17	for you but is this a document you're generally
18	bars, the shear links, the reserved pipes, the cast-in	18	familiar with?
19	items, that is for future test, or the shear pins, and	19	A. I have seen this before.
20	couplers. So more or less we will look at these items.	20	Q. Would you have seen it back in 2013, documents like
21	Mainly we will go by the shop drawings. For things	21	this, back in 2013?
22	shown on the shop drawings, then we will go on site and	22	A. Yes.
23	do the measurements, and we would check what should be	23	Q. Can you explain to the Commission what it is, what it
24	there.	24	shows? This is just obviously one example of many.
25	Q. Mr Wong, let me try again. In your witness statement at	25	A. This is appendix B to the QSP, the coupler installation
	Page 122		Page 124
1	paragraph 22, you refer to a briefing session that you	1	checklist. As you can see the cut section, there's
2	attended on 2 October 2013 with representatives of BOSA	2	a dimension of the rebar cage and show how to check each
3	and other colleagues from MTR and representatives from	3	coupler, and the result of inspection, "S" and "NS", and
4 5	Intrafor, and that, as I understand it, was a briefing session in relation to the installation and inspection	4 5	this form is for EM98, cages 5 to 4, and that is connection between cage 5 to cage 4.
	-		Q. And this is a document, as I understand it, prepared and
6 7	of the couplers? A. Correct.	6 7	signed by Intrafor; is that right? I mean, I know it
8	Q. Now, apart from that briefing session from BOSA, were	8	comes from appendix B, but
9	you given any other training or tuition about what you	9	A. Yes.
10	should be looking for when you were inspecting the	10	Q. If we can go down to the bottom, please, of the page,
11	fabrication of the rebar cages for the D-walls?	11	signed by Intrafor?
12	A. If you are talking about special training, no, or	12	A. The bottom signature? Yes, should be.
13	briefing. This is because we would follow the shop	13	Q. While this isn't signed by either Leighton or MTR, is it
14	drawings for acceptance inspection. Now, we have shop	14	the case that you would see this document and sometimes
15	drawings from Intrafor, and we will inspect the rebar	15	endorse it by signing it?
16	cage based on the shop drawings. So there's no	16	A. Could you repeat the question?
17	particular briefing to tell us how to accept or to	17	Q. Yes. Whilst this document is not signed by anybody
18	inspect the rebar cages.	18	other than Intrafor, it appears, would you see this
19	Q. All right. Can I ask you this. In paragraph 24.4 of	19	document at the time and sometimes sign it yourself, on
20	your witness statement, Mr Wong, you refer to the	20	behalf of MTR?
21	quality supervision plan on the enhanced site	21	A. Yes.
22	supervision for the installation of couplers, to put it	22	Q. And Leighton would sign as well sometimes?
22	shortly?	23	A. Perhaps I should put it this way. If I endorsed this
23			
23 24 25	A. Yes.Q. Were you aware of that QSP back in the middle of 2013,	24 25	document by signing it, there must be a signature from Leighton. I would countersign on top of Leighton.

	Page 125		Page 127
1	Q. All right. So we can see that this document is not	1	quality assurance, and the progress of works on site.
2	signed by either Leighton or MTR, so is it the case that	2	For example, in a particular location, let's say C1-1,
3	sometimes these documents were given to you for	3	they started doing rebar bending, then I would look at
4	signature and sometimes they weren't? What was the	4	the bar bending process to see whether there were any
5	position?		major problems; for example, wrong bending of steel or
6	A. If you are talking about appendix B of QSP, under QSP	5 6	the spacing was put in incorrectly. That is matters we
7	MTR had to supervise 20 per cent. For out of 280-odd	7	did not need to compare with the shop drawings to know
8	pages of coupler installation records, not all of them	8	that they were wrong. We would also look at coupler
9	would bear the signature of MTR colleagues. At	9	installation.
10	a minimum there should be 20 per cent which you would	10	This is because, for matters happening on site or
11	see signature from MTR colleagues, so not every one	11	activities on site, we have the responsibility to
12	would bear the signature of MTRC.	12	supervise them. So it doesn't mean that although the
12	Q. Thank you, that's very helpful.	12	construction engineer was responsible for acceptance of
14	Now, we're moving on from the diaphragm walls,	14	works, the other inspector of works would overlook or
15	Mr Wong, and we are going to switch to the EWL slab. My	15	did not pay attention to the works in progress. We
16	understanding is that you were one of the inspectors of	16	would also carry out surveillance.
17	the rebar fixed at the EWL slab, before the concrete was	17	Q. Yes, because we know and we're going to come to this
18	poured. Am I right?	18	in a moment that there are five incidents that you
19	A. Perhaps I should correct something. If you are talking	19	talk about in your witness statement, where you
20	about EWL slab, the inspection of rebars in EWL slab, in	20	discovered either cut threaded rebar or rebar that
21	particular rebar fixing inspection, it should be the	21	wasn't properly connected into the couplers.
22	responsibility of the construction engineer of MTRC,	22	So is it right for us to infer from your discovery
23	ConE-II.	23	of those five incidents, which as I say we'll come to in
24	Q. What was your role in relation to the supervision of the	24	a moment, that you paid particular attention to the
25	rebar fixing at the EWL slab?	25	coupler connections, that is the rebar and the coupler
	Page 126		Page 128
1	A. Concerning rebar fixing, I will conduct daily routine	1	connections, both in the diaphragm wall and on the
2	site surveillance. For myself, I would inspect the site	2	construction joints; would that be fair?
3	every day. If rebar fixing was carried out in one	3	A. Correct.
4	location, I would carry out quality surveillance in that	4	Q. Right. As I understand it, I don't think there's any
5	location.	5	real dispute about this now, Mr Wong, there are no
6	But this is not an official inspection. This is	6	contemporary records of the inspections that you carried
7	because, for steel fixing inspection, it was the	7	out, of those connections?
8	responsibility of construction engineer. So, when it	8	A. I agree.
9	comes to acceptance of work or comparing the	9	Q. Given your involvement, very detailed involvement, with
10	construction and the shop drawings, this was the	10	the inspection and signing of records in the context of
11	responsibility of construction engineer.	11	the diaphragm walls, were you surprised that there were
12	For inspectors such as myself, I would carry out	12	no records kept in relation to the inspection of the
13	routine site surveillance. I would also take care of	13	connections of the rebar to the couplers on the EWL
14	coupler installation. But if you are talking about bar	14	slab?
15			A. For the diaphragm wall, at the time there were records.
	bending, that's the role I played.	15	A. For the diaphiagin wan, at the time there were records.
16	bending, that's the role I played. Q. Right. I appreciate, I think, Mr Wong, that you were	15 16	In 2013, I read the QSP. It's a CFI. The title was for
16 17		16	
	Q. Right. I appreciate, I think, Mr Wong, that you were	16	In 2013, I read the QSP. It's a CFI. The title was for
17	Q. Right. I appreciate, I think, Mr Wong, that you were not responsible for what we are describing as the formal	16 17	In 2013, I read the QSP. It's a CFI. The title was for the couplers, and there's a description that it's
17 18	Q. Right. I appreciate, I think, Mr Wong, that you were not responsible for what we are describing as the formal inspections of the bottom mat and top mat of rebar and	16 17 18	In 2013, I read the QSP. It's a CFI. The title was for the couplers, and there's a description that it's couplers used on diaphragm walls, and it did not state
17 18 19	Q. Right. I appreciate, I think, Mr Wong, that you were not responsible for what we are describing as the formal inspections of the bottom mat and top mat of rebar and as a consequence of RISC forms being submitted. You	16 17 18 19	In 2013, I read the QSP. It's a CFI. The title was for the couplers, and there's a description that it's couplers used on diaphragm walls, and it did not state specifically that even for the slabs the QSP applied.
17 18 19 20	Q. Right. I appreciate, I think, Mr Wong, that you were not responsible for what we are describing as the formal inspections of the bottom mat and top mat of rebar and as a consequence of RISC forms being submitted. You were more responsible for the day-to-day surveillance	16 17 18 19 20	In 2013, I read the QSP. It's a CFI. The title was for the couplers, and there's a description that it's couplers used on diaphragm walls, and it did not state specifically that even for the slabs the QSP applied. Then, when there was the construction of the EWL slab,
17 18 19 20 21	Q. Right. I appreciate, I think, Mr Wong, that you were not responsible for what we are describing as the formal inspections of the bottom mat and top mat of rebar and as a consequence of RISC forms being submitted. You were more responsible for the day-to-day surveillance and observation of the rebar as it was being fixed; is	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	In 2013, I read the QSP. It's a CFI. The title was for the couplers, and there's a description that it's couplers used on diaphragm walls, and it did not state specifically that even for the slabs the QSP applied. Then, when there was the construction of the EWL slab, I asked Leighton colleagues this question briefly.
17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Right. I appreciate, I think, Mr Wong, that you were not responsible for what we are describing as the formal inspections of the bottom mat and top mat of rebar and as a consequence of RISC forms being submitted. You were more responsible for the day-to-day surveillance and observation of the rebar as it was being fixed; is that a reasonable description?	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	In 2013, I read the QSP. It's a CFI. The title was for the couplers, and there's a description that it's couplers used on diaphragm walls, and it did not state specifically that even for the slabs the QSP applied. Then, when there was the construction of the EWL slab, I asked Leighton colleagues this question briefly. There were such records for the diaphragm wall. So, for

	Page 129		Page 131
1	diaphragm wall. So the EWL slab was not covered.	1	MTR. So I asked Leighton, because I thought they would
2	Then, by 2017, then I saw a letter that we sent to	2	know best, and also for the document I had at hand, it
3	the Buildings Department, and so coupler QSP also	3	only states it's for diaphragm wall, and it doesn't say
4	applied to the EWL slab. It's only then that I knew.	4	it's for the slab.
5	In 2015, when the EWL slab was built, I was not	5	Q. When you say the document you had at hand, was it the
6	aware of the need for such records for the EWL slab,	6	QSP itself? I mean, I can show it to you. It's in H9.
7	although there were such records for the diaphragm wall.	7	Let's just have a look at that. H9/4265.
8	Q. Right. So does it come to this, Mr Wong, that you at	8	Have you got 4265? It's the front sheet, I think,
9	least asked yourself the question as to whether the QSP	9	Mr Wong? Is this the document you had, or was it
10	for the couplers applied to the rebar on the EWL slab;	10	something else?
11	you at least asked yourself that question, and then you	11	A. This is not the cover letter; right? This is the first
12	asked a question of Leighton as a consequence of that?	12	page. In 2013, when the diaphragm wall was built, this
13	So it did actually occur to you?	13	was not the document I read.
14	A. Sorry, can you repeat your question?	14	Q. This is not the document you read?
15	Q. Yes. You've just told us, I think, that you raised	15	A. Or perhaps sorry, can I go back a few pages to take
16	a query with Leighton as to whether or not there ought	16	a look?
17	to be records of the connection inspections of the rebar	17	Q. Of course. Sorry, keep that open there, Mr Wong, but
18	at the EWL slab.	18	let me just show you B5/2640. Behind that letter should
19	A. Yes, I did ask them.	19	be another version of the site supervision plan. Turn
20	Q. So the point I'm making is: because you asked them, it	20	on a couple of pages. Sorry, the quality supervision
21	obviously occurred to you, you thought to yourself,	21	plan.
22	"Well, why aren't we keeping records? I'd better ask	22	MR BOULDING: Sir, I hesitate to intervene, and I could
23	Leighton." So it did occur to you?	23	leave this for a day or so and re-examine on it, but my
24	A. At the time, yes, it did occur to me.	24	understanding is that Mr Kobe Wong was looking at
25	Q. Right. So you asked Leighton and they said "QSP doesn't	25	B5/B2659, which is a version dated 23 August. I don't
	Page 130		Page 132
1	apply to EWL slab"; is that what you're telling us?	1	know whether that helps my learned friend.
2	A. Yes, correct.	2	MR PENNICOTT: I was just looking at the one that referenced
3	Q. Thank you. And do you remember who at Leighton you	3	in his witness statement, starting at B5/2640, where
4	spoke to about that point?	4	we've gone, and we will no doubt now find it.
5	A. I could not be sure. I think it could be Andy Ip, the	5	If you go to 2659, Mr Wong.
6	sub-agent at the time.	6	A. For the 2013 document, this should be this B2659 one.
7	Q. So, anyway, having had that conversation with Leighton	7	That's the one I read in 2013.
8	or perhaps Mr Ip, you were satisfied, were you, that his	8	Q. Okay. Can we turn over the page, please. Now, the
9	explanation was correct and that you didn't need to keep	9	front sheet is exactly the same as the one in the other
10	any records of your inspections?	10	file.
11	A. Yes.	11	A. Yes.
12	Q. Did it occur to you to speak to any of your superiors or	12	Q. If you could please go to paragraph 2 on keep going.
13	your colleagues at MTRC about the matter that had	13 14	Stop there. So this is the document you saw at the time; yes?
14 15	occurred to you? A. At the time, no, because for the QSP I had, there's no	14 15	A. Yes.
	A ATTUE THE THE DECAUSE TO THE UNPET DATE THERES NO	13	
16		16	O So what led you to believe that it only applied to the
16 17	mention of the EWL slab either.	16 17	Q. So what led you to believe that it only applied to the diaphragm walls if that's what you're saying?
17	mention of the EWL slab either. Q. Right. But there's no reference, perhaps, in the QSP	17	diaphragm walls, if that's what you're saying?
17 18	mention of the EWL slab either.Q. Right. But there's no reference, perhaps, in the QSP specifically to the EWL slab, but it does refer to the	17 18	diaphragm walls, if that's what you're saying? A. Well, if you go back to the cover letter, the very first
17 18 19	mention of the EWL slab either.Q. Right. But there's no reference, perhaps, in the QSP specifically to the EWL slab, but it does refer to the fixing of steel rebar, and presumably that's possibly	17 18 19	diaphragm walls, if that's what you're saying?A. Well, if you go back to the cover letter, the very first page, the title of the document, it said it's for the
17 18 19 20	mention of the EWL slab either.Q. Right. But there's no reference, perhaps, in the QSP specifically to the EWL slab, but it does refer to the fixing of steel rebar, and presumably that's possibly why you had your query and why it occurred to you that	17 18 19 20	diaphragm walls, if that's what you're saying?A. Well, if you go back to the cover letter, the very first page, the title of the document, it said it's for the slab.
17 18 19 20 21	mention of the EWL slab either.Q. Right. But there's no reference, perhaps, in the QSP specifically to the EWL slab, but it does refer to the fixing of steel rebar, and presumably that's possibly why you had your query and why it occurred to you that it might apply to the fixing of the EWL rebar?	17 18 19	diaphragm walls, if that's what you're saying?A. Well, if you go back to the cover letter, the very first page, the title of the document, it said it's for the slab.Q. Right. So you're just getting it from the cover sheet
17 18 19 20	mention of the EWL slab either.Q. Right. But there's no reference, perhaps, in the QSP specifically to the EWL slab, but it does refer to the fixing of steel rebar, and presumably that's possibly why you had your query and why it occurred to you that it might apply to the fixing of the EWL rebar?A. Sorry, can you repeat your question, please?	17 18 19 20 21	diaphragm walls, if that's what you're saying?A. Well, if you go back to the cover letter, the very first page, the title of the document, it said it's for the slab.
17 18 19 20 21 22	mention of the EWL slab either.Q. Right. But there's no reference, perhaps, in the QSP specifically to the EWL slab, but it does refer to the fixing of steel rebar, and presumably that's possibly why you had your query and why it occurred to you that it might apply to the fixing of the EWL rebar?	17 18 19 20 21 22	diaphragm walls, if that's what you're saying?A. Well, if you go back to the cover letter, the very first page, the title of the document, it said it's for the slab.Q. Right. So you're just getting it from the cover sheet sent by Mr Plummer to MTRC, as opposed to the document

	Page 133		Page 135
1	Q. All right. At least we've identified what you looked	1	15 minutes.
2	at, Mr Wong, and there are very minor differences	2	(3.47 pm)
3	between this and the later ones.	3	(A short adjournment)
4	But anyway, going back to where we were, it occurred	4	(4.07 pm)
5	to you, and you raised a query with Leighton when you	5	MR PENNICOTT: Mr Wong, just a couple of questions to finish
6	came to do your work on the EWL slab you were told at	6	off the topic we were discussing before the tea break.
7	that time that this QSP didn't apply and therefore no	7	Just so I've got this clear, because I've looked at
8	records needed to be kept; is that what it comes to?	8	the transcript and it may not be as clear as it should
9	A. Yes.	9	be. When it occurred to you that there were no records
10	MR PENNICOTT: Sir, perhaps that would be a convenient	10	being kept of your inspection and you queried this with
11	moment to stop.	11	Leighton you mentioned Mr Andy Ip did you in fact
12	MR BOULDING: Sir, if we're stopping there, can I just have	12	raise that query with anybody else at MTR?
13	ten seconds, because it's been drawn to my attention	13	A. To my recollection, no.
14	that there's probably a transcript error that the girls	14	Q. Okay. Secondly, can I ask you, please, to look at
15	might like to consider.	15	page B1/428, part of your witness statement, and if we
16	At [draft] page 127, line 8, there's a reference to	16	could please blow the photograph up, please.
17	"Kung Yi Chu", which I am told should be "ConE". I just	17	Mr Wong, as I understand it, this is a photograph
18	wonder whether someone could listen and confirm that or	18	that you took of the diaphragm wall cage in February
19	otherwise. Thank you.	19	2015; would that be right?
20	MR PENNICOTT: That must be right.	20	A. I think the correct position of this photo should be
21	CHAIRMAN: One second, sorry.	21	area C2-3, which was taken on 2 October 2015. It was in
22	MR BOULDING: It's also being suggested to me that the	22	the process of doing the EWL slab. This coupler was on
23	previous sentence perhaps, again, they can listen to	23	top of the diaphragm wall. It was not during the
24	the tape it's suggested "it should not be". There	24	construction of the diaphragm wall, because by 2015 the
25	appears to be a missing "not". But obviously I invite	25	diaphragm wall was already completed.
	Page 134		Page 136
1	Page 134 their attention to the tape on that.	1	Q. Yes, that's why I was a bit puzzled by the date. So you
2	their attention to the tape on that. CHAIRMAN: Yes. I think, just for general instruction,	1 2	Q. Yes, that's why I was a bit puzzled by the date. So you think this is 2 October 2015; is that right?
2 3	their attention to the tape on that. CHAIRMAN: Yes. I think, just for general instruction, I may be wrong, in which case I'll be corrected, that at		Q. Yes, that's why I was a bit puzzled by the date. So you think this is 2 October 2015; is that right?CHAIRMAN: It's got it there, hasn't it?
2 3 4	their attention to the tape on that. CHAIRMAN: Yes. I think, just for general instruction, I may be wrong, in which case I'll be corrected, that at the end of the day, when we go about our separate	2 3 4	Q. Yes, that's why I was a bit puzzled by the date. So you think this is 2 October 2015; is that right?
2 3 4 5	their attention to the tape on that. CHAIRMAN: Yes. I think, just for general instruction, I may be wrong, in which case I'll be corrected, that at the end of the day, when we go about our separate businesses, they do in fact go back over the transcript	2 3 4 5	Q. Yes, that's why I was a bit puzzled by the date. So you think this is 2 October 2015; is that right?CHAIRMAN: It's got it there, hasn't it?MR PENNICOTT: We weren't sure which way around it was, but yes.
2 3 4 5 6	their attention to the tape on that. CHAIRMAN: Yes. I think, just for general instruction, I may be wrong, in which case I'll be corrected, that at the end of the day, when we go about our separate businesses, they do in fact go back over the transcript with the assistance of the recording.	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Yes, that's why I was a bit puzzled by the date. So you think this is 2 October 2015; is that right? CHAIRMAN: It's got it there, hasn't it? MR PENNICOTT: We weren't sure which way around it was, but yes. You think it's 2 October rather than 10 February?
2 3 4 5 6 7	their attention to the tape on that.CHAIRMAN: Yes. I think, just for general instruction,I may be wrong, in which case I'll be corrected, that atthe end of the day, when we go about our separatebusinesses, they do in fact go back over the transcriptwith the assistance of the recording.MR BOULDING: That's right, and as you said the other day,	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Yes, that's why I was a bit puzzled by the date. So you think this is 2 October 2015; is that right? CHAIRMAN: It's got it there, hasn't it? MR PENNICOTT: We weren't sure which way around it was, but yes. You think it's 2 October rather than 10 February? A. This photo was taken with my camera. My camera, when
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	their attention to the tape on that.CHAIRMAN: Yes. I think, just for general instruction, I may be wrong, in which case I'll be corrected, that at the end of the day, when we go about our separate businesses, they do in fact go back over the transcript with the assistance of the recording.MR BOULDING: That's right, and as you said the other day, sir, and I associate myself with your remarks, it's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Yes, that's why I was a bit puzzled by the date. So you think this is 2 October 2015; is that right? CHAIRMAN: It's got it there, hasn't it? MR PENNICOTT: We weren't sure which way around it was, but yes. You think it's 2 October rather than 10 February? A. This photo was taken with my camera. My camera, when I set the date, the month came first: month, date and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 their attention to the tape on that. CHAIRMAN: Yes. I think, just for general instruction, I may be wrong, in which case I'll be corrected, that at the end of the day, when we go about our separate businesses, they do in fact go back over the transcript with the assistance of the recording. MR BOULDING: That's right, and as you said the other day, sir, and I associate myself with your remarks, it's a fantastic job. Thank you. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Yes, that's why I was a bit puzzled by the date. So you think this is 2 October 2015; is that right? CHAIRMAN: It's got it there, hasn't it? MR PENNICOTT: We weren't sure which way around it was, but yes. You think it's 2 October rather than 10 February? A. This photo was taken with my camera. My camera, when I set the date, the month came first: month, date and year.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 their attention to the tape on that. CHAIRMAN: Yes. I think, just for general instruction, I may be wrong, in which case I'll be corrected, that at the end of the day, when we go about our separate businesses, they do in fact go back over the transcript with the assistance of the recording. MR BOULDING: That's right, and as you said the other day, sir, and I associate myself with your remarks, it's a fantastic job. Thank you. CHAIRMAN: Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Yes, that's why I was a bit puzzled by the date. So you think this is 2 October 2015; is that right? CHAIRMAN: It's got it there, hasn't it? MR PENNICOTT: We weren't sure which way around it was, but yes. You think it's 2 October rather than 10 February? A. This photo was taken with my camera. My camera, when I set the date, the month came first: month, date and year. Q. Excellent. So what are we actually looking at then?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 their attention to the tape on that. CHAIRMAN: Yes. I think, just for general instruction, I may be wrong, in which case I'll be corrected, that at the end of the day, when we go about our separate businesses, they do in fact go back over the transcript with the assistance of the recording. MR BOULDING: That's right, and as you said the other day, sir, and I associate myself with your remarks, it's a fantastic job. Thank you. CHAIRMAN: Yes. Could I ask you just one thing, Mr Wong. You say 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Yes, that's why I was a bit puzzled by the date. So you think this is 2 October 2015; is that right? CHAIRMAN: It's got it there, hasn't it? MR PENNICOTT: We weren't sure which way around it was, but yes. You think it's 2 October rather than 10 February? A. This photo was taken with my camera. My camera, when I set the date, the month came first: month, date and year. Q. Excellent. So what are we actually looking at then? First of all, how do you know it's area C2-3?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 their attention to the tape on that. CHAIRMAN: Yes. I think, just for general instruction, I may be wrong, in which case I'll be corrected, that at the end of the day, when we go about our separate businesses, they do in fact go back over the transcript with the assistance of the recording. MR BOULDING: That's right, and as you said the other day, sir, and I associate myself with your remarks, it's a fantastic job. Thank you. CHAIRMAN: Yes. Could I ask you just one thing, Mr Wong. You say that when you started, you were told that the QSP did 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Yes, that's why I was a bit puzzled by the date. So you think this is 2 October 2015; is that right? CHAIRMAN: It's got it there, hasn't it? MR PENNICOTT: We weren't sure which way around it was, but yes. You think it's 2 October rather than 10 February? A. This photo was taken with my camera. My camera, when I set the date, the month came first: month, date and year. Q. Excellent. So what are we actually looking at then? First of all, how do you know it's area C2-3? A. At that time, on 2 October 2015, when I inspected area
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 their attention to the tape on that. CHAIRMAN: Yes. I think, just for general instruction, I may be wrong, in which case I'll be corrected, that at the end of the day, when we go about our separate businesses, they do in fact go back over the transcript with the assistance of the recording. MR BOULDING: That's right, and as you said the other day, sir, and I associate myself with your remarks, it's a fantastic job. Thank you. CHAIRMAN: Yes. Could I ask you just one thing, Mr Wong. You say that when you started, you were told that the QSP did not apply. Was that common knowledge among the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Yes, that's why I was a bit puzzled by the date. So you think this is 2 October 2015; is that right? CHAIRMAN: It's got it there, hasn't it? MR PENNICOTT: We weren't sure which way around it was, but yes. You think it's 2 October rather than 10 February? A. This photo was taken with my camera. My camera, when I set the date, the month came first: month, date and year. Q. Excellent. So what are we actually looking at then? First of all, how do you know it's area C2-3? A. At that time, on 2 October 2015, when I inspected area C2-3, there was some bar bending activity. The
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 their attention to the tape on that. CHAIRMAN: Yes. I think, just for general instruction, I may be wrong, in which case I'll be corrected, that at the end of the day, when we go about our separate businesses, they do in fact go back over the transcript with the assistance of the recording. MR BOULDING: That's right, and as you said the other day, sir, and I associate myself with your remarks, it's a fantastic job. Thank you. CHAIRMAN: Yes. Could I ask you just one thing, Mr Wong. You say that when you started, you were told that the QSP did not apply. Was that common knowledge among the engineers working with you, the other inspection teams, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Yes, that's why I was a bit puzzled by the date. So you think this is 2 October 2015; is that right? CHAIRMAN: It's got it there, hasn't it? MR PENNICOTT: We weren't sure which way around it was, but yes. You think it's 2 October rather than 10 February? A. This photo was taken with my camera. My camera, when I set the date, the month came first: month, date and year. Q. Excellent. So what are we actually looking at then? First of all, how do you know it's area C2-3? A. At that time, on 2 October 2015, when I inspected area C2-3, there was some bar bending activity. The description in the photo below was perhaps what I put
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 their attention to the tape on that. CHAIRMAN: Yes. I think, just for general instruction, I may be wrong, in which case I'll be corrected, that at the end of the day, when we go about our separate businesses, they do in fact go back over the transcript with the assistance of the recording. MR BOULDING: That's right, and as you said the other day, sir, and I associate myself with your remarks, it's a fantastic job. Thank you. CHAIRMAN: Yes. Could I ask you just one thing, Mr Wong. You say that when you started, you were told that the QSP did not apply. Was that common knowledge among the engineers working with you, the other inspection teams, to your knowledge? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Yes, that's why I was a bit puzzled by the date. So you think this is 2 October 2015; is that right? CHAIRMAN: It's got it there, hasn't it? MR PENNICOTT: We weren't sure which way around it was, but yes. You think it's 2 October rather than 10 February? A. This photo was taken with my camera. My camera, when I set the date, the month came first: month, date and year. Q. Excellent. So what are we actually looking at then? First of all, how do you know it's area C2-3? A. At that time, on 2 October 2015, when I inspected area C2-3, there was some bar bending activity. The description in the photo below was perhaps what I put in, when I put in the record photo into the company
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 their attention to the tape on that. CHAIRMAN: Yes. I think, just for general instruction, I may be wrong, in which case I'll be corrected, that at the end of the day, when we go about our separate businesses, they do in fact go back over the transcript with the assistance of the recording. MR BOULDING: That's right, and as you said the other day, sir, and I associate myself with your remarks, it's a fantastic job. Thank you. CHAIRMAN: Yes. Could I ask you just one thing, Mr Wong. You say that when you started, you were told that the QSP did not apply. Was that common knowledge among the engineers working with you, the other inspection teams, to your knowledge? A. At the time, I did not ask the engineers at the time, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Yes, that's why I was a bit puzzled by the date. So you think this is 2 October 2015; is that right? CHAIRMAN: It's got it there, hasn't it? MR PENNICOTT: We weren't sure which way around it was, but yes. You think it's 2 October rather than 10 February? A. This photo was taken with my camera. My camera, when I set the date, the month came first: month, date and year. Q. Excellent. So what are we actually looking at then? First of all, how do you know it's area C2-3? A. At that time, on 2 October 2015, when I inspected area C2-3, there was some bar bending activity. The description in the photo below was perhaps what I put in, when I put in the record photo into the company server. This is because our practice is that when the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 their attention to the tape on that. CHAIRMAN: Yes. I think, just for general instruction, I may be wrong, in which case I'll be corrected, that at the end of the day, when we go about our separate businesses, they do in fact go back over the transcript with the assistance of the recording. MR BOULDING: That's right, and as you said the other day, sir, and I associate myself with your remarks, it's a fantastic job. Thank you. CHAIRMAN: Yes. Could I ask you just one thing, Mr Wong. You say that when you started, you were told that the QSP did not apply. Was that common knowledge among the engineers working with you, the other inspection teams, to your knowledge? A. At the time, I did not ask the engineers at the time, because for the diaphragm wall and for the EWL slab, the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Yes, that's why I was a bit puzzled by the date. So you think this is 2 October 2015; is that right? CHAIRMAN: It's got it there, hasn't it? MR PENNICOTT: We weren't sure which way around it was, but yes. You think it's 2 October rather than 10 February? A. This photo was taken with my camera. My camera, when I set the date, the month came first: month, date and year. Q. Excellent. So what are we actually looking at then? First of all, how do you know it's area C2-3? A. At that time, on 2 October 2015, when I inspected area C2-3, there was some bar bending activity. The description in the photo below was perhaps what I put in, when I put in the record photo into the company server. This is because our practice is that when the inspectors put the photos onto the company server, we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 their attention to the tape on that. CHAIRMAN: Yes. I think, just for general instruction, I may be wrong, in which case I'll be corrected, that at the end of the day, when we go about our separate businesses, they do in fact go back over the transcript with the assistance of the recording. MR BOULDING: That's right, and as you said the other day, sir, and I associate myself with your remarks, it's a fantastic job. Thank you. CHAIRMAN: Yes. Could I ask you just one thing, Mr Wong. You say that when you started, you were told that the QSP did not apply. Was that common knowledge among the engineers working with you, the other inspection teams, to your knowledge? A. At the time, I did not ask the engineers at the time, because for the diaphragm wall and for the EWL slab, the MTR engineering teams, you know, kept seeing their 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Yes, that's why I was a bit puzzled by the date. So you think this is 2 October 2015; is that right? CHAIRMAN: It's got it there, hasn't it? MR PENNICOTT: We weren't sure which way around it was, but yes. You think it's 2 October rather than 10 February? A. This photo was taken with my camera. My camera, when I set the date, the month came first: month, date and year. Q. Excellent. So what are we actually looking at then? First of all, how do you know it's area C2-3? A. At that time, on 2 October 2015, when I inspected area C2-3, there was some bar bending activity. The description in the photo below was perhaps what I put in, when I put in the record photo into the company server. This is because our practice is that when the inspectors put the photos onto the company server, we would type in a description.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 their attention to the tape on that. CHAIRMAN: Yes. I think, just for general instruction, I may be wrong, in which case I'll be corrected, that at the end of the day, when we go about our separate businesses, they do in fact go back over the transcript with the assistance of the recording. MR BOULDING: That's right, and as you said the other day, sir, and I associate myself with your remarks, it's a fantastic job. Thank you. CHAIRMAN: Yes. Could I ask you just one thing, Mr Wong. You say that when you started, you were told that the QSP did not apply. Was that common knowledge among the engineers working with you, the other inspection teams, to your knowledge? A. At the time, I did not ask the engineers at the time, because for the diaphragm wall and for the EWL slab, the MTR engineering teams, you know, kept seeing their members being replaced. So, for the diaphragm wall 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Yes, that's why I was a bit puzzled by the date. So you think this is 2 October 2015; is that right? CHAIRMAN: It's got it there, hasn't it? MR PENNICOTT: We weren't sure which way around it was, but yes. You think it's 2 October rather than 10 February? A. This photo was taken with my camera. My camera, when I set the date, the month came first: month, date and year. Q. Excellent. So what are we actually looking at then? First of all, how do you know it's area C2-3? A. At that time, on 2 October 2015, when I inspected area C2-3, there was some bar bending activity. The description in the photo below was perhaps what I put in, when I put in the record photo into the company server. This is because our practice is that when the inspectors put the photos onto the company server, we would type in a description. If you want to check, you can look at the dates. In
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 their attention to the tape on that. CHAIRMAN: Yes. I think, just for general instruction, I may be wrong, in which case I'll be corrected, that at the end of the day, when we go about our separate businesses, they do in fact go back over the transcript with the assistance of the recording. MR BOULDING: That's right, and as you said the other day, sir, and I associate myself with your remarks, it's a fantastic job. Thank you. CHAIRMAN: Yes. Could I ask you just one thing, Mr Wong. You say that when you started, you were told that the QSP did not apply. Was that common knowledge among the engineers working with you, the other inspection teams, to your knowledge? A. At the time, I did not ask the engineers at the time, because for the diaphragm wall and for the EWL slab, the MTR engineering teams, you know, kept seeing their members being replaced. So, for the diaphragm wall engineers, by the time we moved on to the EWL slab, all 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Yes, that's why I was a bit puzzled by the date. So you think this is 2 October 2015; is that right? CHAIRMAN: It's got it there, hasn't it? MR PENNICOTT: We weren't sure which way around it was, but yes. You think it's 2 October rather than 10 February? A. This photo was taken with my camera. My camera, when I set the date, the month came first: month, date and year. Q. Excellent. So what are we actually looking at then? First of all, how do you know it's area C2-3? A. At that time, on 2 October 2015, when I inspected area C2-3, there was some bar bending activity. The description in the photo below was perhaps what I put in, when I put in the record photo into the company server. This is because our practice is that when the inspectors put the photos onto the company server, we would type in a description. If you want to check, you can look at the dates. In October 2015, there should be bar bending activities in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 their attention to the tape on that. CHAIRMAN: Yes. I think, just for general instruction, I may be wrong, in which case I'll be corrected, that at the end of the day, when we go about our separate businesses, they do in fact go back over the transcript with the assistance of the recording. MR BOULDING: That's right, and as you said the other day, sir, and I associate myself with your remarks, it's a fantastic job. Thank you. CHAIRMAN: Yes. Could I ask you just one thing, Mr Wong. You say that when you started, you were told that the QSP did not apply. Was that common knowledge among the engineers working with you, the other inspection teams, to your knowledge? A. At the time, I did not ask the engineers at the time, because for the diaphragm wall and for the EWL slab, the MTR engineering teams, you know, kept seeing their members being replaced. So, for the diaphragm wall engineers, by the time we moved on to the EWL slab, all those engineers had left. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Yes, that's why I was a bit puzzled by the date. So you think this is 2 October 2015; is that right? CHAIRMAN: It's got it there, hasn't it? MR PENNICOTT: We weren't sure which way around it was, but yes. You think it's 2 October rather than 10 February? A. This photo was taken with my camera. My camera, when I set the date, the month came first: month, date and year. Q. Excellent. So what are we actually looking at then? First of all, how do you know it's area C2-3? A. At that time, on 2 October 2015, when I inspected area C2-3, there was some bar bending activity. The description in the photo below was perhaps what I put in, when I put in the record photo into the company server. This is because our practice is that when the inspectors put the photos onto the company server, we would type in a description. If you want to check, you can look at the dates. In October 2015, there should be bar bending activities in area C2-3.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 their attention to the tape on that. CHAIRMAN: Yes. I think, just for general instruction, I may be wrong, in which case I'll be corrected, that at the end of the day, when we go about our separate businesses, they do in fact go back over the transcript with the assistance of the recording. MR BOULDING: That's right, and as you said the other day, sir, and I associate myself with your remarks, it's a fantastic job. Thank you. CHAIRMAN: Yes. Could I ask you just one thing, Mr Wong. You say that when you started, you were told that the QSP did not apply. Was that common knowledge among the engineers working with you, the other inspection teams, to your knowledge? A. At the time, I did not ask the engineers at the time, because for the diaphragm wall and for the EWL slab, the MTR engineering teams, you know, kept seeing their members being replaced. So, for the diaphragm wall engineers, by the time we moved on to the EWL slab, all those engineers had left. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Yes, that's why I was a bit puzzled by the date. So you think this is 2 October 2015; is that right? CHAIRMAN: It's got it there, hasn't it? MR PENNICOTT: We weren't sure which way around it was, but yes. You think it's 2 October rather than 10 February? A. This photo was taken with my camera. My camera, when I set the date, the month came first: month, date and year. Q. Excellent. So what are we actually looking at then? First of all, how do you know it's area C2-3? A. At that time, on 2 October 2015, when I inspected area C2-3, there was some bar bending activity. The description in the photo below was perhaps what I put in, when I put in the record photo into the company server. This is because our practice is that when the inspectors put the photos onto the company server, we would type in a description. If you want to check, you can look at the dates. In October 2015, there should be bar bending activities in area C2-3. Q. Yes, I accept that, Mr Wong. As it happens, the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 their attention to the tape on that. CHAIRMAN: Yes. I think, just for general instruction, I may be wrong, in which case I'll be corrected, that at the end of the day, when we go about our separate businesses, they do in fact go back over the transcript with the assistance of the recording. MR BOULDING: That's right, and as you said the other day, sir, and I associate myself with your remarks, it's a fantastic job. Thank you. CHAIRMAN: Yes. Could I ask you just one thing, Mr Wong. You say that when you started, you were told that the QSP did not apply. Was that common knowledge among the engineers working with you, the other inspection teams, to your knowledge? A. At the time, I did not ask the engineers at the time, because for the diaphragm wall and for the EWL slab, the MTR engineering teams, you know, kept seeing their members being replaced. So, for the diaphragm wall engineers, by the time we moved on to the EWL slab, all those engineers had left. I don't know whether they handed over their work to their successors, so that's why I did not ask them 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Yes, that's why I was a bit puzzled by the date. So you think this is 2 October 2015; is that right? CHAIRMAN: It's got it there, hasn't it? MR PENNICOTT: We weren't sure which way around it was, but yes. You think it's 2 October rather than 10 February? A. This photo was taken with my camera. My camera, when I set the date, the month came first: month, date and year. Q. Excellent. So what are we actually looking at then? First of all, how do you know it's area C2-3? A. At that time, on 2 October 2015, when I inspected area C2-3, there was some bar bending activity. The description in the photo below was perhaps what I put in, when I put in the record photo into the company server. This is because our practice is that when the inspectors put the photos onto the company server, we would type in a description. If you want to check, you can look at the dates. In October 2015, there should be bar bending activities in area C2-3. Q. Yes, I accept that, Mr Wong. As it happens, the request, the RISC request for rebar checking for C2-3,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 their attention to the tape on that. CHAIRMAN: Yes. I think, just for general instruction, I may be wrong, in which case I'll be corrected, that at the end of the day, when we go about our separate businesses, they do in fact go back over the transcript with the assistance of the recording. MR BOULDING: That's right, and as you said the other day, sir, and I associate myself with your remarks, it's a fantastic job. Thank you. CHAIRMAN: Yes. Could I ask you just one thing, Mr Wong. You say that when you started, you were told that the QSP did not apply. Was that common knowledge among the engineers working with you, the other inspection teams, to your knowledge? A. At the time, I did not ask the engineers at the time, because for the diaphragm wall and for the EWL slab, the MTR engineering teams, you know, kept seeing their members being replaced. So, for the diaphragm wall engineers, by the time we moved on to the EWL slab, all those engineers had left. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Yes, that's why I was a bit puzzled by the date. So you think this is 2 October 2015; is that right? CHAIRMAN: It's got it there, hasn't it? MR PENNICOTT: We weren't sure which way around it was, but yes. You think it's 2 October rather than 10 February? A. This photo was taken with my camera. My camera, when I set the date, the month came first: month, date and year. Q. Excellent. So what are we actually looking at then? First of all, how do you know it's area C2-3? A. At that time, on 2 October 2015, when I inspected area C2-3, there was some bar bending activity. The description in the photo below was perhaps what I put in, when I put in the record photo into the company server. This is because our practice is that when the inspectors put the photos onto the company server, we would type in a description. If you want to check, you can look at the dates. In October 2015, there should be bar bending activities in area C2-3. Q. Yes, I accept that, Mr Wong. As it happens, the

	Page 137		Page 139
1	thereabouts.	1	then the monolithic construction on the western
2	Are we looking at the top rebar or the bottom rebar,	2	diaphragm wall is constructed accordingly. So this is
3	Mr Wong?	3	the western diaphragm wall, which of course I should
4	A. Could you repeat the question?	4	have twigged.
5	Q. Yes. Which rebar are we actually looking at? You say	5	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. That's helpful to me. Thank
6	it's in the diaphragm wall. That's the description	6	you.
7	you've given it. I'm just trying to understand what	7	MR PENNICOTT: So it's illustrative of the process of your
8	we're looking at. Do you say this is rebar in the EWL	8	inspections, this time on the western diaphragm wall,
9	slab? You say it's in the diaphragm wall. Can you	9	Mr Wong.
10	explain and we can see lots of thread visible into	10	A. Correct.
11	the couplers. It's got to be, as you say, type B rebar	11	Q. The only reason I took you to this photograph it
12	as a consequence; yes?	12	wasn't to ask you all those questions was this.
13	A. Perhaps I will describe this photo in more detail. This	13	There's another photograph on the next page as well,
14	should be about western D-wall, not eastern D-wall, as	14	429. That's in area C1-1, but you tell us this time
15	many are concerned about, because for the west diaphragm	15	it's on the EWL slab, area C1-1.
16	wall the cut-off level is lower. I can't recall the	16	What I wanted to ask you was this. When you were
17	exact figure. And there's no shear key for western	17	inspecting the connections, on your routine
18	D-wall. It's like what you can see here. They used	18	surveillance, inspecting the connections of the rebar to
19	this connection method. First, there's a vertical	19	the couplers on the east diaphragm wall, did you take
20	rebar, with a type B thread, and it would be fixed onto	20	many photographs, on your routine inspections?
21	the coupler underneath, and the D-wall at the bottom	21	A. When I was still the inspector of works, I would take
22	would have some rebars on top. So this is the west	22	more photos. After October 2015, after I was promoted
23	D-wall.	23	to SIoW-II, I would take less photos.
24	As to which rebars are the rebars of the west	24	Q. Right. Would you make a habit, every time you were
25	diaphragm wall and which are the type B rebars, perhaps	25	doing the surveillance of the connections of the rebar
	Page 138		Page 140
			8
1	I can tell you that for the vertical rebars with some	1	-
1 2	I can tell you that for the vertical rebars with some rust, they should belong to the EWL slab. For those in	1 2	to the couplers, make a habit of taking photographs on a fairly frequent basis, when you were the inspector of
			to the couplers, make a habit of taking photographs on
2	rust, they should belong to the EWL slab. For those in	2	to the couplers, make a habit of taking photographs on a fairly frequent basis, when you were the inspector of
2 3	rust, they should belong to the EWL slab. For those in the bottom I'm not talking about the horizontal	2 3	to the couplers, make a habit of taking photographs on a fairly frequent basis, when you were the inspector of works?
2 3 4	rust, they should belong to the EWL slab. For those in the bottom I'm not talking about the horizontal ones you can see there are some portions exposed from	2 3 4	to the couplers, make a habit of taking photographs on a fairly frequent basis, when you were the inspector of works?A. Yes, I had the habit of taking photos.
2 3 4 5	rust, they should belong to the EWL slab. For those in the bottom I'm not talking about the horizontal ones you can see there are some portions exposed from the concrete level, and perhaps you can use the cursor	2 3 4 5	to the couplers, make a habit of taking photographs on a fairly frequent basis, when you were the inspector of works?A. Yes, I had the habit of taking photos.Q. So the couple of photos you've given us here are just
2 3 4 5 6	rust, they should belong to the EWL slab. For those in the bottom I'm not talking about the horizontal ones you can see there are some portions exposed from the concrete level, and perhaps you can use the cursor to point out. That is underneath the couplers. That	2 3 4 5 6 7	to the couplers, make a habit of taking photographs on a fairly frequent basis, when you were the inspector of works?A. Yes, I had the habit of taking photos.Q. So the couple of photos you've given us here are just two of a large quantity; is that right?
2 3 4 5 6 7	rust, they should belong to the EWL slab. For those in the bottom I'm not talking about the horizontal ones you can see there are some portions exposed from the concrete level, and perhaps you can use the cursor to point out. That is underneath the couplers. That should belong to the diaphragm wall.	2 3 4 5 6 7	to the couplers, make a habit of taking photographs on a fairly frequent basis, when you were the inspector of works?A. Yes, I had the habit of taking photos.Q. So the couple of photos you've given us here are just two of a large quantity; is that right?A. Two of some photos, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	rust, they should belong to the EWL slab. For those in the bottom I'm not talking about the horizontal ones you can see there are some portions exposed from the concrete level, and perhaps you can use the cursor to point out. That is underneath the couplers. That should belong to the diaphragm wall. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I ask a question here, Mr Wong	2 3 4 5 6 7 , 8	to the couplers, make a habit of taking photographs on a fairly frequent basis, when you were the inspector of works?A. Yes, I had the habit of taking photos.Q. So the couple of photos you've given us here are just two of a large quantity; is that right?A. Two of some photos, yes.Q. All right. Can we just move on, Mr Wong, to discuss,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 rust, they should belong to the EWL slab. For those in the bottom I'm not talking about the horizontal ones you can see there are some portions exposed from the concrete level, and perhaps you can use the cursor to point out. That is underneath the couplers. That should belong to the diaphragm wall. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I ask a question here, Mr Wong to help me understand this photograph: is the tape 	2 3 4 5 6 7 , 8 9	 to the couplers, make a habit of taking photographs on a fairly frequent basis, when you were the inspector of works? A. Yes, I had the habit of taking photos. Q. So the couple of photos you've given us here are just two of a large quantity; is that right? A. Two of some photos, yes. Q. All right. Can we just move on, Mr Wong, to discuss, I hope reasonably briefly, the five incidents that you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 rust, they should belong to the EWL slab. For those in the bottom I'm not talking about the horizontal ones you can see there are some portions exposed from the concrete level, and perhaps you can use the cursor to point out. That is underneath the couplers. That should belong to the diaphragm wall. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I ask a question here, Mr Wong to help me understand this photograph: is the tape measure vertical or horizontal? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 , 8 9 10	 to the couplers, make a habit of taking photographs on a fairly frequent basis, when you were the inspector of works? A. Yes, I had the habit of taking photos. Q. So the couple of photos you've given us here are just two of a large quantity; is that right? A. Two of some photos, yes. Q. All right. Can we just move on, Mr Wong, to discuss, I hope reasonably briefly, the five incidents that you start dealing with at the bottom of page 437 in your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 rust, they should belong to the EWL slab. For those in the bottom I'm not talking about the horizontal ones you can see there are some portions exposed from the concrete level, and perhaps you can use the cursor to point out. That is underneath the couplers. That should belong to the diaphragm wall. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I ask a question here, Mr Wong to help me understand this photograph: is the tape measure vertical or horizontal? A. Vertical. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 , 8 9 10 11	 to the couplers, make a habit of taking photographs on a fairly frequent basis, when you were the inspector of works? A. Yes, I had the habit of taking photos. Q. So the couple of photos you've given us here are just two of a large quantity; is that right? A. Two of some photos, yes. Q. All right. Can we just move on, Mr Wong, to discuss, I hope reasonably briefly, the five incidents that you start dealing with at the bottom of page 437 in your witness statement.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 rust, they should belong to the EWL slab. For those in the bottom I'm not talking about the horizontal ones you can see there are some portions exposed from the concrete level, and perhaps you can use the cursor to point out. That is underneath the couplers. That should belong to the diaphragm wall. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I ask a question here, Mr Wong to help me understand this photograph: is the tape measure vertical or horizontal? A. Vertical. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That's vertical. So you're telling us that's couplers coming out vertically from the top of the diaphragm wall; is that correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 to the couplers, make a habit of taking photographs on a fairly frequent basis, when you were the inspector of works? A. Yes, I had the habit of taking photos. Q. So the couple of photos you've given us here are just two of a large quantity; is that right? A. Two of some photos, yes. Q. All right. Can we just move on, Mr Wong, to discuss, I hope reasonably briefly, the five incidents that you start dealing with at the bottom of page 437 in your witness statement. It's paragraph 66 at the bottom. You say:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 rust, they should belong to the EWL slab. For those in the bottom I'm not talking about the horizontal ones you can see there are some portions exposed from the concrete level, and perhaps you can use the cursor to point out. That is underneath the couplers. That should belong to the diaphragm wall. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I ask a question here, Mr Wong to help me understand this photograph: is the tape measure vertical or horizontal? A. Vertical. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That's vertical. So you're telling us that's couplers coming out vertically from the top of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 , 8 9 10 11 12 13	 to the couplers, make a habit of taking photographs on a fairly frequent basis, when you were the inspector of works? A. Yes, I had the habit of taking photos. Q. So the couple of photos you've given us here are just two of a large quantity; is that right? A. Two of some photos, yes. Q. All right. Can we just move on, Mr Wong, to discuss, I hope reasonably briefly, the five incidents that you start dealing with at the bottom of page 437 in your witness statement. It's paragraph 66 at the bottom. You say: "From my own recollection, there were five incidents
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 rust, they should belong to the EWL slab. For those in the bottom I'm not talking about the horizontal ones you can see there are some portions exposed from the concrete level, and perhaps you can use the cursor to point out. That is underneath the couplers. That should belong to the diaphragm wall. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I ask a question here, Mr Wong to help me understand this photograph: is the tape measure vertical or horizontal? A. Vertical. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That's vertical. So you're telling us that's couplers coming out vertically from the top of the diaphragm wall; is that correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 , 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 to the couplers, make a habit of taking photographs on a fairly frequent basis, when you were the inspector of works? A. Yes, I had the habit of taking photos. Q. So the couple of photos you've given us here are just two of a large quantity; is that right? A. Two of some photos, yes. Q. All right. Can we just move on, Mr Wong, to discuss, I hope reasonably briefly, the five incidents that you start dealing with at the bottom of page 437 in your witness statement. It's paragraph 66 at the bottom. You say: "From my own recollection, there were five incidents of non-compliant rebars/couplers which were observed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 rust, they should belong to the EWL slab. For those in the bottom I'm not talking about the horizontal ones you can see there are some portions exposed from the concrete level, and perhaps you can use the cursor to point out. That is underneath the couplers. That should belong to the diaphragm wall. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I ask a question here, Mr Wong to help me understand this photograph: is the tape measure vertical or horizontal? A. Vertical. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That's vertical. So you're telling us that's couplers coming out vertically from the top of the diaphragm wall; is that correct? A. For what you see on top, where there's the threaded bar, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 to the couplers, make a habit of taking photographs on a fairly frequent basis, when you were the inspector of works? A. Yes, I had the habit of taking photos. Q. So the couple of photos you've given us here are just two of a large quantity; is that right? A. Two of some photos, yes. Q. All right. Can we just move on, Mr Wong, to discuss, I hope reasonably briefly, the five incidents that you start dealing with at the bottom of page 437 in your witness statement. It's paragraph 66 at the bottom. You say: "From my own recollection, there were five incidents of non-compliant rebars/couplers which were observed on site during the EWL slab works four of these
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 rust, they should belong to the EWL slab. For those in the bottom I'm not talking about the horizontal ones you can see there are some portions exposed from the concrete level, and perhaps you can use the cursor to point out. That is underneath the couplers. That should belong to the diaphragm wall. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I ask a question here, Mr Wong to help me understand this photograph: is the tape measure vertical or horizontal? A. Vertical. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That's vertical. So you're telling us that's couplers coming out vertically from the top of the diaphragm wall; is that correct? A. For what you see on top, where there's the threaded bar, it's screwed in from top, to the top of the diaphragm 	2 3 4 5 6 7 , 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 to the couplers, make a habit of taking photographs on a fairly frequent basis, when you were the inspector of works? A. Yes, I had the habit of taking photos. Q. So the couple of photos you've given us here are just two of a large quantity; is that right? A. Two of some photos, yes. Q. All right. Can we just move on, Mr Wong, to discuss, I hope reasonably briefly, the five incidents that you start dealing with at the bottom of page 437 in your witness statement. It's paragraph 66 at the bottom. You say: "From my own recollection, there were five incidents of non-compliant rebars/couplers which were observed on site during the EWL slab works four of these incidents are from memory, and one was put on record (ie
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 rust, they should belong to the EWL slab. For those in the bottom I'm not talking about the horizontal ones you can see there are some portions exposed from the concrete level, and perhaps you can use the cursor to point out. That is underneath the couplers. That should belong to the diaphragm wall. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I ask a question here, Mr Wong to help me understand this photograph: is the tape measure vertical or horizontal? A. Vertical. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That's vertical. So you're telling us that's couplers coming out vertically from the top of the diaphragm wall; is that correct? A. For what you see on top, where there's the threaded bar, it's screwed in from top, to the top of the diaphragm wall, yes, it's a vertical installation. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Now I understand what I'm looking at. I'm not sure I know where it is, but I understand 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 to the couplers, make a habit of taking photographs on a fairly frequent basis, when you were the inspector of works? A. Yes, I had the habit of taking photos. Q. So the couple of photos you've given us here are just two of a large quantity; is that right? A. Two of some photos, yes. Q. All right. Can we just move on, Mr Wong, to discuss, I hope reasonably briefly, the five incidents that you start dealing with at the bottom of page 437 in your witness statement. It's paragraph 66 at the bottom. You say: "From my own recollection, there were five incidents of non-compliant rebars/couplers which were observed on site during the EWL slab works four of these incidents are from memory, and one was put on record (ie the third incident on 15 December 2015)."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 rust, they should belong to the EWL slab. For those in the bottom I'm not talking about the horizontal ones you can see there are some portions exposed from the concrete level, and perhaps you can use the cursor to point out. That is underneath the couplers. That should belong to the diaphragm wall. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I ask a question here, Mr Wong to help me understand this photograph: is the tape measure vertical or horizontal? A. Vertical. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That's vertical. So you're telling us that's couplers coming out vertically from the top of the diaphragm wall; is that correct? A. For what you see on top, where there's the threaded bar, it's screwed in from top, to the top of the diaphragm wall, yes, it's a vertical installation. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Now I understand what I'm looking 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 to the couplers, make a habit of taking photographs on a fairly frequent basis, when you were the inspector of works? A. Yes, I had the habit of taking photos. Q. So the couple of photos you've given us here are just two of a large quantity; is that right? A. Two of some photos, yes. Q. All right. Can we just move on, Mr Wong, to discuss, I hope reasonably briefly, the five incidents that you start dealing with at the bottom of page 437 in your witness statement. It's paragraph 66 at the bottom. You say: "From my own recollection, there were five incidents of non-compliant rebars/couplers which were observed on site during the EWL slab works four of these incidents are from memory, and one was put on record (ie the third incident on 15 December 2015)." Just to follow up on the last few questions, save
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 rust, they should belong to the EWL slab. For those in the bottom I'm not talking about the horizontal ones you can see there are some portions exposed from the concrete level, and perhaps you can use the cursor to point out. That is underneath the couplers. That should belong to the diaphragm wall. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I ask a question here, Mr Wong to help me understand this photograph: is the tape measure vertical or horizontal? A. Vertical. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That's vertical. So you're telling us that's couplers coming out vertically from the top of the diaphragm wall; is that correct? A. For what you see on top, where there's the threaded bar, it's screwed in from top, to the top of the diaphragm wall, yes, it's a vertical installation. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Now I understand what I'm looking at. I'm not sure I know where it is, but I understand what I'm looking at, thank you. MR PENNICOTT: The clue, the biggest clue that you've given 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 to the couplers, make a habit of taking photographs on a fairly frequent basis, when you were the inspector of works? A. Yes, I had the habit of taking photos. Q. So the couple of photos you've given us here are just two of a large quantity; is that right? A. Two of some photos, yes. Q. All right. Can we just move on, Mr Wong, to discuss, I hope reasonably briefly, the five incidents that you start dealing with at the bottom of page 437 in your witness statement. It's paragraph 66 at the bottom. You say: "From my own recollection, there were five incidents of non-compliant rebars/couplers which were observed on site during the EWL slab works four of these incidents are from memory, and one was put on record (ie the third incident on 15 December 2015)." Just to follow up on the last few questions, save for the third incident, that gave rise to NCR157,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 rust, they should belong to the EWL slab. For those in the bottom I'm not talking about the horizontal ones you can see there are some portions exposed from the concrete level, and perhaps you can use the cursor to point out. That is underneath the couplers. That should belong to the diaphragm wall. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I ask a question here, Mr Wong to help me understand this photograph: is the tape measure vertical or horizontal? A. Vertical. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That's vertical. So you're telling us that's couplers coming out vertically from the top of the diaphragm wall; is that correct? A. For what you see on top, where there's the threaded bar, it's screwed in from top, to the top of the diaphragm wall, yes, it's a vertical installation. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Now I understand what I'm looking at. I'm not sure I know where it is, but I understand what I'm looking at, thank you. MR PENNICOTT: The clue, the biggest clue that you've given us, Mr Wong, which I perhaps overlooked, in my keenness 	2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 to the couplers, make a habit of taking photographs on a fairly frequent basis, when you were the inspector of works? A. Yes, I had the habit of taking photos. Q. So the couple of photos you've given us here are just two of a large quantity; is that right? A. Two of some photos, yes. Q. All right. Can we just move on, Mr Wong, to discuss, I hope reasonably briefly, the five incidents that you start dealing with at the bottom of page 437 in your witness statement. It's paragraph 66 at the bottom. You say: "From my own recollection, there were five incidents of non-compliant rebars/couplers which were observed on site during the EWL slab works four of these incidents are from memory, and one was put on record (ie the third incident on 15 December 2015)." Just to follow up on the last few questions, save for the third incident, that gave rise to NCR157, am I right in thinking that you did not take any photographs in relation to the other four incidents? A. I don't think I have taken any photos.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 rust, they should belong to the EWL slab. For those in the bottom I'm not talking about the horizontal ones you can see there are some portions exposed from the concrete level, and perhaps you can use the cursor to point out. That is underneath the couplers. That should belong to the diaphragm wall. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I ask a question here, Mr Wong to help me understand this photograph: is the tape measure vertical or horizontal? A. Vertical. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That's vertical. So you're telling us that's couplers coming out vertically from the top of the diaphragm wall; is that correct? A. For what you see on top, where there's the threaded bar, it's screwed in from top, to the top of the diaphragm wall, yes, it's a vertical installation. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Now I understand what I'm looking at. I'm not sure I know where it is, but I understand what I'm looking at, thank you. MR PENNICOTT: The clue, the biggest clue that you've given us, Mr Wong, which I perhaps overlooked, in my keenness to discuss the eastern diaphragm wall, is that this is 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 to the couplers, make a habit of taking photographs on a fairly frequent basis, when you were the inspector of works? A. Yes, I had the habit of taking photos. Q. So the couple of photos you've given us here are just two of a large quantity; is that right? A. Two of some photos, yes. Q. All right. Can we just move on, Mr Wong, to discuss, I hope reasonably briefly, the five incidents that you start dealing with at the bottom of page 437 in your witness statement. It's paragraph 66 at the bottom. You say: "From my own recollection, there were five incidents of non-compliant rebars/couplers which were observed on site during the EWL slab works four of these incidents are from memory, and one was put on record (ie the third incident on 15 December 2015)." Just to follow up on the last few questions, save for the third incident, that gave rise to NCR157, am I right in thinking that you did not take any photographs in relation to the other four incidents? A. I don't think I have taken any photos. Q. Okay. You deal with the first incident starting at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 rust, they should belong to the EWL slab. For those in the bottom I'm not talking about the horizontal ones you can see there are some portions exposed from the concrete level, and perhaps you can use the cursor to point out. That is underneath the couplers. That should belong to the diaphragm wall. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I ask a question here, Mr Wong to help me understand this photograph: is the tape measure vertical or horizontal? A. Vertical. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That's vertical. So you're telling us that's couplers coming out vertically from the top of the diaphragm wall; is that correct? A. For what you see on top, where there's the threaded bar, it's screwed in from top, to the top of the diaphragm wall, yes, it's a vertical installation. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Now I understand what I'm looking at. I'm not sure I know where it is, but I understand what I'm looking at, thank you. MR PENNICOTT: The clue, the biggest clue that you've given us, Mr Wong, which I perhaps overlooked, in my keenness 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 to the couplers, make a habit of taking photographs on a fairly frequent basis, when you were the inspector of works? A. Yes, I had the habit of taking photos. Q. So the couple of photos you've given us here are just two of a large quantity; is that right? A. Two of some photos, yes. Q. All right. Can we just move on, Mr Wong, to discuss, I hope reasonably briefly, the five incidents that you start dealing with at the bottom of page 437 in your witness statement. It's paragraph 66 at the bottom. You say: "From my own recollection, there were five incidents of non-compliant rebars/couplers which were observed on site during the EWL slab works four of these incidents are from memory, and one was put on record (ie the third incident on 15 December 2015)." Just to follow up on the last few questions, save for the third incident, that gave rise to NCR157, am I right in thinking that you did not take any photographs in relation to the other four incidents? A. I don't think I have taken any photos.

	Page 141		Page 143
1	"Accordingly, the first incident was most likely to	1	MR PENNICOTT: Could we then turn to the second incident,
2	have been in areas C1-1 to C1-4."	2	which you deal with at paragraph 74, and you say that
3	A. Yes. It should be C1-2 to C1-4.	3	this took place in area B in or around October/November
4	Q. I'm sorry, C1-2 to C1-4. And that makes sense, because	4	2015, and you explain why that is the case. You say:
5	C1-1 had already been concreted by the end of July.	5	"After being promoted to SIoW-II, you recall that
6	What you observed, on that first incident, as	6	you did not immediately reshuffle the division of
7	I understand it, is at paragraph 70. You say:	7	labour, such that I continued to carry out site
8	"During this first incident, I noticed one or two	8	surveillance in respect of all areas Therefore, the
9	non-compliant threaded rebars (which I suspect had been	9	second incident was most likely to take place in area B.
10	cut by a portable wire cutter, such that they were	10	The facts were largely the same as the first
11	shorter than the rebar length required by BOSA) on the	11	incident, except that I did not personally oversee the
12	ground, at a time when there were rebar fixing works in	12	rectification process. I do not know who was
13	progress in the area. The threaded ends of the	13	responsible for cutting the threaded ends."
14	non-compliant rebars (which were intended to be used	14	On this occasion, because I've missed it, how many
15	with 86 millimetre long couplers for type A connections)	15	bars do you say had been cut?
16	were shortened by half, compared to the length they	16	A. In the second incident, it was still one or two rebars.
17	should have been. I do not know who was responsible for		Q. Okay. Could I ask you, please, to look at some
18	cutting the threaded ends."	18	photographs, at bundle C12, page 8121. I think there
19	You say that you immediately contacted Chan Chi Yip,	19	should be two photographs. That's 8123 and keep
20	and asked what was the deal with the threaded rebars,	20	going yes, that one as well. So there's a photograph
20	and he assured you that he would resolve the problem	20	at 8123 and a photograph at 8125.
21	immediately.	21	Mr Wong, have you seen either of these two
22	As I understand it, you go on to say that he did	22	photographs before?
23 24	indeed resolve the problem, because when you went back		A. I think, when Edward Mok was giving evidence, I saw
24	the problem had been resolved.	24	these photos outside of this room.
25	the problem had been resolved.	25	these photos outside of this foolin.
	D 140		D 144
	Page 142		Page 144
1	A. Yes.	1	Q. Right. So was that the first time you'd seen these
2	A. Yes.Q. You go on to say that in relation to this first	2	Q. Right. So was that the first time you'd seen these photographs?
2 3	A. Yes.Q. You go on to say that in relation to this first incident, you didn't mention it to any of your	2 3	Q. Right. So was that the first time you'd seen these photographs?A. Yes, right.
2 3 4	A. Yes.Q. You go on to say that in relation to this first incident, you didn't mention it to any of your colleagues or any other parties, and you say that the	2 3 4	Q. Right. So was that the first time you'd seen these photographs?A. Yes, right.Q. Because, in Mr Mok's statement, in relation to the
2 3 4 5	A. Yes.Q. You go on to say that in relation to this first incident, you didn't mention it to any of your colleagues or any other parties, and you say that the reason for that was that you would only report serious	2 3 4 5	Q. Right. So was that the first time you'd seen these photographs?A. Yes, right.Q. Because, in Mr Mok's statement, in relation to the second incident that he gives evidence about, he says he
2 3 4 5 6	 A. Yes. Q. You go on to say that in relation to this first incident, you didn't mention it to any of your colleagues or any other parties, and you say that the reason for that was that you would only report serious site safety issues, changes in the design drawings, or 	2 3 4 5 6	Q. Right. So was that the first time you'd seen these photographs?A. Yes, right.Q. Because, in Mr Mok's statement, in relation to the second incident that he gives evidence about, he says he took these two photographs on that occasion. That's
2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. Yes. Q. You go on to say that in relation to this first incident, you didn't mention it to any of your colleagues or any other parties, and you say that the reason for that was that you would only report serious site safety issues, changes in the design drawings, or serious delays in the progress of the works. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Right. So was that the first time you'd seen these photographs?A. Yes, right.Q. Because, in Mr Mok's statement, in relation to the second incident that he gives evidence about, he says he took these two photographs on that occasion. That's what he says; okay?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. Yes. Q. You go on to say that in relation to this first incident, you didn't mention it to any of your colleagues or any other parties, and you say that the reason for that was that you would only report serious site safety issues, changes in the design drawings, or serious delays in the progress of the works. So are we to conclude from that, Mr Wong, that you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Right. So was that the first time you'd seen these photographs? A. Yes, right. Q. Because, in Mr Mok's statement, in relation to the second incident that he gives evidence about, he says he took these two photographs on that occasion. That's what he says; okay? A. Sorry, can you repeat that, please?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Yes. Q. You go on to say that in relation to this first incident, you didn't mention it to any of your colleagues or any other parties, and you say that the reason for that was that you would only report serious site safety issues, changes in the design drawings, or serious delays in the progress of the works. So are we to conclude from that, Mr Wong, that you didn't regard the cutting of threaded rebars with 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Right. So was that the first time you'd seen these photographs? A. Yes, right. Q. Because, in Mr Mok's statement, in relation to the second incident that he gives evidence about, he says he took these two photographs on that occasion. That's what he says; okay? A. Sorry, can you repeat that, please? Q. Yes. Edward Mok
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. Yes. Q. You go on to say that in relation to this first incident, you didn't mention it to any of your colleagues or any other parties, and you say that the reason for that was that you would only report serious site safety issues, changes in the design drawings, or serious delays in the progress of the works. So are we to conclude from that, Mr Wong, that you didn't regard the cutting of threaded rebars with a portable wire cutter as a serious matter? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Right. So was that the first time you'd seen these photographs? A. Yes, right. Q. Because, in Mr Mok's statement, in relation to the second incident that he gives evidence about, he says he took these two photographs on that occasion. That's what he says; okay? A. Sorry, can you repeat that, please? Q. Yes. Edward Mok A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Yes. Q. You go on to say that in relation to this first incident, you didn't mention it to any of your colleagues or any other parties, and you say that the reason for that was that you would only report serious site safety issues, changes in the design drawings, or serious delays in the progress of the works. So are we to conclude from that, Mr Wong, that you didn't regard the cutting of threaded rebars with a portable wire cutter as a serious matter? A. In a routine site surveillance, I find non-compliance, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Right. So was that the first time you'd seen these photographs? A. Yes, right. Q. Because, in Mr Mok's statement, in relation to the second incident that he gives evidence about, he says he took these two photographs on that occasion. That's what he says; okay? A. Sorry, can you repeat that, please? Q. Yes. Edward Mok A. Yes. Q you know Edward Mok, and it sounds to me as though
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Yes. Q. You go on to say that in relation to this first incident, you didn't mention it to any of your colleagues or any other parties, and you say that the reason for that was that you would only report serious site safety issues, changes in the design drawings, or serious delays in the progress of the works. So are we to conclude from that, Mr Wong, that you didn't regard the cutting of threaded rebars with a portable wire cutter as a serious matter? A. In a routine site surveillance, I find non-compliance, and in this case Leighton made immediate correction, and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Right. So was that the first time you'd seen these photographs? A. Yes, right. Q. Because, in Mr Mok's statement, in relation to the second incident that he gives evidence about, he says he took these two photographs on that occasion. That's what he says; okay? A. Sorry, can you repeat that, please? Q. Yes. Edward Mok A. Yes. Q you know Edward Mok, and it sounds to me as though you might have been in the building when he was giving
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Yes. Q. You go on to say that in relation to this first incident, you didn't mention it to any of your colleagues or any other parties, and you say that the reason for that was that you would only report serious site safety issues, changes in the design drawings, or serious delays in the progress of the works. So are we to conclude from that, Mr Wong, that you didn't regard the cutting of threaded rebars with a portable wire cutter as a serious matter? A. In a routine site surveillance, I find non-compliance, and in this case Leighton made immediate correction, and also this was still bar fixing in progress. So my 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Right. So was that the first time you'd seen these photographs? A. Yes, right. Q. Because, in Mr Mok's statement, in relation to the second incident that he gives evidence about, he says he took these two photographs on that occasion. That's what he says; okay? A. Sorry, can you repeat that, please? Q. Yes. Edward Mok A. Yes. Q you know Edward Mok, and it sounds to me as though you might have been in the building when he was giving evidence he tells us that on the second incident that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Yes. Q. You go on to say that in relation to this first incident, you didn't mention it to any of your colleagues or any other parties, and you say that the reason for that was that you would only report serious site safety issues, changes in the design drawings, or serious delays in the progress of the works. So are we to conclude from that, Mr Wong, that you didn't regard the cutting of threaded rebars with a portable wire cutter as a serious matter? A. In a routine site surveillance, I find non-compliance, and in this case Leighton made immediate correction, and also this was still bar fixing in progress. So my understanding was that it still did not constitute 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Right. So was that the first time you'd seen these photographs? A. Yes, right. Q. Because, in Mr Mok's statement, in relation to the second incident that he gives evidence about, he says he took these two photographs on that occasion. That's what he says; okay? A. Sorry, can you repeat that, please? Q. Yes. Edward Mok A. Yes. Q you know Edward Mok, and it sounds to me as though you might have been in the building when he was giving evidence he tells us that on the second incident that he witnessed, he took some photographs, and these two
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Yes. Q. You go on to say that in relation to this first incident, you didn't mention it to any of your colleagues or any other parties, and you say that the reason for that was that you would only report serious site safety issues, changes in the design drawings, or serious delays in the progress of the works. So are we to conclude from that, Mr Wong, that you didn't regard the cutting of threaded rebars with a portable wire cutter as a serious matter? A. In a routine site surveillance, I find non-compliance, and in this case Leighton made immediate correction, and also this was still bar fixing in progress. So my understanding was that it still did not constitute a serious mistake. So, therefore, I defined it as a not 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Right. So was that the first time you'd seen these photographs? A. Yes, right. Q. Because, in Mr Mok's statement, in relation to the second incident that he gives evidence about, he says he took these two photographs on that occasion. That's what he says; okay? A. Sorry, can you repeat that, please? Q. Yes. Edward Mok A. Yes. Q you know Edward Mok, and it sounds to me as though you might have been in the building when he was giving evidence he tells us that on the second incident that he witnessed, he took some photographs, and these two photographs are the ones that he took.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Yes. Q. You go on to say that in relation to this first incident, you didn't mention it to any of your colleagues or any other parties, and you say that the reason for that was that you would only report serious site safety issues, changes in the design drawings, or serious delays in the progress of the works. So are we to conclude from that, Mr Wong, that you didn't regard the cutting of threaded rebars with a portable wire cutter as a serious matter? A. In a routine site surveillance, I find non-compliance, and in this case Leighton made immediate correction, and also this was still bar fixing in progress. So my understanding was that it still did not constitute a serious mistake. So, therefore, I defined it as a not so serious defect. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Right. So was that the first time you'd seen these photographs? A. Yes, right. Q. Because, in Mr Mok's statement, in relation to the second incident that he gives evidence about, he says he took these two photographs on that occasion. That's what he says; okay? A. Sorry, can you repeat that, please? Q. Yes. Edward Mok A. Yes. Q you know Edward Mok, and it sounds to me as though you might have been in the building when he was giving evidence he tells us that on the second incident that he witnessed, he took some photographs, and these two photographs are the ones that he took. A. His second incident?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Yes. Q. You go on to say that in relation to this first incident, you didn't mention it to any of your colleagues or any other parties, and you say that the reason for that was that you would only report serious site safety issues, changes in the design drawings, or serious delays in the progress of the works. So are we to conclude from that, Mr Wong, that you didn't regard the cutting of threaded rebars with a portable wire cutter as a serious matter? A. In a routine site surveillance, I find non-compliance, and in this case Leighton made immediate correction, and also this was still bar fixing in progress. So my understanding was that it still did not constitute a serious mistake. So, therefore, I defined it as a not so serious defect. CHAIRMAN: Could you just assist me here, just very briefly. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Right. So was that the first time you'd seen these photographs? A. Yes, right. Q. Because, in Mr Mok's statement, in relation to the second incident that he gives evidence about, he says he took these two photographs on that occasion. That's what he says; okay? A. Sorry, can you repeat that, please? Q. Yes. Edward Mok A. Yes. Q you know Edward Mok, and it sounds to me as though you might have been in the building when he was giving evidence he tells us that on the second incident that he witnessed, he took some photographs, and these two photographs are the ones that he took. A. His second incident? Q. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Yes. Q. You go on to say that in relation to this first incident, you didn't mention it to any of your colleagues or any other parties, and you say that the reason for that was that you would only report serious site safety issues, changes in the design drawings, or serious delays in the progress of the works. So are we to conclude from that, Mr Wong, that you didn't regard the cutting of threaded rebars with a portable wire cutter as a serious matter? A. In a routine site surveillance, I find non-compliance, and in this case Leighton made immediate correction, and also this was still bar fixing in progress. So my understanding was that it still did not constitute a serious mistake. So, therefore, I defined it as a not so serious defect. CHAIRMAN: Could you just assist me here, just very briefly. You noticed one or two non-compliant threaded rebars. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Right. So was that the first time you'd seen these photographs? A. Yes, right. Q. Because, in Mr Mok's statement, in relation to the second incident that he gives evidence about, he says he took these two photographs on that occasion. That's what he says; okay? A. Sorry, can you repeat that, please? Q. Yes. Edward Mok A. Yes. Q you know Edward Mok, and it sounds to me as though you might have been in the building when he was giving evidence he tells us that on the second incident that he witnessed, he took some photographs, and these two photographs are the ones that he took. A. His second incident? Q. Yes. A. His second incident, which is which incident? I'm not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Yes. Q. You go on to say that in relation to this first incident, you didn't mention it to any of your colleagues or any other parties, and you say that the reason for that was that you would only report serious site safety issues, changes in the design drawings, or serious delays in the progress of the works. So are we to conclude from that, Mr Wong, that you didn't regard the cutting of threaded rebars with a portable wire cutter as a serious matter? A. In a routine site surveillance, I find non-compliance, and in this case Leighton made immediate correction, and also this was still bar fixing in progress. So my understanding was that it still did not constitute a serious mistake. So, therefore, I defined it as a not so serious defect. CHAIRMAN: Could you just assist me here, just very briefly. You noticed one or two non-compliant threaded rebars. Now, in English, "one or two" doesn't mean necessarily 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Right. So was that the first time you'd seen these photographs? A. Yes, right. Q. Because, in Mr Mok's statement, in relation to the second incident that he gives evidence about, he says he took these two photographs on that occasion. That's what he says; okay? A. Sorry, can you repeat that, please? Q. Yes. Edward Mok A. Yes. Q you know Edward Mok, and it sounds to me as though you might have been in the building when he was giving evidence he tells us that on the second incident that he witnessed, he took some photographs, and these two photographs are the ones that he took. A. His second incident? Q. Yes. A. His second incident, which is which incident? I'm not sure.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Yes. Q. You go on to say that in relation to this first incident, you didn't mention it to any of your colleagues or any other parties, and you say that the reason for that was that you would only report serious site safety issues, changes in the design drawings, or serious delays in the progress of the works. So are we to conclude from that, Mr Wong, that you didn't regard the cutting of threaded rebars with a portable wire cutter as a serious matter? A. In a routine site surveillance, I find non-compliance, and in this case Leighton made immediate correction, and also this was still bar fixing in progress. So my understanding was that it still did not constitute a serious mistake. So, therefore, I defined it as a not so serious defect. CHAIRMAN: Could you just assist me here, just very briefly. You noticed one or two non-compliant threaded rebars. Now, in English, "one or two" doesn't mean necessarily exactly one or exactly two. It's a term often meaning 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Right. So was that the first time you'd seen these photographs? A. Yes, right. Q. Because, in Mr Mok's statement, in relation to the second incident that he gives evidence about, he says he took these two photographs on that occasion. That's what he says; okay? A. Sorry, can you repeat that, please? Q. Yes. Edward Mok A. Yes. Q you know Edward Mok, and it sounds to me as though you might have been in the building when he was giving evidence he tells us that on the second incident that he witnessed, he took some photographs, and these two photographs are the ones that he took. A. His second incident? Q. Yes. Q. What I'm gearing up to is simply to ask you whether,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Yes. Q. You go on to say that in relation to this first incident, you didn't mention it to any of your colleagues or any other parties, and you say that the reason for that was that you would only report serious site safety issues, changes in the design drawings, or serious delays in the progress of the works. So are we to conclude from that, Mr Wong, that you didn't regard the cutting of threaded rebars with a portable wire cutter as a serious matter? A. In a routine site surveillance, I find non-compliance, and in this case Leighton made immediate correction, and also this was still bar fixing in progress. So my understanding was that it still did not constitute a serious mistake. So, therefore, I defined it as a not so serious defect. CHAIRMAN: Could you just assist me here, just very briefly. You noticed one or two non-compliant threaded rebars. Now, in English, "one or two" doesn't mean necessarily exactly one or exactly two. It's a term often meaning a very small number. To the best of your recollection, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Right. So was that the first time you'd seen these photographs? A. Yes, right. Q. Because, in Mr Mok's statement, in relation to the second incident that he gives evidence about, he says he took these two photographs on that occasion. That's what he says; okay? A. Sorry, can you repeat that, please? Q. Yes. Edward Mok A. Yes. Q you know Edward Mok, and it sounds to me as though you might have been in the building when he was giving evidence he tells us that on the second incident that he witnessed, he took some photographs, and these two photographs are the ones that he took. A. His second incident? Q. Yes. Q. What I'm gearing up to is simply to ask you whether, looking at these photographs, that reminds you whether
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Yes. Q. You go on to say that in relation to this first incident, you didn't mention it to any of your colleagues or any other parties, and you say that the reason for that was that you would only report serious site safety issues, changes in the design drawings, or serious delays in the progress of the works. So are we to conclude from that, Mr Wong, that you didn't regard the cutting of threaded rebars with a portable wire cutter as a serious matter? A. In a routine site surveillance, I find non-compliance, and in this case Leighton made immediate correction, and also this was still bar fixing in progress. So my understanding was that it still did not constitute a serious mistake. So, therefore, I defined it as a not so serious defect. CHAIRMAN: Could you just assist me here, just very briefly. You noticed one or two non-compliant threaded rebars. Now, in English, "one or two" doesn't mean necessarily exactly one or exactly two. It's a term often meaning a very small number. To the best of your recollection, were there more than one threaded ends there? If you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Right. So was that the first time you'd seen these photographs? A. Yes, right. Q. Because, in Mr Mok's statement, in relation to the second incident that he gives evidence about, he says he took these two photographs on that occasion. That's what he says; okay? A. Sorry, can you repeat that, please? Q. Yes. Edward Mok A. Yes. Q you know Edward Mok, and it sounds to me as though you might have been in the building when he was giving evidence he tells us that on the second incident that he witnessed, he took some photographs, and these two photographs are the ones that he took. A. His second incident? Q. Yes. Q. What I'm gearing up to is simply to ask you whether, looking at these photographs, that reminds you whether this is what you saw on your second incident.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Yes. Q. You go on to say that in relation to this first incident, you didn't mention it to any of your colleagues or any other parties, and you say that the reason for that was that you would only report serious site safety issues, changes in the design drawings, or serious delays in the progress of the works. So are we to conclude from that, Mr Wong, that you didn't regard the cutting of threaded rebars with a portable wire cutter as a serious matter? A. In a routine site surveillance, I find non-compliance, and in this case Leighton made immediate correction, and also this was still bar fixing in progress. So my understanding was that it still did not constitute a serious mistake. So, therefore, I defined it as a not so serious defect. CHAIRMAN: Could you just assist me here, just very briefly. You noticed one or two non-compliant threaded rebars. Now, in English, "one or two" doesn't mean necessarily exactly one or exactly two. It's a term often meaning a very small number. To the best of your recollection, were there more than one threaded ends there? If you had to give it a number, what would you say? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Right. So was that the first time you'd seen these photographs? A. Yes, right. Q. Because, in Mr Mok's statement, in relation to the second incident that he gives evidence about, he says he took these two photographs on that occasion. That's what he says; okay? A. Sorry, can you repeat that, please? Q. Yes. Edward Mok A. Yes. Q you know Edward Mok, and it sounds to me as though you might have been in the building when he was giving evidence he tells us that on the second incident that he witnessed, he took some photographs, and these two photographs are the ones that he took. A. His second incident? Q. Yes. Q. What I'm gearing up to is simply to ask you whether, looking at these photographs, that reminds you whether this is what you saw on your second incident. A. So you mean in my second incident whether the situation
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Yes. Q. You go on to say that in relation to this first incident, you didn't mention it to any of your colleagues or any other parties, and you say that the reason for that was that you would only report serious site safety issues, changes in the design drawings, or serious delays in the progress of the works. So are we to conclude from that, Mr Wong, that you didn't regard the cutting of threaded rebars with a portable wire cutter as a serious matter? A. In a routine site surveillance, I find non-compliance, and in this case Leighton made immediate correction, and also this was still bar fixing in progress. So my understanding was that it still did not constitute a serious mistake. So, therefore, I defined it as a not so serious defect. CHAIRMAN: Could you just assist me here, just very briefly. You noticed one or two non-compliant threaded rebars. Now, in English, "one or two" doesn't mean necessarily exactly one or exactly two. It's a term often meaning a very small number. To the best of your recollection, were there more than one threaded ends there? If you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Right. So was that the first time you'd seen these photographs? A. Yes, right. Q. Because, in Mr Mok's statement, in relation to the second incident that he gives evidence about, he says he took these two photographs on that occasion. That's what he says; okay? A. Sorry, can you repeat that, please? Q. Yes. Edward Mok A. Yes. Q you know Edward Mok, and it sounds to me as though you might have been in the building when he was giving evidence he tells us that on the second incident that he witnessed, he took some photographs, and these two photographs are the ones that he took. A. His second incident? Q. Yes. Q. What I'm gearing up to is simply to ask you whether, looking at these photographs, that reminds you whether this is what you saw on your second incident.

	Page 145		Page 147
1	like.	1	because you say the facts were largely the same, it's
2 3	A. I'm not sure. Maybe.Q. Right. What I'm trying to work out, Mr Wong, is whether	2	perhaps the case that is it the case that on the second incident you saw the rebars on the ground, or
		3	
4	or not it might be the case that you and Mr Mok saw the	4	were they cut rebar that had already been fixed and
5	same incident, but anyway. It may be, and it may be	5	installed, if you can recall?
6	not.	6	A. For the first and second incidents, I think the
7	A. If I and Mr Mok discovered some trimmed threaded ends	7	situation was very similar, so on the ground, I would
8	being placed there, these two photos show what may have	8	say. And I think in the vicinity of that, I think there
9	happened on that occasion. But as to whether his second	9	were some bar bending activities.
10	incident was exactly the same as my second incident,	10	Q. Okay. So, if that's right, then it's unlikely that the
11	I cannot say categorically that that is the case,	11	photographs I've just shown you relate to your second
12	because I do not have clear recollection.	12	incident, because they are clearly showing rebar that's
13	CHAIRMAN: Sorry, again, just to assist me, in respect of	13	already been fixed and installed?
14	the first and second incidents, you say they were	14	A. Correct.
15	similar, and my impression is that what you saw were one	15	Q. In relation to that second incident, you say, in
16	or two threaded ends of rebars. In other words, you saw	16	paragraph 76:
17	something like that lying on the ground, as opposed to	17	"Again, I did not mention the incident back at the
18	an actual rebar such as that. Am I right or wrong?	18	site office or report it to any other parties in
19	Of course there would have been both, I appreciate that,	19	meetings or otherwise, as the issue was resolved
20	if you'd cut the ends off a rebar, but I imagine you	20	immediately on site to my satisfaction."
21	found what you'd done is you'd come across them and	21	So did you report it to anybody at Leighton?
22	picked them up, like you can pick one up in your hand	22	A. Probably not.
23	now?	23	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I still don't understand. In
24	A. Correct. I saw a threaded end of a rebar had been	24	paragraph 76 you say "as the issue was resolved
25	trimmed. A threaded end of a rebar had been trimmed.	25	immediately on site". What issue was resolved
	Page 146		Page 148
1	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, Mr Wong so you saw the	1	immediately on site? What was the issue?
2	piece that had been cut off; is that correct? You saw	2	A. I was talking about a section of the threaded end of
3	the piece that had been cut away from the rest of the	3	a rebar had been cut. After I discovered that, the
4	bar; is that correct?	4	Leighton supervisor immediately dealt with that. On the
5	A. No. I saw the whole rebar, not the section that had	5	first occasion
6	been cut out.	6	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, what do you mean "dealt with
7	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay.	7	that"?
8	A. Not the little piece that was cut out. I'm talking	8	A. (In English) Rectified.
9	about the whole rebar.	9	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: But he can't stick it back together
10	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. So the only way this could be	e 10	again, so how did he rectify it?
11	the same as the one you saw, then, would be that you saw	11	A. That's what I try to explain now. They replaced a new
12	-	10	
12	it before this photo was taken	12	coupler and used a new compliant threaded rebar to be
13	it before this photo was taken A. Correct.	12 13	installed into this new coupler, on the same position.
	-		
13	A. Correct.	13	installed into this new coupler, on the same position.
13 14	 A. Correct. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: and before it was installed; is that right? 	13 14	installed into this new coupler, on the same position. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: And do you know what they did with the old one, the one that had been cut?
13 14 15	A. Correct.COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: and before it was installed; is that right?A. I am not too sure whether the threaded rebar was exactly	13 14 15	installed into this new coupler, on the same position. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: And do you know what they did with
13 14 15 16	A. Correct.COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: and before it was installed; is that right?A. I am not too sure whether the threaded rebar was exactly in the same situation like this photo, and that is it	13 14 15 16	installed into this new coupler, on the same position.COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: And do you know what they did with the old one, the one that had been cut?A. They threw it away.COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right. Sorry, Mr Pennicott.
13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Correct.COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: and before it was installed; is that right?A. I am not too sure whether the threaded rebar was exactly in the same situation like this photo, and that is it was being connected to a coupler, or it was in the	13 14 15 16 17	installed into this new coupler, on the same position.COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: And do you know what they did with the old one, the one that had been cut?A. They threw it away.COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right. Sorry, Mr Pennicott.MR PENNICOTT: Not at all. All right.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Correct.COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: and before it was installed; is that right?A. I am not too sure whether the threaded rebar was exactly in the same situation like this photo, and that is it was being connected to a coupler, or it was in the process of bar bending.	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	installed into this new coupler, on the same position.COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: And do you know what they did with the old one, the one that had been cut?A. They threw it away.COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right. Sorry, Mr Pennicott.MR PENNICOTT: Not at all. All right.Then the third incident is one which we've looked at
 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 	 A. Correct. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: and before it was installed; is that right? A. I am not too sure whether the threaded rebar was exactly in the same situation like this photo, and that is it was being connected to a coupler, or it was in the process of bar bending. MR PENNICOTT: I think the point that's being made, Mr Wong, 	 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 	 installed into this new coupler, on the same position. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: And do you know what they did with the old one, the one that had been cut? A. They threw it away. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right. Sorry, Mr Pennicott. MR PENNICOTT: Not at all. All right. Then the third incident is one which we've looked at and pored over a number of times. It's the one that led
 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 	 A. Correct. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: and before it was installed; is that right? A. I am not too sure whether the threaded rebar was exactly in the same situation like this photo, and that is it was being connected to a coupler, or it was in the process of bar bending. MR PENNICOTT: I think the point that's being made, Mr Wong, if I understand it, and it's quite right, is that in 	 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 	 installed into this new coupler, on the same position. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: And do you know what they did with the old one, the one that had been cut? A. They threw it away. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right. Sorry, Mr Pennicott. MR PENNICOTT: Not at all. All right. Then the third incident is one which we've looked at and pored over a number of times. It's the one that led to Leighton issuing NCR157.
 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 	 A. Correct. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: and before it was installed; is that right? A. I am not too sure whether the threaded rebar was exactly in the same situation like this photo, and that is it was being connected to a coupler, or it was in the process of bar bending. MR PENNICOTT: I think the point that's being made, Mr Wong, if I understand it, and it's quite right, is that in paragraph 70 of your witness statement, in relation to 	 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 	 installed into this new coupler, on the same position. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: And do you know what they did with the old one, the one that had been cut? A. They threw it away. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right. Sorry, Mr Pennicott. MR PENNICOTT: Not at all. All right. Then the third incident is one which we've looked at and pored over a number of times. It's the one that led to Leighton issuing NCR157. As I understand it, this time it was Mr Andy Wong
 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 	 A. Correct. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: and before it was installed; is that right? A. I am not too sure whether the threaded rebar was exactly in the same situation like this photo, and that is it was being connected to a coupler, or it was in the process of bar bending. MR PENNICOTT: I think the point that's being made, Mr Wong, if I understand it, and it's quite right, is that in paragraph 70 of your witness statement, in relation to the first incident, you said you saw one or two 	 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 	 installed into this new coupler, on the same position. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: And do you know what they did with the old one, the one that had been cut? A. They threw it away. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right. Sorry, Mr Pennicott. MR PENNICOTT: Not at all. All right. Then the third incident is one which we've looked at and pored over a number of times. It's the one that led to Leighton issuing NCR157. As I understand it, this time it was Mr Andy Wong who was inspecting, when he discovered the fact that at
 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 	 A. Correct. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: and before it was installed; is that right? A. I am not too sure whether the threaded rebar was exactly in the same situation like this photo, and that is it was being connected to a coupler, or it was in the process of bar bending. MR PENNICOTT: I think the point that's being made, Mr Wong, if I understand it, and it's quite right, is that in paragraph 70 of your witness statement, in relation to 	 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 	 installed into this new coupler, on the same position. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: And do you know what they did with the old one, the one that had been cut? A. They threw it away. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right. Sorry, Mr Pennicott. MR PENNICOTT: Not at all. All right. Then the third incident is one which we've looked at and pored over a number of times. It's the one that led to Leighton issuing NCR157. As I understand it, this time it was Mr Andy Wong

	Page 149		Page 151
1	A. Yes, correct.	1	works were done concurrently) I recall clearly that
2	Q. As a consequence of you being informed by Mr Andy Wong		each of these incidents were in different locations from
3	about this incident, you went down, you inspected, and	3	the previous incidents."
4	as a result of more thorough inspection five cut rebar	4	So, just for clarity, Mr Wong, these fourth and
5	were discovered?	5	fifth incidents definitely happened, is this right,
6	A. Correct.	6	after the third incident giving rise to NCR157?
7	Q. We know that a number of photographs were taken they	7	A. Correct.
8	were taken by Mr Andy Wong; is that right?	8	Q. You say:
9	A. You are talking about the photos in the NCR157 report?	0 9	
			"The facts were again largely the same as the
10	Q. Yes.	10	previous incidents, and I do not know who was
11	A. Yes, most of them, I think.	11	responsible for cutting the threaded ends. I did not
12	Q. I am, yes. Okay.	12	personally oversee the process of rectification, and
13	And what happened was you contacted Leighton,	13	I simply returned to site shortly afterwards or on the
14	Mr Chan, you asked Mr Andy Wong to remain on site and to	14	next day to inspect the rectified rebars and couplers,
15	oversee the rectification works. As we then know,	15	which I considered to be satisfactory.
16	Leighton were sent an email by MTR, by you?	16	On the whole, there were only a very small number of
17	A. Correct.	17	non-compliant rebars/couplers observed on site, and
18	Q. And you set out the contents of your email, most of it,	18	other than the five incidents outlined above, I do not
19	in paragraph 82 of your witness statement?	19	recall ever seeing any other problems or
20	A. Yes.	20	non-conformances in relation to the rebars or couplers
21	Q. Can I ask you this: in relation to that incident and the	21	in the diaphragm wall and EWL slab works."
22	email, who was the most senior person in MTR that to	22	I'm a bit puzzled by this paragraph 86, first of
23	your knowledge, thinking back to December 2015, who was	23	all, Mr Wong:
24	the most senior person at MTR who knew about this	24	"The facts were again largely the same as the
25	incident?	25	previous incidents"
	Page 150		Page 152
1	A. You're talking about this email?	1	Now, the first and the second incidents involved one
2	Q. Let's start with the email, yes. It's a good starting	2	or two rebars, as you've indicated. The third incident
3	point.	3	involved five cut threaded rebar. So let's take the
4	A. If you look at the email I sent out, I have cced to my	4	fourth incident which you say happened in area C1-5. Do
5	direct supervisor, Pedro So, SIoW, and also cced to the	5	you recall how many bars were cut?
6	other gentlemen, they are engineers, Derek Ma, Jeff	6	A. Same as for the first and second incidents. It's one or
7	Cheung, Louis Kwan, and my colleagues Andy Wong, Joe	7	two rebars.
8	Wong and Tommy Leong. In this email and my senior	8	Q. Right. Given what had happened in relation to the third
9	was Pedro So.	9	incident, which was obviously taken pretty seriously by
10	Q. All right. We saw him on the organisation chart	10	everybody, did it not surprise you, concern you, that
11	a little while ago. Does that mean that essentially it	11	yet another incident had happened in area C1-5, even
11	was up to Mr Pedro So as to whether was it up to	11	though it's perhaps only one or two rebar?
12	Mr Pedro So, as you saw it, to inform anybody, as it	12	A. Let me explain. At the time, in 2015, when we built the
13	were, further up the organisation chart?	13 14	EWL slab, Fang Sheung had about 50 to 60 workers during
	A. Correct.	14 15	the peak period. They were about three teams of
15			
16	Q. So you thought that you had done and I'm not in any	16 17	workers, at three workfronts at the most, where there
17	sense criticising you, Mr Wong the fact that you had	17	was concurrent rebar fixing.
10	informed your superior, Mr So, you thought, "Okay, I've	18	For the fourth incident let's take that as
18		10	
19	done my job; if anybody else needs to know, Mr So will	19 20	an example. After the third incident, where there was
19 20	done my job; if anybody else needs to know, Mr So will deal with it"?	20	an NCR, how come there was still the fourth incident?
19 20 21	done my job; if anybody else needs to know, Mr So will deal with it"?A. Correct.	20 21	an NCR, how come there was still the fourth incident? Because I had to observe further it's possible that
19 20 21 22	done my job; if anybody else needs to know, Mr So will deal with it"?A. Correct.Q. Then you deal with the fourth and fifth incidents quite	20 21 22	an NCR, how come there was still the fourth incident? Because I had to observe further it's possible that it could be different workers who caused the incident,
19 20 21 22 23	done my job; if anybody else needs to know, Mr So will deal with it"?A. Correct.Q. Then you deal with the fourth and fifth incidents quite briefly in paragraphs 85 to 88, and you say:	20 21 22 23	an NCR, how come there was still the fourth incident? Because I had to observe further it's possible that it could be different workers who caused the incident, so I had to observe further whether there would be more
19 20 21 22	done my job; if anybody else needs to know, Mr So will deal with it"?A. Correct.Q. Then you deal with the fourth and fifth incidents quite	20 21 22	an NCR, how come there was still the fourth incident? Because I had to observe further it's possible that it could be different workers who caused the incident,

	Page 153		Page 155
1	slab. At the time, for the diaphragm wall, the EWL	1	A. Well, I wouldn't put it that way. Let's say there's
2	slab, the NSL slab it would go all the way up to the	2	still suitable access and I could get to the bottom mat
3	middle of 2016. So we are talking about a relatively	3	and I could inspect it, and I would still check it,
4	long period after the third incident in December	4	unless there is no longer a suitable access to the
5	2015, there were the fourth and fifth incidents, in my	5	layer.
6	experience, I thought it was acceptable, because already	6	Q. All right.
7	by the time we got to NSL, there were no more similar	7	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I just I'm puzzled. Mr Wong
8	incidents.	8	you've just said C1-5 is not a big bay. I think it's
9	So, if you ask me whether I was surprised	9	the biggest bay, isn't it? It's got 1,235 cubic metres
10	I wouldn't be very surprised, because Fang Sheung may	10	of concrete, which is more than any of the others
11	have different workers or they may have outside workers.	11	have well, in C1 anyway. So why do you say it's not
12	Perhaps	12	a big bay? Why do you say C1-5 is not a big bay?
13	CHAIRMAN: Sorry to interrupt again. When were the fourth		A. Can I please take a look?
14	and fifth incidents, very roughly? You don't put that	14	Oh, I think I have got it wrong. It should be C1-4.
15	down there. How much time had passed since the NCR? A	15	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: But that's in September.
16	couple of weeks? A couple of months?	16	A. No, no, what I mean is in terms of size, I got it wrong.
17	A. In my recollection, it should have followed closely	17	I mixed up C1-4 and C1-5 in terms of size.
18	after NCR157, when EWL slab was completed, so it should	18	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: All right. So you are saying C1-5
19	be about two to three weeks after.	19	is a big bay?
20	CHAIRMAN: And the fifth incident?	20	A. Yes.
20	MR PENNICOTT: Sorry, can we just do the fourth incident	21	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay.
21	first, sir.	21	MR PENNICOTT: Right.
22	Can I just perhaps assist. First of all, how sure	23	So you maintain your position that the fourth
23	are you it was C1-5?	24	incident was in area C1-5, it took place after the third
24	A. Because, by that time, it was only at C1-5 there was	25	incident that gave rise to NCR157, and you did not
23		23	
	\mathbf{D}_{2} and \mathbf{D}_{2}		Daga 156
1	Page 154	1	Page 156
1	rebar fixing.	1	report the fourth incident to anybody?
2	rebar fixing. Q. All right. The bar fixing in C1-5 started on 8 December	2	report the fourth incident to anybody? A. Correct.
2 3	rebar fixing.Q. All right. The bar fixing in C1-5 started on 8 December and completed on 21 December. So let's focus on the	2 3	report the fourth incident to anybody? A. Correct. Q. And that fourth incident was like the first and second
2 3 4	rebar fixing.Q. All right. The bar fixing in C1-5 started on 8 December and completed on 21 December. So let's focus on the completion of the rebar on 21 December, so six days	2 3 4	report the fourth incident to anybody?A. Correct.Q. And that fourth incident was like the first and second incidents; that is, it involved one or two cut rebar,
2 3 4 5	rebar fixing.Q. All right. The bar fixing in C1-5 started on 8 December and completed on 21 December. So let's focus on the completion of the rebar on 21 December, so six days after the incident that gave rise to NCR157.	2 3 4 5	report the fourth incident to anybody?A. Correct.Q. And that fourth incident was like the first and second incidents; that is, it involved one or two cut rebar, threaded rebar?
2 3 4 5 6	rebar fixing.Q. All right. The bar fixing in C1-5 started on 8 December and completed on 21 December. So let's focus on the completion of the rebar on 21 December, so six days after the incident that gave rise to NCR157. Can I ask you this: do you recall whether the fourth	2 3 4 5 6	report the fourth incident to anybody?A. Correct.Q. And that fourth incident was like the first and second incidents; that is, it involved one or two cut rebar, threaded rebar?A. Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7	rebar fixing. Q. All right. The bar fixing in C1-5 started on 8 December and completed on 21 December. So let's focus on the completion of the rebar on 21 December, so six days after the incident that gave rise to NCR157. Can I ask you this: do you recall whether the fourth incident occurred to the top mat of rebar or the bottom	2 3 4 5 6 7	report the fourth incident to anybody?A. Correct.Q. And that fourth incident was like the first and second incidents; that is, it involved one or two cut rebar, threaded rebar?A. Correct.Q. Now, so far as the fifth incident concerned, you say
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	rebar fixing. Q. All right. The bar fixing in C1-5 started on 8 December and completed on 21 December. So let's focus on the completion of the rebar on 21 December, so six days after the incident that gave rise to NCR157. Can I ask you this: do you recall whether the fourth incident occurred to the top mat of rebar or the bottom mat of rebar?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	report the fourth incident to anybody?A. Correct.Q. And that fourth incident was like the first and second incidents; that is, it involved one or two cut rebar, threaded rebar?A. Correct.Q. Now, so far as the fifth incident concerned, you say that was in areas B4/B5, and can you put an approximate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 rebar fixing. Q. All right. The bar fixing in C1-5 started on 8 December and completed on 21 December. So let's focus on the completion of the rebar on 21 December, so six days after the incident that gave rise to NCR157. Can I ask you this: do you recall whether the fourth incident occurred to the top mat of rebar or the bottom mat of rebar? A. In my recollection, for all five incidents, they were to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 report the fourth incident to anybody? A. Correct. Q. And that fourth incident was like the first and second incidents; that is, it involved one or two cut rebar, threaded rebar? A. Correct. Q. Now, so far as the fifth incident concerned, you say that was in areas B4/B5, and can you put an approximate date on that incident, Mr Wong?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 rebar fixing. Q. All right. The bar fixing in C1-5 started on 8 December and completed on 21 December. So let's focus on the completion of the rebar on 21 December, so six days after the incident that gave rise to NCR157. Can I ask you this: do you recall whether the fourth incident occurred to the top mat of rebar or the bottom mat of rebar? A. In my recollection, for all five incidents, they were to do with the bottom mat. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 report the fourth incident to anybody? A. Correct. Q. And that fourth incident was like the first and second incidents; that is, it involved one or two cut rebar, threaded rebar? A. Correct. Q. Now, so far as the fifth incident concerned, you say that was in areas B4/B5, and can you put an approximate date on that incident, Mr Wong? A. I don't recall the exact date. I think it's still
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 rebar fixing. Q. All right. The bar fixing in C1-5 started on 8 December and completed on 21 December. So let's focus on the completion of the rebar on 21 December, so six days after the incident that gave rise to NCR157. Can I ask you this: do you recall whether the fourth incident occurred to the top mat of rebar or the bottom mat of rebar? A. In my recollection, for all five incidents, they were to do with the bottom mat. Q. That's a little problematical, Mr Wong, if one looks at 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 report the fourth incident to anybody? A. Correct. Q. And that fourth incident was like the first and second incidents; that is, it involved one or two cut rebar, threaded rebar? A. Correct. Q. Now, so far as the fifth incident concerned, you say that was in areas B4/B5, and can you put an approximate date on that incident, Mr Wong? A. I don't recall the exact date. I think it's still within that period.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 rebar fixing. Q. All right. The bar fixing in C1-5 started on 8 December and completed on 21 December. So let's focus on the completion of the rebar on 21 December, so six days after the incident that gave rise to NCR157. Can I ask you this: do you recall whether the fourth incident occurred to the top mat of rebar or the bottom mat of rebar? A. In my recollection, for all five incidents, they were to do with the bottom mat. Q. That's a little problematical, Mr Wong, if one looks at it as a matter of chronology, because, as I say, the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 report the fourth incident to anybody? A. Correct. Q. And that fourth incident was like the first and second incidents; that is, it involved one or two cut rebar, threaded rebar? A. Correct. Q. Now, so far as the fifth incident concerned, you say that was in areas B4/B5, and can you put an approximate date on that incident, Mr Wong? A. I don't recall the exact date. I think it's still within that period. Q. Yes, because if you look at the document sorry, can
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 rebar fixing. Q. All right. The bar fixing in C1-5 started on 8 December and completed on 21 December. So let's focus on the completion of the rebar on 21 December, so six days after the incident that gave rise to NCR157. Can I ask you this: do you recall whether the fourth incident occurred to the top mat of rebar or the bottom mat of rebar? A. In my recollection, for all five incidents, they were to do with the bottom mat. Q. That's a little problematical, Mr Wong, if one looks at it as a matter of chronology, because, as I say, the rebar in C1-5 was completed on 21 December 2015. We 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 report the fourth incident to anybody? A. Correct. Q. And that fourth incident was like the first and second incidents; that is, it involved one or two cut rebar, threaded rebar? A. Correct. Q. Now, so far as the fifth incident concerned, you say that was in areas B4/B5, and can you put an approximate date on that incident, Mr Wong? A. I don't recall the exact date. I think it's still within that period. Q. Yes, because if you look at the document sorry, can we give Mr Wong back you'll need the first sheet,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 rebar fixing. Q. All right. The bar fixing in C1-5 started on 8 December and completed on 21 December. So let's focus on the completion of the rebar on 21 December, so six days after the incident that gave rise to NCR157. Can I ask you this: do you recall whether the fourth incident occurred to the top mat of rebar or the bottom mat of rebar? A. In my recollection, for all five incidents, they were to do with the bottom mat. Q. That's a little problematical, Mr Wong, if one looks at it as a matter of chronology, because, as I say, the rebar in C1-5 was completed on 21 December 2015. We know the third incident was on 15 December. And so the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 report the fourth incident to anybody? A. Correct. Q. And that fourth incident was like the first and second incidents; that is, it involved one or two cut rebar, threaded rebar? A. Correct. Q. Now, so far as the fifth incident concerned, you say that was in areas B4/B5, and can you put an approximate date on that incident, Mr Wong? A. I don't recall the exact date. I think it's still within that period. Q. Yes, because if you look at the document sorry, can we give Mr Wong back you'll need the first sheet, this time, the other sheet; thank you we can see,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 rebar fixing. Q. All right. The bar fixing in C1-5 started on 8 December and completed on 21 December. So let's focus on the completion of the rebar on 21 December, so six days after the incident that gave rise to NCR157. Can I ask you this: do you recall whether the fourth incident occurred to the top mat of rebar or the bottom mat of rebar? A. In my recollection, for all five incidents, they were to do with the bottom mat. Q. That's a little problematical, Mr Wong, if one looks at it as a matter of chronology, because, as I say, the rebar in C1-5 was completed on 21 December 2015. We know the third incident was on 15 December. And so the bottom rebar must have been completed, I would have 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 report the fourth incident to anybody? A. Correct. Q. And that fourth incident was like the first and second incidents; that is, it involved one or two cut rebar, threaded rebar? A. Correct. Q. Now, so far as the fifth incident concerned, you say that was in areas B4/B5, and can you put an approximate date on that incident, Mr Wong? A. I don't recall the exact date. I think it's still within that period. Q. Yes, because if you look at the document sorry, can we give Mr Wong back you'll need the first sheet, this time, the other sheet; thank you we can see, Mr Wong, that the rebar in B4 commenced on 28 December
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 rebar fixing. Q. All right. The bar fixing in C1-5 started on 8 December and completed on 21 December. So let's focus on the completion of the rebar on 21 December, so six days after the incident that gave rise to NCR157. Can I ask you this: do you recall whether the fourth incident occurred to the top mat of rebar or the bottom mat of rebar? A. In my recollection, for all five incidents, they were to do with the bottom mat. Q. That's a little problematical, Mr Wong, if one looks at it as a matter of chronology, because, as I say, the rebar in C1-5 was completed on 21 December 2015. We know the third incident was on 15 December. And so the bottom rebar must have been completed, I would have thought, if they are going roughly at the same pace, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 report the fourth incident to anybody? A. Correct. Q. And that fourth incident was like the first and second incidents; that is, it involved one or two cut rebar, threaded rebar? A. Correct. Q. Now, so far as the fifth incident concerned, you say that was in areas B4/B5, and can you put an approximate date on that incident, Mr Wong? A. I don't recall the exact date. I think it's still within that period. Q. Yes, because if you look at the document sorry, can we give Mr Wong back you'll need the first sheet, this time, the other sheet; thank you we can see, Mr Wong, that the rebar in B4 commenced on 28 December 2015 and finished on 9 January 2016; yes?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 rebar fixing. Q. All right. The bar fixing in C1-5 started on 8 December and completed on 21 December. So let's focus on the completion of the rebar on 21 December, so six days after the incident that gave rise to NCR157. Can I ask you this: do you recall whether the fourth incident occurred to the top mat of rebar or the bottom mat of rebar? A. In my recollection, for all five incidents, they were to do with the bottom mat. Q. That's a little problematical, Mr Wong, if one looks at it as a matter of chronology, because, as I say, the rebar in C1-5 was completed on 21 December 2015. We know the third incident was on 15 December. And so the bottom rebar must have been completed, I would have thought, if they are going roughly at the same pace, bottom and top, before the third incident occurred. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 report the fourth incident to anybody? A. Correct. Q. And that fourth incident was like the first and second incidents; that is, it involved one or two cut rebar, threaded rebar? A. Correct. Q. Now, so far as the fifth incident concerned, you say that was in areas B4/B5, and can you put an approximate date on that incident, Mr Wong? A. I don't recall the exact date. I think it's still within that period. Q. Yes, because if you look at the document sorry, can we give Mr Wong back you'll need the first sheet, this time, the other sheet; thank you we can see, Mr Wong, that the rebar in B4 commenced on 28 December 2015 and finished on 9 January 2016; yes? A. Yes, correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 rebar fixing. Q. All right. The bar fixing in C1-5 started on 8 December and completed on 21 December. So let's focus on the completion of the rebar on 21 December, so six days after the incident that gave rise to NCR157. Can I ask you this: do you recall whether the fourth incident occurred to the top mat of rebar or the bottom mat of rebar? A. In my recollection, for all five incidents, they were to do with the bottom mat. Q. That's a little problematical, Mr Wong, if one looks at it as a matter of chronology, because, as I say, the rebar in C1-5 was completed on 21 December 2015. We know the third incident was on 15 December. And so the bottom rebar must have been completed, I would have thought, if they are going roughly at the same pace, bottom and top, before the third incident occurred. A. It may not be the case, because for area C1-5, well, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 report the fourth incident to anybody? A. Correct. Q. And that fourth incident was like the first and second incidents; that is, it involved one or two cut rebar, threaded rebar? A. Correct. Q. Now, so far as the fifth incident concerned, you say that was in areas B4/B5, and can you put an approximate date on that incident, Mr Wong? A. I don't recall the exact date. I think it's still within that period. Q. Yes, because if you look at the document sorry, can we give Mr Wong back you'll need the first sheet, this time, the other sheet; thank you we can see, Mr Wong, that the rebar in B4 commenced on 28 December 2015 and finished on 9 January 2016; yes? A. Yes, correct. Q. So is it likely to have been during that period?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 rebar fixing. Q. All right. The bar fixing in C1-5 started on 8 December and completed on 21 December. So let's focus on the completion of the rebar on 21 December, so six days after the incident that gave rise to NCR157. Can I ask you this: do you recall whether the fourth incident occurred to the top mat of rebar or the bottom mat of rebar? A. In my recollection, for all five incidents, they were to do with the bottom mat. Q. That's a little problematical, Mr Wong, if one looks at it as a matter of chronology, because, as I say, the rebar in C1-5 was completed on 21 December 2015. We know the third incident was on 15 December. And so the bottom rebar must have been completed, I would have thought, if they are going roughly at the same pace, bottom and top, before the third incident occurred. A. It may not be the case, because for area C1-5, well, that's not a big bay, that particular bay. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 report the fourth incident to anybody? A. Correct. Q. And that fourth incident was like the first and second incidents; that is, it involved one or two cut rebar, threaded rebar? A. Correct. Q. Now, so far as the fifth incident concerned, you say that was in areas B4/B5, and can you put an approximate date on that incident, Mr Wong? A. I don't recall the exact date. I think it's still within that period. Q. Yes, because if you look at the document sorry, can we give Mr Wong back you'll need the first sheet, this time, the other sheet; thank you we can see, Mr Wong, that the rebar in B4 commenced on 28 December 2015 and finished on 9 January 2016; yes? A. Yes, correct. Q. So is it likely to have been during that period? A. Yes, I suppose so.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 rebar fixing. Q. All right. The bar fixing in C1-5 started on 8 December and completed on 21 December. So let's focus on the completion of the rebar on 21 December, so six days after the incident that gave rise to NCR157. Can I ask you this: do you recall whether the fourth incident occurred to the top mat of rebar or the bottom mat of rebar? A. In my recollection, for all five incidents, they were to do with the bottom mat. Q. That's a little problematical, Mr Wong, if one looks at it as a matter of chronology, because, as I say, the rebar in C1-5 was completed on 21 December 2015. We know the third incident was on 15 December. And so the bottom rebar must have been completed, I would have thought, if they are going roughly at the same pace, bottom and top, before the third incident occurred. A. It may not be the case, because for area C1-5, well, that's not a big bay, that particular bay. Q. Do you recall I'll put it the other way around. Was 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 report the fourth incident to anybody? A. Correct. Q. And that fourth incident was like the first and second incidents; that is, it involved one or two cut rebar, threaded rebar? A. Correct. Q. Now, so far as the fifth incident concerned, you say that was in areas B4/B5, and can you put an approximate date on that incident, Mr Wong? A. I don't recall the exact date. I think it's still within that period. Q. Yes, because if you look at the document sorry, can we give Mr Wong back you'll need the first sheet, this time, the other sheet; thank you we can see, Mr Wong, that the rebar in B4 commenced on 28 December 2015 and finished on 9 January 2016; yes? A. Yes, orrect. Q. So is it likely to have been during that period? A. Yes, I suppose so. Q. And again, in relation to that fifth incident, one or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 rebar fixing. Q. All right. The bar fixing in C1-5 started on 8 December and completed on 21 December. So let's focus on the completion of the rebar on 21 December, so six days after the incident that gave rise to NCR157. Can I ask you this: do you recall whether the fourth incident occurred to the top mat of rebar or the bottom mat of rebar? A. In my recollection, for all five incidents, they were to do with the bottom mat. Q. That's a little problematical, Mr Wong, if one looks at it as a matter of chronology, because, as I say, the rebar in C1-5 was completed on 21 December 2015. We know the third incident was on 15 December. And so the bottom rebar must have been completed, I would have thought, if they are going roughly at the same pace, bottom and top, before the third incident occurred. A. It may not be the case, because for area C1-5, well, that's not a big bay, that particular bay. Q. Do you recall I'll put it the other way around. Was it your practice, when you were inspecting the rebar and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 report the fourth incident to anybody? A. Correct. Q. And that fourth incident was like the first and second incidents; that is, it involved one or two cut rebar, threaded rebar? A. Correct. Q. Now, so far as the fifth incident concerned, you say that was in areas B4/B5, and can you put an approximate date on that incident, Mr Wong? A. I don't recall the exact date. I think it's still within that period. Q. Yes, because if you look at the document sorry, can we give Mr Wong back you'll need the first sheet, this time, the other sheet; thank you we can see, Mr Wong, that the rebar in B4 commenced on 28 December 2015 and finished on 9 January 2016; yes? A. Yes, orrect. Q. So is it likely to have been during that period? A. Yes, I suppose so. Q. And again, in relation to that fifth incident, one or two rebar concerned?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 rebar fixing. Q. All right. The bar fixing in C1-5 started on 8 December and completed on 21 December. So let's focus on the completion of the rebar on 21 December, so six days after the incident that gave rise to NCR157. Can I ask you this: do you recall whether the fourth incident occurred to the top mat of rebar or the bottom mat of rebar? A. In my recollection, for all five incidents, they were to do with the bottom mat. Q. That's a little problematical, Mr Wong, if one looks at it as a matter of chronology, because, as I say, the rebar in C1-5 was completed on 21 December 2015. We know the third incident was on 15 December. And so the bottom rebar must have been completed, I would have thought, if they are going roughly at the same pace, bottom and top, before the third incident occurred. A. It may not be the case, because for area C1-5, well, that's not a big bay, that particular bay. Q. Do you recall I'll put it the other way around. Was it your practice, when you were inspecting the rebar and the fixing, that once the bottom rebar mat had been 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 report the fourth incident to anybody? A. Correct. Q. And that fourth incident was like the first and second incidents; that is, it involved one or two cut rebar, threaded rebar? A. Correct. Q. Now, so far as the fifth incident concerned, you say that was in areas B4/B5, and can you put an approximate date on that incident, Mr Wong? A. I don't recall the exact date. I think it's still within that period. Q. Yes, because if you look at the document sorry, can we give Mr Wong back you'll need the first sheet, this time, the other sheet; thank you we can see, Mr Wong, that the rebar in B4 commenced on 28 December 2015 and finished on 9 January 2016; yes? A. Yes, correct. Q. So is it likely to have been during that period? A. Yes, I suppose so. Q. And again, in relation to that fifth incident, one or two rebar concerned? A. Yes, the same, one or two rebars.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 rebar fixing. Q. All right. The bar fixing in C1-5 started on 8 December and completed on 21 December. So let's focus on the completion of the rebar on 21 December, so six days after the incident that gave rise to NCR157. Can I ask you this: do you recall whether the fourth incident occurred to the top mat of rebar or the bottom mat of rebar? A. In my recollection, for all five incidents, they were to do with the bottom mat. Q. That's a little problematical, Mr Wong, if one looks at it as a matter of chronology, because, as I say, the rebar in C1-5 was completed on 21 December 2015. We know the third incident was on 15 December. And so the bottom rebar must have been completed, I would have thought, if they are going roughly at the same pace, bottom and top, before the third incident occurred. A. It may not be the case, because for area C1-5, well, that's not a big bay, that particular bay. Q. Do you recall I'll put it the other way around. Was it your practice, when you were inspecting the rebar and the fixing, that once the bottom rebar mat had been completed, that was it, as far as you were concerned; 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 report the fourth incident to anybody? A. Correct. Q. And that fourth incident was like the first and second incidents; that is, it involved one or two cut rebar, threaded rebar? A. Correct. Q. Now, so far as the fifth incident concerned, you say that was in areas B4/B5, and can you put an approximate date on that incident, Mr Wong? A. I don't recall the exact date. I think it's still within that period. Q. Yes, because if you look at the document sorry, can we give Mr Wong back you'll need the first sheet, this time, the other sheet; thank you we can see, Mr Wong, that the rebar in B4 commenced on 28 December 2015 and finished on 9 January 2016; yes? A. Yes, correct. Q. So is it likely to have been during that period? A. Yes, I suppose so. Q. And again, in relation to that fifth incident, one or two rebar concerned? A. Yes, the same, one or two rebars. Q. And again not reported by you to anybody at MTR?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 rebar fixing. Q. All right. The bar fixing in C1-5 started on 8 December and completed on 21 December. So let's focus on the completion of the rebar on 21 December, so six days after the incident that gave rise to NCR157. Can I ask you this: do you recall whether the fourth incident occurred to the top mat of rebar or the bottom mat of rebar? A. In my recollection, for all five incidents, they were to do with the bottom mat. Q. That's a little problematical, Mr Wong, if one looks at it as a matter of chronology, because, as I say, the rebar in C1-5 was completed on 21 December 2015. We know the third incident was on 15 December. And so the bottom rebar must have been completed, I would have thought, if they are going roughly at the same pace, bottom and top, before the third incident occurred. A. It may not be the case, because for area C1-5, well, that's not a big bay, that particular bay. Q. Do you recall I'll put it the other way around. Was it your practice, when you were inspecting the rebar and the fixing, that once the bottom rebar mat had been 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 report the fourth incident to anybody? A. Correct. Q. And that fourth incident was like the first and second incidents; that is, it involved one or two cut rebar, threaded rebar? A. Correct. Q. Now, so far as the fifth incident concerned, you say that was in areas B4/B5, and can you put an approximate date on that incident, Mr Wong? A. I don't recall the exact date. I think it's still within that period. Q. Yes, because if you look at the document sorry, can we give Mr Wong back you'll need the first sheet, this time, the other sheet; thank you we can see, Mr Wong, that the rebar in B4 commenced on 28 December 2015 and finished on 9 January 2016; yes? A. Yes, correct. Q. So is it likely to have been during that period? A. Yes, I suppose so. Q. And again, in relation to that fifth incident, one or two rebar concerned? A. Yes, the same, one or two rebars.

39 (Pages 153 to 156)

	Page 157		Page 159
1	a short while ago in relation to the fourth incident?	1	the process of giving your evidence, you are not
2	A. Correct.	2	entitled to discuss your evidence with anybody; okay?
3	MR PENNICOTT: Sir, I see it's nearly 5 o'clock, with	3	Not your lawyer, should you have one, or anybody else.
4	a minute or so to spare.	4	And at the end of your evidence, when you're told that
5	CHAIRMAN: Yes.	5	it's finished, then obviously you can talk about it, but
6	MR PENNICOTT: I have one more topic that I need to deal	6	not until then; okay?
7	with. How long will it last? Well, it's the	7	Thank you very much indeed. We look forward to
8	retrospective records I've got to deal with, so it will	8	seeing you tomorrow morning at 10 am. Thank you.
9	probably take more than ten minutes.	9	(5.03 pm)
10	CHAIRMAN: Yes.	10	(The hearing adjourned until 10.00 am the following day)
11	Can I ask you just a couple of questions on why it	11	
12	was that with these fourth and fifth incidents you	12	
13	decided not to formalise the position by making	13	
14	a report? You say that one of your concerns was trying	14	
15	to find out whether the people who had done this were	15	
16	perhaps new workers; is that right?	16	
17	A. Correct.	17	
18	CHAIRMAN: But surely, on a worksite, like anything else	18	
19	Fang Sheung has now been put under an indictment, so to	19	
20	speak, been told, "Look, make sure this doesn't happen",	20	
21	and Fang Sheung have their own workers; they have to	21	
22	control their own workers. It's not a question of you	22	
23	going along and saying, "I can identify one or two."	23	
24	Don't you just go back to the organisation and say,	24	
25	"Sorry, it's happened again"?	25	
	Page 158		Page 160
1	A. I agree with what Chairman said. Fang Sheung should	1	INDEX
2	indeed control their workers. In the fourth and fifth	2	PAGE
3	incidents, after I found these incidents, I spoke to the	3	MR KWAN PAK HEI, LOUIS (on former oath in Punti)1
4	frontline officers of Leighton. I believe they should	4	Examination by MR PENNICOTT (continued)1
5	have taken this matter up with Fang Sheung and followed	5	Cross-examination by MR TO40
6	up on why this recurred.	6	Cross-examination by MR CHOW45
7	Within my supervision responsibility, I continued to	7	Cross-examination by MR CONNOR72
8	inspect and see whether there was any deterioration.	8	Further examination by MR PENNICOTT90
9	CHAIRMAN: All right. So you did report it in the sense	9	Re-examination by MR BOULDING98
10	that you either worked with Leighton to fix it or you	10	(The witness was released)116
11	reported it to Leighton, the fourth and fifth incidents?	11	MR WONG CHI CHIU, KOBE (affirmed in Punti)116
12	A. Yes. Every time when that happened, I would tell	12	Examination-in-chief by MR BOULDING116
13	Leighton, and Leighton would rectify the problem.	13	Examination by MR PENNICOTT119
14	I notified Leighton every time.	14	
15	CHAIRMAN: All right. So it was really up to Leighton what		
16	they were going to do? After all, they were the	16	
17	contractor, and Fang Sheung was their sub-contractor;	17	
18	would that be right?	18	
19	A. Correct.	19	
20	CHAIRMAN: All right.	20	
21	Peter?	21	
22	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: No, that's all from me.	22	
23	CHAIRMAN: Good. Thank you very much.	23	
24 25	Mr Wong, you are still giving your evidence, and	24	
	it's something I say to all witnesses: while you are in	25	